Haier

MRV 5 Service Manual

SYJS-03-2020REV.B

Edition: 2020-03

CONTENTS

1. Safety considerations

Cautions and warnings

Read these SAFETY CONSIDERATIONS carefully before installing air conditioning equipment, and be sure to install it correctly. After completing the installation, make sure that the unit operates properly during the start-up operation.
Instruct the customer how to operate and maintain the unit.
Inform customers that they should store this Installation Manual with the Operation Manual for future reference.
Always use a licensed installer or contractor to install this product. Improper installation can result in water or refrigerant leakage, electrical shock, fire, or explosion.
Meanings of DANGER, WARNING, CAUTION, and NOTE Symbols:

⚠ DANGER ..... Indicates an imminently hazardous situation which, if not avoided, will result in death or serious injury.

⚠ WARNING ..... Indicates a potentially hazardous situation which, if not avoided, could result in death or serious injury.

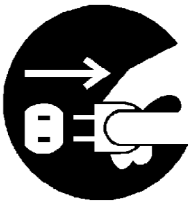
⚠ CAUTION ..... Indicates a potentially hazardous situation, if not avoided, may result in minor or moderate injury. It may also be used to alert against unsafe practices.

⚠ NOTE .....Indicates situations that may result in equipment or property-damage accidents only. Be sure to read the following safety cautions before conducting repair work.

1.1 Caution in repair

⚠ Warning	
Be sure to disconnect the power cable plug from the plug socket before disassembling the equipment for a repair. Working on the equipment that is connected to a power supply can cause an electrical shock. If it is necessary to supply power to the equipment to conduct the repair or inspecting the circuits, do not touch any electrically charged sections of the equipment.	
If the refrigerant gas discharges during the repair work, do not touch the discharging refrigerant gas. The refrigerant gas can cause frostbite.	
When disconnecting the suction or discharge pipe of the compressor at the welded section, release the refrigerant gas completely at a well-ventilated place first. If there is a gas remaining inside the compressor, the refrigerant gas or refrigerating machine oil discharges when the pipe is disconnected, and it can cause injury.	

⚠ Warning	
If the refrigerant gas leaks during the repair work, ventilate the area. The refrigerant gas can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames.	
The step-up capacitor supplies high-voltage electricity to the electrical components of the outdoor unit. Be sure to discharge the capacitor completely before conducting repair work. A charged capacitor can cause an electrical shock.	
Do not start or stop the air conditioner operation by plugging or unplugging the power cable plug. Plugging or unplugging the power cable plug to operate the equipment can cause an electrical shock or fire.	

⚠ Caution	
Do not repair the electrical components with wet hands. Working on the equipment with wet hands can cause an electrical shock.	
Do not clean the air conditioner by splashing water. Washing the unit with water can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to provide the grounding when repairing the equipment in a humid or wet place, to avoid electrical shocks.	
Be sure to turn off the power switch and unplug the power cable when cleaning the equipment. The internal fan rotates at a high speed, and can cause injury.	
Do not tilt the unit when removing it. The water inside the unit can spill and wet the furniture and floor.	
Be sure to check that the refrigerating cycle section has cooled down sufficiently before conducting repair work. Working on the unit when the refrigerating cycle section is hot can cause burns.	
Use the welder in a well-ventilated place. Using the welder in an enclosed room can cause oxygen deficiency.	

1.2 Cautions regarding rroducts after repair

⚠ Warning	
Be sure to use parts listed in the service parts list of the applicable model and appropriate tools to conduct repair work. Never attempt to modify the equipment. The use of inappropriate parts or tools can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
When relocating the equipment, make sure that the new installation site has sufficient strength to withstand the weight of the equipment. If the installation site does not have sufficient strength and if the installation work is not conducted securely, the equipment can fall and cause injury.	
Be sure to use an exclusive power circuit for the equipment, and follow the technical standards related to the electrical equipment, the internal wiring regulations and the instruction manual for installation when conducting electrical work. Insufficient power circuit capacity and improper electrical work can cause an electrical shock or fire.	
Be sure to use the specified cable to connect between the indoor and outdoor units. Make the connections securely and route the cable properly so that there is no force pulling the cable at the connection terminals. Improper connections can cause excessive heat generation or fire.	
When connecting the cable between the indoor and outdoor units, make sure that the terminal cover does not lift off or dismount because of the cable. If the cover is not mounted properly, the terminal connection section can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
Do not damage or modify the power cable. Damaged or modified power cable can cause an electrical shock or fire. Placing heavy items on the power cable, and heating or pulling the power cable can damage the cable.	

⚠ Warning	
Do not mix air or gas other than the specified refrigerant (R-410A) in the refrigerant system. If air enters the refrigerating system, an excessively high pressure results, causing equipment damage and injury.	
If the refrigerant gas leaks, be sure to locate the leak and repair it before charging the refrigerant. After charging refrigerant, make sure that there is no refrigerant leak. If the leak cannot be located and the repair work must be stopped, be sure to perform pump-down and close the service valve, to prevent the refrigerant gas from leaking into the room. The refrigerant gas itself is harmless, but it can generate toxic gases when it contacts flames, such as fan and other heaters, stoves and ranges.	
When replacing the coin battery in the remote controller, be sure to dispose of the old battery to prevent children from swallowing it. If a child swallows the coin battery, see a doctor immediately.	

⚠ Caution	
Installation of a leakage breaker is necessary in some cases depending on the conditions of the installation site, to prevent electrical shocks.	
Do not install the equipment in a place where there is a possibility of combustible gas leaks. If a combustible gas leaks and remains around the unit, it can cause a fire.	
Be sure to install the packing and seal on the installation frame properly. If the packing and seal are not installed properly, water can enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	For integral units only

1.3 Inspection after repair

⚠ Warning	
Check to make sure that the power cable plug is not dirty or loose, then insert the plug into a power outlet all the way. If the plug has dust or loose connection, it can cause an electrical shock or fire.	
If the power cable and lead wires have scratches or have deteriorated, be sure to replace them. Damaged cable and wires can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	
Do not use a joined power cable or extension cable, or share the same power outlet with other electrical appliances, since it can cause an electrical shock, excessive heat generation or fire.	

⚠ Caution	
Check to see if the parts and wires are mounted and connected properly, and if the connections at the soldered or crimped terminals are secure. Improper installation and connections can cause excessive heat generation, fire or an electrical shock.	
If the installation platform or frame has corroded, replace it. Corroded installation platform or frame can cause the unit to fall, resulting in injury.	
Check the grounding, and repair it if the equipment is not properly grounded. Improper grounding can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to measure the insulation resistance after the repair, and make sure that the resistance is 1 ohm or higher. Faulty insulation can cause an electrical shock.	
Be sure to check the drainage of the indoor unit after the repair. Faulty drainage can cause the water to enter the room and wet the furniture and floor.	

2. General information

2.1 Feature

Leadership in Technology

Maximum single module 26HP maximum combination 104HP

With large capacity full DC inverter compressors, MRV 5 can reach single module 26HP, maximum combination 104HP.

Super efficiency with full DC inverter compressors

Optimized design, intelligent control with full DC inverter compressors, DC fan motors and high efficiency heat exchanger give MRV 5 much higher efficiency in cooling and heating. EER up to 4.5(8HP).

Max. total pipe length 1000m, height drop 110m

Longer piping length and higher level differences allow for more flexible design with little limitations.

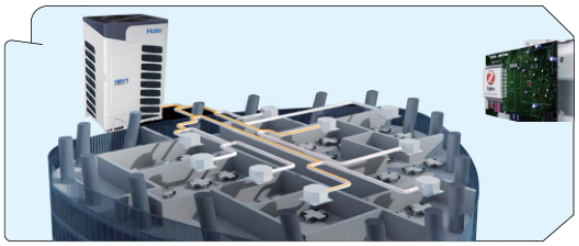
Installation Friendly

Automatic oil balancing

Without oil balancing pipe, the oil is balanced automatically. This simplifies system design and improves reliability.

Auto addressing indoor units

Outdoor units can address indoor units automatically, greatly reducing labor.



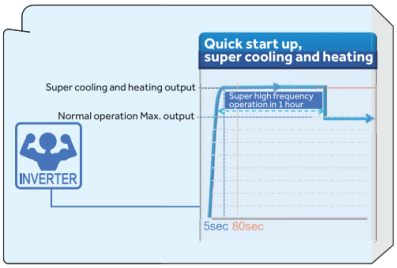
Easy access service door

When maintenance is needed, the front panel can be pulled out like a door instead of being pulled down, by which the screws are remarkably reduced, saving much labor.

Super Comfort

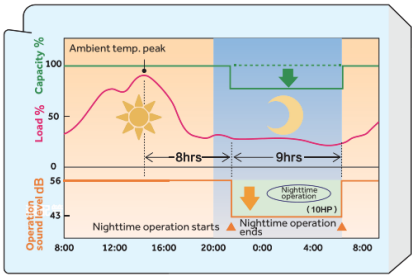
Quick cooling and heating

Startup and reaching maximum output in short time, realizing quick cooling and heating.



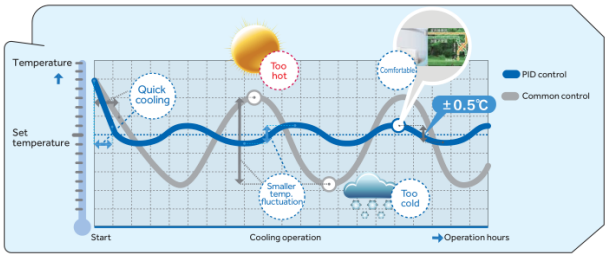
Nighttime quiet operation at 10dB(A) reduced sound level

When quiet operation is required, this function can be configured by outdoor PCB to greatly reduce sound level.



Precise temperature control at ±0.5°C

With twin pressure sensors and twin EEVs, the refrigerant volume can be adjusted automatically to realize precise temperature control, improving indoor comfort.



Intelligent defrosting technology

According to system status to intelligently judge if defrosting is required, improving indoor comfort.

2.2 Products lineup

Indoor units

4-WAY CASSETTE TYPE/PB-700IB

AB052MCERA
AB072MCERA
AB092MCERA
AB122MCERA
AB162MCERA
AB182MCERA(C)

4-WAY CASSETTE TYPE/PB-950JB

AB182MCERA
AB242MCERA
AB282MCERA

AB302MCERA
AB382MCERA
AB482MCERA

ROUND-WAY SMART AIR FLOW CASSETTE/ PB-950KB

AB072MRERA
AB092MRERA
AB122MRERA
AB162MRERA
AB182MRERA

AB242MRERA
AB282MRERA

AB302MRERA
AB382MRERA

AB482MRERA
AB602MRERA

MINI 4-WAY CASSETTE TYPE/PB-620KB

AB052MCERA(M)
AB072MCERA(M)
AB092MCERA(M)
AB122MCERA(M)
AB162MCERA(M)
AB182MCERA(M)

1- WAY CASSETTE TYPE/P1B-1050IB

AB052MAERA
AB072MAERA
AB092MAERA
AB122MAERA

2-WAY CASSETTE TYPE/ P1B-1055IB

AB072MBERA
AB092MBERA
AB122MBERA
AB162MBERA
AB182MBERA

LOW ESP DUCT TYPE

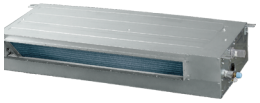
AD072MLERA
AD092MLERA
AD122MLERA

AD162MLERA
AD182MLERA
AD242MLERA

SLIM LOW ESP DUCT

AD072MSERA
AD092MSERA
AD122MSERA
AD162MSERA

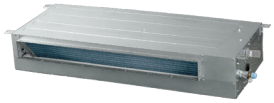
AD182MSERA
AD242MSERA



DC SLIM LOW ESP DUCT

AD072MSERA(D)
AD092MSERA(D)
AD122MSERA(D)
AD162MSERA(D)

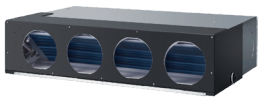
AD182MSERA(D)
AD242MSERA(D)



MED ESP DUCT TYPE (80/120Pa)

AD182MZERA
AD242MZERA
AD282MZERA

AD302MNERA
AD382MNERA
AD482MNERA



MED ESP DUCT TYPE (50/96Pa)

AD182MMERA
AD242MMERA
AD282MMERA

AD302MMERA
AD382MMERA
AD482MMERA

MED ESP DUCT TYPE (50/100Pa)

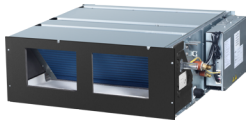
AD052MJERA
AD072MJERA
AD092MJERA
AD122MJERA
AD162MJERA

AD182MJERA
AD242MJERA
AD282MJERA

AD302MJERA
AD382MJERA
AD482MJERA

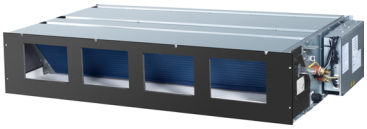
CONSTANT AIR VOLUME DUCT TYPE

AD072MQERA
AD092MQERA
AD122MQERA
AD152MQERA
AD182MQERA



AD242MQERA
AD282MQERA
AD302MQERA

AD362MQERA
AD422MQERA
AD482MQERA
AD542MQERA

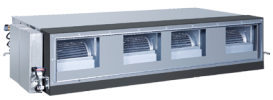


HIGH ESP DUCT TYPE

AD182MHERA
AD242MHERA
AD282MHERA

AD302MHERA
AD382MHERA
AD482MHERA

AD722MHERA
AD962MHERA



CONVERTIBLE TYPE

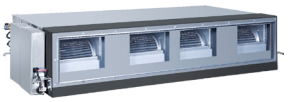
AC092MCERA
AC122MCERA
AC162MCERA
AC182MCERA
AC242MCERA

AC282MFERA
AC302MFERA
AC382MFERA
AC482MFERA

FRESH AIR

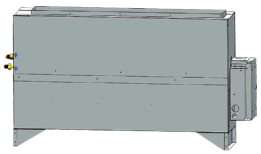
AD482MPERA

AD722MPERA
AD962MPERA



BUILIT-IN FLOOR STANDING

AE072MLERA
AE092MLERA
AE122MLERA
AE162MLERA
AE182MLERA
AE242MLERA



CONSOLE

AF072MAERA
AF092MAERA
AF122MAERA
AF182MAERA

EK HIGH WALL

AS072MGERA
AS092MGERA
AS122MGERA
AS162MGERA
AS182MGERA
AS242MGERA

N HIGH WALL

AS052MNERA
AS072MNERA
AS092MNERA
AS122MNERA

AS052MNERAB
AS072MNERAB
AS092MNERAB
AS122MNERAB

AS162MNERA
AS182MNERA
AS242MNERA

AS282MNERA
AS302MNERA

AS052MFERA
AS072MFERA
AS092MFERA
AS122MFERA

AS052MFERAB
AS072MFERAB
AS092MFERAB
AS122MFERAB

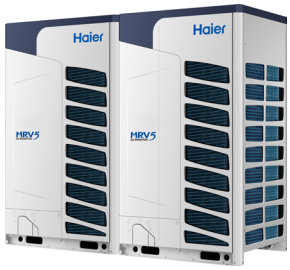
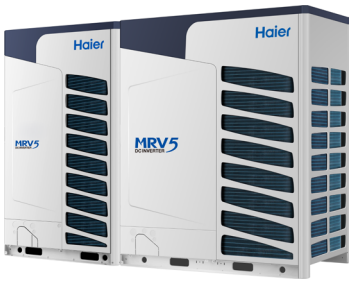
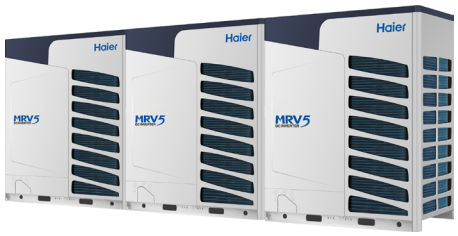
AS162MFERA
AS182MFERA
AS242MFERA

MED ESP DUCT TYPE (50/100Pa)

AD052MJERAB
AD072MJERAB
AD092MJERAB
AD122MJERAB
AD162MJERAB

AD182MJERAB
AD242MJERAB
AD282MJERAB

Outdoor units

AV08/10/12/14/16IMVEVA 	AV18/20/22/24/26IMVEVA 
AV28/30/32/MVEVA 	AV34IMVEVA 
AV36/38/40/42/44/46/48/50/52IMVEVA 	AV54/56/58/60/62/64/66IMVEVA AV68/70/72/74/76/78IMVEVA 
AV80/82/84/86/88/90/92IMVEVA AV94/96/98/100/102/104IMVEVA 	

3. Specification

Model			AV08IMVEVA	AV10IMVEVA
Combination			/	/
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	25.2	28.0
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	85.98	95.54
	Rated power input	kW	5.60	6.80
	Max. power input	kW	10.08	11.56
	EER		4.50	4.12
	SEER		7.50	7.33
	Rated current	A	9.45	11.48
	Max. current	A	16.2	18.5
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	27.0	31.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	92.12	107.48
	Rated power input	kW	5.20	6.30
	Max. power input	kW	9.90	11.25
	COP		5.19	5.00
	HSPF		5.50	5.45
	Rated current	A	8.78	10.64
	Max. current	A	16.00	18.20
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	21.00	25.60
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB66FVAMT	ANB66FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		1	1
	Capacity	W	21500	21500
	Power Input	W	6500	6500
	Rated current(RLA)	A	19.6	19.6
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66	66
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500	1500
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D000001	ZWK924D000001
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		1	1
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1600	1600
	Output	W	1350	1350
	Rated current	A	5.2	5.2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1090	0~1090

Model			AV08IMVEVA	AV10IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Guo En	Guo En
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ700	Φ700
	Height	mm	204	204
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		2	2
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	2294*1260+2206*1260	2294*1260+2206*1260
	Number of circuits		22	22
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	11000	11000
		cfm	6474	6474
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	56	56
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	67	67
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	980*1690*750	980*1690*750
		inch	38 9/16*66 9/16*29 1/2	38 9/16*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1070*1838*850	1070*1838*850
		inch	42 1/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	42 1/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	224	224
		lbs	494	494
	Gross weight	kg	250	250
		lbs	552	552
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	8.5	8.5
		lbs	18.8	18.8
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV08IMVEVA	AV10IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	9.52	9.52
		inch	3/8	3/8
	Gas pipe	mm	19.05	22.22
		inch	3/4	7/8
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	13	16
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	20	25
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	16.2	18.5
	Power wiring	mm2	4	4
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV12IMVEVA	AV14IMVEVA
Combination			/	/
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	33.5	40.0
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	114.30	136.48
	Rated power input	kW	8.40	10.90
	Max. power input	kW	13.80	16.40
	EER		3.99	3.67
	SEER		7.20	6.85
	Rated current	A	14.18	18.40
	Max. current	A	23.3	27.7
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	37.5	45.0
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	127.95	153.54
	Rated power input	kW	8.00	10.30
	Max. power input	kW	12.50	15.10
	COP		4.69	4.37
	HSPF		5.30	5.12
	Rated current	A	13.51	17.39
	Max. current	A	21.10	25.49
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	29.00	38.00
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB66FVAMT	ANB66FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		1	1
	Capacity	W	21500	21500
	Power Input	W	6500	6500
	Rated current(RLA)	A	19.6	19.6
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66	66
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500	1500
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D000001	ZWK924D000001
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		1	1
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1600	1600
	Output	W	1350	1350
	Rated current	A	5.2	5.2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1090	0~1090

Model			AV12IMVEVA	AV14IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Guo En	Guo En
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ700	Φ700
	Height	mm	204	204
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		2	3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	2294*1260+2206*1260	2245*1260+2158*1260 +2065*1260
	Number of circuits		22	30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	12000	13500
		cfm	7063	7946
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	59	59
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	70	70
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	980*1690*750	980*1690*750
		inch	38 9/16*66 9/16*29 1/2	38 9/16*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1070*1838*850	1070*1838*850
		inch	42 1/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	42 1/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	224	244
		lbs	494	538
	Gross weight	kg	250	270
		lbs	552	596
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	8.5	10.0
		lbs	18.8	22.1
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV12IMVEVA	AV14IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	12.70	12.70
		inch	1/2	1/2
	Gas pipe	mm	25.40	25.40
		inch	1	1
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	20	24
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	32	40
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	23.3	27.7
	Power wiring	mm2	4	6
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		℃	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27℃ DB/19℃ WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20℃ DB/14.5℃ WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35℃ DB/24℃ WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7℃ DB/6℃ WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV16IMVEVA	AV18IMVEVA
Combination			/	/
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	45.0	50.4
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	153.54	171.96
	Rated power input	kW	11.80	14.30
	Max. power input	kW	19.20	21.40
	EER		3.81	3.52
	SEER		6.40	6.50
	Rated current	A	19.92	24.14
	Max. current	A	32.4	36.1
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	50.0	56.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	170.60	192.78
	Rated power input	kW	11.20	13.40
	Max. power input	kW	18.40	17.70
	COP		4.46	4.22
	HSPF		4.55	4.65
	Rated current	A	18.91	22.62
	Max. current	A	31.06	29.88
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	41.50	43.70
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB78FVAMT	ANB87FVLMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		1	1
	Capacity	W	25400	28000
	Power Input	W	7640	8500
	Rated current(RLA)	A	26	30.5
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66	66
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500	1500
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D000001	ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		1	2
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1600	1160*2
	Output	W	1350	900*2
	Rated current	A	5.2	4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1090	0~1180

Model			AV16IMVEVA	AV18IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Guo En	Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ700	Φ642
	Height	mm	204	198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3	2
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	2245*1260+2158*1260 +2065*1260	2864*1260+2779*1260
	Number of circuits		30	22
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	13500	17000
		cfm	7946	10006
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	60	61
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	71	72
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	980*1690*750	1410*1690*750
		inch	38 9/16*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1070*1838*850	1515*1838*850
		inch	42 1/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	244	287
		lbs	538	633
	Gross weight	kg	270	317
		lbs	596	699
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	10.0	10.0
		lbs	22.1	22.1
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV16IMVEVA	AV18IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	12.70	15.88
		inch	1/2	5/8
	Gas pipe	mm	28.58	28.58
		inch	1 1/8	1 1/8
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	27	30
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	40	50
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	32.4	36.1
	Power wiring	mm2	10	10
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV20IMVEVA	AV22IMVEVA
Combination			/	/
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	56.0	61.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	191.07	209.84
	Rated power input	kW	15.10	16.50
	Max. power input	kW	25.10	28.50
	EER		3.71	3.73
	SEER		6.35	6.20
	Rated current	A	25.49	27.86
	Max. current	A	42.4	48.1
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	61.5	69.0
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	209.84	235.43
	Rated power input	kW	14.60	15.40
	Max. power input	kW	22.70	25.50
	COP		4.21	4.48
	HSPF		4.55	4.40
	Rated current	A	24.65	26.00
	Max. current	A	38.32	43.05
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	48.70	53.30
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB52FKQMT	ANB66FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		2	2
	Capacity	W	17200*2	21500*2
	Power Input	W	5250*2	6500*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	18.5*2	19.6*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2	66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2	1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		2	2
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2	1160*2
	Output	W	900*2	900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2	4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV20IMVEVA	AV22IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da	Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642	Φ642
	Height	mm	198	198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3	3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	2843*1260+2757*1260 +2669*1260	2843*1260+2757*1260 +2669*1260
	Number of circuits		30	30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	17000	18000
		cfm	10006	10594
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	61	61
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	72	72
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	370	370
		lbs	816	816
	Gross weight	kg	400	400
		lbs	883	883
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	10.0	10.0
		lbs	22.1	22.1
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV20IMVEVA	AV22IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	15.88	15.88
		inch	5/8	5/8
	Gas pipe	mm	28.58	28.58
		inch	1 1/8	1 1/8
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	33	36
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	50	63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	42.4	48.1
	Power wiring	mm2	16	16
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV24IMVEVA	AV26IMVEVA
Combination			/	/
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	68.0	73.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	232.02	250.78
	Rated power input	kW	17.60	18.80
	Max. power input	kW	29.10	33.00
	EER		3.86	3.91
	SEER		6.03	5.86
	Rated current	A	29.71	31.74
	Max. current	A	49.1	55.8
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	73.0	82.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	249.08	281.49
	Rated power input	kW	16.80	17.70
	Max. power input	kW	26.50	30.40
	COP		4.35	4.66
	HSPF		4.26	4.15
	Rated current	A	28.36	29.88
	Max. current	A	44.74	51.32
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	56.40	67.00
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB66FVAMT	ANB78FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		2	2
	Capacity	W	21500*2	25400*2
	Power Input	W	6500*2	7640*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	19.6*2	26*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2	66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2	1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		2	2
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2	1160*2
	Output	W	900*2	900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2	4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV24IMVEVA	AV26IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da	Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642	Φ642
	Height	mm	198	198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3	3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	2843*1260+2757*1260 +2669*1260	2843*1260+2757*1260 +2669*1260
	Number of circuits		30	30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	18000	19000
		cfm	10594	11183
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	62	62
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	73	73
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	370	370
		lbs	816	816
	Gross weight	kg	400	400
		lbs	883	883
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	10.0	10.0
		lbs	22.1	22.1
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV24IMVEVA	AV26IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	15.88	15.88
		inch	5/8	5/8
	Gas pipe	mm	28.58	28.58
		inch	1 1/8	1 1/8
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	40	43
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	63	63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	49.1	55.8
	Power wiring	mm2	16	25
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV28IMVEVA	AV30IMVEVA
Combination			14+14	14+16
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	80.0	85.0
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	272.96	290.02
	Rated power input	kW	21.80	22.70
	Max. power input	kW	32.80	35.60
	EER		3.67	3.74
	SEER		6.97	6.71
	Rated current	A	36.80	38.32
	Max. current	A	55.4	60.1
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	90.0	95.0
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	307.08	324.14
	Rated power input	kW	20.60	21.50
	Max. power input	kW	30.20	33.50
	COP		4.37	4.42
	HSPF		5.15	4.81
	Rated current	A	34.78	36.30
	Max. current	A	50.98	56.55
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	76.00	79.50
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB66FVAMT +ANB66FVAMT	ANB66FVAMT +ANB78FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		2	2
	Capacity	W	21500+21500	21500+25400
	Power Input	W	6500+6500	6500+7640
	Rated current(RLA)	A	19.6+19.6	19.6+26
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66+66	66+66
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500+1500	1500+1500
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D000001 +ZWK924D000001	ZWK924D000001 +ZWK924D000001
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		2	2
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1600+1600	1600+1600
	Output	W	1350+1350	1350+1350
	Rated current	A	5.2+5.2	5.2+5.2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV28IMVEVA	AV30IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Guo En+Guo En	Guo En+Guo En
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ700+Φ700	Φ700+Φ700
	Height	mm	204+204	204+204
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3	3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30	30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	27000	27000
		cfm	15892	15892
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	62	62.5
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	73	73.5
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	980*1690*750 +980*1690*750	980*1690*750 +980*1690*750
		inch	38 9/16*66 9/16*29 1/2+38 9/16*66 9/16*29 1/2	38 9/16*66 9/16*29 1/2+38 9/16*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1070*1838*850 +1070*1838*850	1070*1838*850 +1070*1838*850
		inch	42 1/8*72 3/8*33 7/16 +42 1/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	42 1/8*72 3/8*33 7/16 +42 1/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	488	488
		lbs	1077	1077
	Gross weight	kg	540	540
		lbs	1192	1192
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	20.0	20.0
		lbs	44.1	44.1
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV28IMVEVA	AV30IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	15.88	19.05
		inch	5/8	3/4
	Gas pipe	mm	28.58	31.8
		inch	1 1/8	1 1/4
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	47	50
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	40+40	40+40
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	55.4	60.1
	Power wiring	mm2	6+6	6+10
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV32IMVEVA	AV34IMVEVA
Combination			16+16	16+18
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	90.0	95.4
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	307.08	325.50
	Rated power input	kW	23.60	26.10
	Max. power input	kW	38.40	40.60
	EER		3.81	3.66
	SEER		6.50	6.56
	Rated current	A	39.84	44.06
	Max. current	A	64.8	68.5
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	100.0	106.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	341.20	363.38
	Rated power input	kW	22.40	24.60
	Max. power input	kW	36.80	36.10
	COP		4.46	4.33
	HSPF		4.55	4.60
	Rated current	A	37.82	41.53
	Max. current	A	62.13	60.94
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	83.00	85.20
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB78FVAMT +ANB78FVAMT	ANB78FVAMT +ANB87FVLMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		2	2
	Capacity	W	25400+25400	25400+28000
	Power Input	W	7640+7640	7640+8500
	Rated current(RLA)	A	26+26	26+30.5
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66+66	66+66
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500+1500	1500+1500
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D000001 +ZWK924D000001	ZWK924D000001 +ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		2	3
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1600+1600	1600+1160*2
	Output	W	1350+1350	1350+900*2
	Rated current	A	5.2+5.2	5.2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV32IMVEVA	AV34IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Guo En+Guo En	Guo En+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ700+Φ700	Φ700+Φ642
	Height	mm	204+204	204+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3	3+2
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30	30+22
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	27000	30500
		cfm	15892	17952
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	63	63.5
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	74	74.5
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	980*1690*750 +980*1690*750	980*1690*750 +1410*1690*750
		inch	38 9/16*66 9/16*29 1/2+38 9/16*66 9/16*29 1/2	38 9/16*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1070*1838*850 +1070*1838*850	1070*1838*850 +1515*1838*850
		inch	42 1/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+42 1/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	42 1/8*72 3/8*33 7/16 +59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	488	531
		lbs	1077	1172
	Gross weight	kg	540	587
		lbs	1192	1295
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	20.0	20.0
		lbs	44.1	44.1
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV32IMVEVA	AV34IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	19.05	19.05
		inch	3/4	3/4
	Gas pipe	mm	31.8	31.8
		inch	1 1/4	1 1/4
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	53	56
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	40+40	40+50
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	64.8	68.5
	Power wiring	mm2	10+10	10+10
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV36IMVEVA	AV38IMVEVA
Combination			18+18	18+20
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	100.8	106.4
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	343.93	363.04
	Rated power input	kW	28.60	29.40
	Max. power input	kW	42.80	46.50
	EER		3.52	3.62
	SEER		6.60	6.51
	Rated current	A	48.28	49.63
	Max. current	A	72.3	78.5
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	113.0	118.0
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	385.56	402.62
	Rated power input	kW	26.80	28.00
	Max. power input	kW	35.40	40.40
	COP		4.22	4.21
	HSPF		4.65	4.61
	Rated current	A	45.24	47.27
	Max. current	A	59.76	68.20
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	87.40	92.40
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB87FVLMT +ANB87FVLMT	ANB87FVLMT +ANB52FKQMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		2	3
	Capacity	W	28000+28000	28000+17200*2
	Power Input	W	8500+8500	8500+5250*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	30.5+30.5	30.5+18.5*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66+66	66+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500+1500	1500+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002 +ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002 +ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		4	4
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2	1160*2+1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV36IMVEVA	AV38IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198	198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		2+2	2+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		22+22	22+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	34000	34000
		cfm	20012	20012
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	64	64
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	75	75
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750 +1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750 +1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850 +1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850 +1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	574	657
		lbs	1267	1450
	Gross weight	kg	634	717
		lbs	1399	1582
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	20.0	20.0
		lbs	44.1	44.1
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV36IMVEVA	AV38IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	19.05	19.05
		inch	3/4	3/4
	Gas pipe	mm	38.1	38.1
		inch	1 1/2	1 1/2
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	59	63
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	50+50	50+50
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	72.3	78.5
	Power wiring	mm2	10+10	10+16
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		℃	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27℃ DB/19℃ WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20℃ DB/14.5℃ WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35℃ DB/24℃ WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7℃ DB/6℃ WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV40IMVEVA	AV42IMVEVA
Combination			20+20	20+22
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	112.0	117.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	382.14	400.91
	Rated power input	kW	30.20	31.60
	Max. power input	kW	50.20	53.60
	EER		3.71	3.72
	SEER		6.43	6.34
	Rated current	A	50.98	53.35
	Max. current	A	84.7	90.5
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	123.0	130.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	419.68	445.27
	Rated power input	kW	29.20	30.00
	Max. power input	kW	45.40	48.20
	COP		4.21	4.35
	HSPF		4.58	4.49
	Rated current	A	49.30	50.65
	Max. current	A	76.64	81.37
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	97.40	102.00
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB52FKQMT +ANB52FKQMT	ANB52FKQMT +ANB66FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		4	4
	Capacity	W	17200*2+17200*2	17200*2+21500*2
	Power Input	W	5250*2+5250*2	5250*2+6500*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	18.5*2+18.5*2	18.5*2+19.6*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2+66*2	66*2+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2+1500*2	1500*2+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002 +ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002 +ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		4	4
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2	1160*2+1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV40IMVEVA	AV42IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198	198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3	3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30	30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	34000	35000
		cfm	20012	20600
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	64	64
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	75	75
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750 +1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750 +1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850 +1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850 +1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	740	740
		lbs	1633	1633
	Gross weight	kg	800	800
		lbs	1765	1765
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	20.0	20.0
		lbs	44.1	44.1
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV40IMVEVA	AV42IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	19.05	19.05
		inch	3/4	3/4
	Gas pipe	mm	38.1	38.1
		inch	1 1/2	1 1/2
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	50+50	50+63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	84.7	90.5
	Power wiring	mm2	16+16	16+16
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV44IMVEVA	AV46IMVEVA
Combination			22+22	22+24
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	123.0	129.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	419.68	441.85
	Rated power input	kW	33.00	34.10
	Max. power input	kW	57.00	57.60
	EER		3.73	3.80
	SEER		6.26	6.17
	Rated current	A	55.71	57.57
	Max. current	A	96.2	97.2
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	138.0	142.0
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	470.86	484.50
	Rated power input	kW	30.80	32.20
	Max. power input	kW	51.00	52.00
	COP		4.48	4.41
	HSPF		4.42	4.34
	Rated current	A	52.00	54.36
	Max. current	A	86.10	87.79
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	106.60	109.70
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB66FVAMT +ANB66FVAMT	ANB66FVAMT +ANB66FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		4	4
	Capacity	W	21500*2+21500*2	21500*2+21500*2
	Power Input	W	6500*2+6500*2	6500*2+6500*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	19.6*2+19.6*2	19.6*2+19.6*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2+66*2	66*2+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2+1500*2	1500*2+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002 +ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002 +ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		4	4
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2	1160*2+1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV44IMVEVA	AV46IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198	198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3	3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30	30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	36000	36000
		cfm	21189	21189
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	64	64.5
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	75	75.5
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750 +1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750 +1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850 +1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850 +1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	740	740
		lbs	1633	1633
	Gross weight	kg	800	800
		lbs	1765	1765
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	20.0	20.0
		lbs	44.1	44.1
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV44IMVEVA	AV46IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	19.05	19.05
		inch	3/4	3/4
	Gas pipe	mm	38.1	38.1
		inch	1 1/2	1 1/2
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	63+63	63+63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	96.2	97.2
	Power wiring	mm2	16+16	16+16
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV48IMVEVA	AV50IMVEVA
Combination			24+24	24+26
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	136.0	141.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	464.03	482.80
	Rated power input	kW	35.20	36.40
	Max. power input	kW	58.20	62.10
	EER		3.86	3.89
	SEER		6.09	5.99
	Rated current	A	59.42	61.45
	Max. current	A	98.3	104.9
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	146.0	155.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	498.15	530.57
	Rated power input	kW	33.60	34.50
	Max. power input	kW	53.00	56.90
	COP		4.35	4.51
	HSPF		4.27	4.21
	Rated current	A	56.72	58.24
	Max. current	A	89.48	96.06
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	112.80	123.40
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB66FVAMT +ANB66FVAMT	ANB66FVAMT +ANB78FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		4	4
	Capacity	W	21500*2+21500*2	21500*2+25400*2
	Power Input	W	6500*2+6500*2	6500*2+7640*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	19.6*2+19.6*2	19.6*2+26*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2+66*2	66*2+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2+1500*2	1500*2+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002 +ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002 +ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		4	4
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2	1160*2+1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV48IMVEVA	AV50IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198	198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3	3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30	30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	36000	37000
		cfm	21189	21777
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	65	65
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	76	76
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750 +1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750 +1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850 +1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850 +1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	740	740
		lbs	1633	1633
	Gross weight	kg	800	800
		lbs	1765	1765
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	20.0	20.0
		lbs	44.1	44.1
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV48IMVEVA	AV50IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	19.05	19.05
		inch	3/4	3/4
	Gas pipe	mm	38.1	38.1
		inch	1 1/2	1 1/2
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	63+63	63+63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	98.3	104.9
	Power wiring	mm2	16+16	16+25
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV52IMVEVA	AV54IMVEVA
Combination			26+26	18+18+18
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	147.0	151.2
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	501.56	515.89
	Rated power input	kW	37.60	42.90
	Max. power input	kW	66.00	64.20
	EER		3.91	3.52
	SEER		5.91	6.63
	Rated current	A	63.48	72.42
	Max. current	A	111.6	108.4
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	165.0	169.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	562.98	578.33
	Rated power input	kW	35.40	40.20
	Max. power input	kW	60.80	53.10
	COP		4.66	4.22
	HSPF		4.16	4.65
	Rated current	A	59.76	67.87
	Max. current	A	102.64	89.64
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	134.00	131.10
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB78FVAMT +ANB78FVAMT	ANB87FVLMT+ANB87FVLMT +ANB87FVLMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		4	3
	Capacity	W	25400*2+25400*2	28000+28000+28000
	Power Input	W	7640*2+7640*2	8500+8500+8500
	Rated current(RLA)	A	26*2+26*2	30.5+30.5+30.5
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2+66*2	66+66+66
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2+1500*2	1500+1500+1500
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002 +ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D5 00002+ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		4	6
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2	1160*2+1160*2 +1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV52IMVEVA	AV54IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198	198+198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3	2+2+2
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30	22+22+22
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	38000	51000
		cfm	22366	30018
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	65	65.8
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	76	76.5
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750 +1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750+1410*1690 *750+1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850 +1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850+1515*1838 *850+1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	740	861
		lbs	1633	1900
	Gross weight	kg	800	951
		lbs	1765	2098
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	20.0	30.0
		lbs	44.1	66.2
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV52IMVEVA	AV54IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	19.05	19.05
		inch	3/4	3/4
	Gas pipe	mm	38.1	38.1
		inch	1 1/2	1 1/2
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	63+63	50+50+50
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	111.6	108.4
	Power wiring	mm2	25+25	10+10+10
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV56IMVEVA	AV58IMVEVA
Combination			18+18+20	18+20+20
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	156.8	162.4
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	535.00	554.11
	Rated power input	kW	43.70	44.50
	Max. power input	kW	67.90	71.60
	EER		3.59	3.65
	SEER		6.56	6.50
	Rated current	A	73.77	75.13
	Max. current	A	114.6	120.9
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	174.5	179.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	595.39	612.45
	Rated power input	kW	41.40	42.60
	Max. power input	kW	58.10	63.10
	COP		4.21	4.21
	HSPF		4.63	4.60
	Rated current	A	69.89	71.92
	Max. current	A	98.08	106.53
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	136.10	141.10
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB87FVLMT+ANB87FVLMT +ANB52FKQMT	ANB87FVLMT+ANB52FKQMT +ANB52FKQMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		4	5
	Capacity	W	28000+28000 +17200*2	28000+17200*2 +17200*2
	Power Input	W	8500+8500+5250*2	8500+5250*2+5250*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	30.5+30.5+18.5*2	30.5+18.5*2+18.5*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66+66+66*2	66+66*2+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500+1500+1500*2	1500+1500*2+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D5 00002+ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D5 00002+ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		6	6
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2 +1160*2	1160*2+1160*2 +1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV56IMVEVA	AV58IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198+198	198+198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		2+2+3	2+3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		22+22+30	22+30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	51000	51000
		cfm	30018	30018
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	65.8	65.8
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	76.5	76.5
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	944	1027
		lbs	2083	2266
	Gross weight	kg	1034	1117
		lbs	2282	2465
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	30.0	30.0
		lbs	66.2	66.2
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV56IMVEVA	AV58IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	19.05	19.05
		inch	3/4	3/4
	Gas pipe	mm	38.1	41.3
		inch	1 1/2	1 5/8
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	50+50+50	50+50+50
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	114.6	120.9
	Power wiring	mm2	10+10+16	10+16+16
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV60IMVEVA	AV62IMVEVA
Combination			20+20+20	20+20+22
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	168.0	173.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	573.22	591.98
	Rated power input	kW	45.30	46.70
	Max. power input	kW	75.30	78.70
	EER		3.71	3.72
	SEER		6.45	6.39
	Rated current	A	76.48	78.84
	Max. current	A	127.1	132.9
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	184.5	192.0
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	629.51	655.10
	Rated power input	kW	43.80	44.60
	Max. power input	kW	68.10	70.90
	COP		4.21	4.30
	HSPF		4.58	4.52
	Rated current	A	73.94	75.29
	Max. current	A	114.97	119.69
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	146.10	150.70
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB52FKQMT+ANB52FKQMT+ANB52FKQMT	ANB52FKQMT+ANB52FKQMT+ANB66FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		6	6
	Capacity	W	17200*2+17200*2+17200*2	17200*2+17200*2+21500*2
	Power Input	W	5250*2+5250*2+5250*2	5250*2+5250*2+6500*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	18.5*2+18.5*2+18.5*2	18.5*2+18.5*2+19.6*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2+66*2+66*2	66*2+66*2+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		6	6
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV60IMVEVA	AV62IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198+198	198+198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3+3	3+3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30+30	30+30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	51000	52000
		cfm	30018	30606
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	65.8	65.8
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	76.5	76.5
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	1110	1110
		lbs	2449	2449
	Gross weight	kg	1200	1200
		lbs	2648	2648
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	30.0	30.0
		lbs	66.2	66.2
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV60IMVEVA	AV62IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	19.05	19.05
		inch	3/4	3/4
	Gas pipe	mm	41.3	41.3
		inch	1 5/8	1 5/8
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	50+50+50	50+50+63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	127.1	132.9
	Power wiring	mm2	16+16+16	16+16+16
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV64IMVEVA	AV66IMVEVA
Combination			20+22+22	22+22+22
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	179.0	184.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	610.75	629.51
	Rated power input	kW	48.10	49.50
	Max. power input	kW	82.10	85.50
	EER		3.72	3.73
	SEER		6.33	6.28
	Rated current	A	81.20	83.57
	Max. current	A	138.6	144.3
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	199.5	207.0
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	680.69	706.28
	Rated power input	kW	45.40	46.20
	Max. power input	kW	73.70	76.50
	COP		4.39	4.48
	HSPF		4.47	4.42
	Rated current	A	76.64	78.00
	Max. current	A	124.42	129.15
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	155.30	159.90
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB52FKQMT+ANB66FVAMT +ANB66FVAMT	ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT +ANB66FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		6	6
	Capacity	W	17200*2+21500*2 +21500*2	21500*2+21500*2 +21500*2
	Power Input	W	5250*2+6500*2+6500*2	6500*2+6500*2+6500*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	18.5*2+19.6*2+19.6*2	19.6*2+19.6*2+19.6*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2+66*2+66*2	66*2+66*2+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D5 00002+ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D5 00002+ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		6	6
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV64IMVEVA	AV66IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198+198	198+198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3+3	3+3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30+30	30+30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	53000	54000
		cfm	31195	31783
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	65.8	65.8
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	76.5	76.5
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	1110	1110
		lbs	2449	2449
	Gross weight	kg	1200	1200
		lbs	2648	2648
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	30.0	30.0
		lbs	66.2	66.2
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV64IMVEVA	AV66IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	19.05	19.05
		inch	3/4	3/4
	Gas pipe	mm	41.3	41.3
		inch	1 5/8	1 5/8
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	50+63+63	63+63+63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	138.6	144.3
	Power wiring	mm2	16+16+16	16+16+16
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV68IMVEVA	AV70IMVEVA
Combination			22+22+24	22+24+24
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	191.0	197.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	651.69	673.87
	Rated power input	kW	50.60	51.70
	Max. power input	kW	86.10	86.70
	EER		3.77	3.82
	SEER		6.22	6.16
	Rated current	A	85.42	87.28
	Max. current	A	145.4	146.4
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	211.0	215.0
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	719.93	733.58
	Rated power input	kW	47.60	49.00
	Max. power input	kW	77.50	78.50
	COP		4.43	4.39
	HSPF		4.37	4.32
	Rated current	A	80.36	82.72
	Max. current	A	130.84	132.52
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	163.00	166.10
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT +ANB66FVAMT	ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT +ANB66FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		6	6
	Capacity	W	21500*2+21500*2 +21500*2	21500*2+21500*2 +21500*2
	Power Input	W	6500*2+6500*2+6500*2	6500*2+6500*2+6500*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	19.6*2+19.6*2+19.6*2	19.6*2+19.6*2+19.6*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2+66*2+66*2	66*2+66*2+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D5 00002+ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D5 00002+ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		6	6
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV68IMVEVA	AV70IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198+198	198+198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3+3	3+3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30+30	30+30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	54000	54000
		cfm	31783	31783
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	66	66.5
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	77	77.5
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	1110	1110
		lbs	2449	2449
	Gross weight	kg	1200	1200
		lbs	2648	2648
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	30.0	30.0
		lbs	66.2	66.2
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV68IMVEVA	AV70IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	22.2	22.2
		inch	7/8	7/8
	Gas pipe	mm	44.5	44.5
		inch	1 3/4	1 3/4
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	63+63+63	63+63+63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	145.4	146.4
	Power wiring	mm2	16+16+16	16+16+16
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV72IMVEVA	AV74IMVEVA
Combination			24+24+24	24+24+26
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	204.0	209.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	696.05	714.81
	Rated power input	kW	52.80	54.00
	Max. power input	kW	87.30	91.20
	EER		3.86	3.88
	SEER		6.10	6.04
	Rated current	A	89.14	91.16
	Max. current	A	147.4	154.1
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	219.0	228.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	747.23	779.64
	Rated power input	kW	50.40	51.30
	Max. power input	kW	79.50	83.40
	COP		4.35	4.45
	HSPF		4.27	4.23
	Rated current	A	85.09	86.61
	Max. current	A	134.21	140.80
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	169.20	179.80
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT +ANB66FVAMT	ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT +ANB78FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		6	6
	Capacity	W	21500*2+21500*2 +21500*2	21500*2+21500*2 +25400*2
	Power Input	W	6500*2+6500*2+6500*2	6500*2+6500*2+7640*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	19.6*2+19.6*2+19.6*2	19.6*2+19.6*2+26*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2+66*2+66*2	66*2+66*2+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D5 00002+ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D5 00002+ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		6	6
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV72IMVEVA	AV74IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198+198	198+198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3+3	3+3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30+30	30+30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	54000	55000
		cfm	31783	32372
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	66.8	66.8
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	77.8	77.8
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	1110	1110
		lbs	2449	2449
	Gross weight	kg	1200	1200
		lbs	2648	2648
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	30.0	30.0
		lbs	66.2	66.2
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV72IMVEVA	AV74IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	22.2	22.2
		inch	7/8	7/8
	Gas pipe	mm	44.5	44.5
		inch	1 3/4	1 3/4
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	63+63+63	63+63+63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	147.4	154.1
	Power wiring	mm2	16+16+16	16+16+25
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV76IMVEVA	AV78IMVEVA
Combination			24+26+26	26+26+26
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	215.0	220.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	733.58	752.35
	Rated power input	kW	55.20	56.40
	Max. power input	kW	95.10	99.00
	EER		3.89	3.91
	SEER		5.98	5.92
	Rated current	A	93.19	95.21
	Max. current	A	160.7	167.4
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	238.0	247.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	812.06	844.47
	Rated power input	kW	52.20	53.10
	Max. power input	kW	87.30	91.20
	COP		4.56	4.66
	HSPF		4.20	4.16
	Rated current	A	88.12	89.64
	Max. current	A	147.38	153.96
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	190.40	201.00
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB66FVAMT+ANB78FVAMT +ANB78FVAMT	ANB78FVAMT+ANB78FVAMT +ANB78FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		6	6
	Capacity	W	21500*2+25400*2 +25400*2	25400*2+25400*2 +25400*2
	Power Input	W	6500*2+7640*2+7640*2	7640*2+7640*2+7640*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	19.6*2+26*2+26*2	26*2+26*2+26*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2+66*2+66*2	66*2+66*2+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D5 00002+ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D5 00002+ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		6	6
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV76IMVEVA	AV78IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198+198	198+198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3+3	3+3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30+30	30+30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	56000	57000
		cfm	32960	33549
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	66.8	66.8
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	77.8	77.7
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	1110	1110
		lbs	2449	2449
	Gross weight	kg	1200	1200
		lbs	2648	2648
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	30.0	30.0
		lbs	66.2	66.2
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV76IMVEVA	AV78IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	22.2	22.2
		inch	7/8	7/8
	Gas pipe	mm	44.5	44.5
		inch	1 3/4	1 3/4
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	63+63+63	63+63+63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	160.7	167.4
	Power wiring	mm2	16+25+25	25+25+25
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		℃	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27℃ DB/19℃ WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20℃ DB/14.5℃ WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35℃ DB/24℃ WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7℃ DB/6℃ WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV80IMVEVA	AV82IMVEVA
Combination			20+20+20+20	20+20+20+22
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	224.0	229.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	764.29	783.05
	Rated power input	kW	60.40	61.80
	Max. power input	kW	100.40	103.80
	EER		3.71	3.71
	SEER		6.46	6.41
	Rated current	A	101.97	104.33
	Max. current	A	169.5	175.2
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	246.0	253.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	839.35	864.94
	Rated power input	kW	58.40	59.20
	Max. power input	kW	90.80	93.60
	COP		4.21	4.28
	HSPF		4.58	4.53
	Rated current	A	98.59	99.94
	Max. current	A	153.29	158.02
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	194.80	199.40
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB52FKQMT+ANB52FKQMT+ANB52FKQMT+ANB52FKQMT	ANB52FKQMT+ANB52FKQMT+ANB52FKQMT+ANB66FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		8	8
	Capacity	W	17200*2+17200*2 +17200*2+17200*2	17200*2+17200*2 +17200*2+21500*2
	Power Input	W	5250*2+5250*2+ 5250*2+5250*2	5250*2+5250*2+ 5250*2+6500*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	18.5*2+18.5*2+18.5*2+18.5*2	18.5*2+18.5*2+18.5*2+19.6*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2+66*2+66*2+66*2	66*2+66*2+66*2+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2+1500*2+ 1500*2+1500*2	1500*2+1500*2+ 1500*2+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002	
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		8	8
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2+ 1160*2+1160*2	1160*2+1160*2+ 1160*2+1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2+900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2+900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2+4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2+4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV80IMVEVA	AV82IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da +Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da +Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198+198+198	198+198+198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3+3+3	3+3+3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30+30+30	30+30+30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	68000	69000
		cfm	40023	40612
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	67	67
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	78	78
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750	
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	1480	1480
		lbs	3266	3266
	Gross weight	kg	1600	1600
		lbs	3530	3530
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	40.0	40.0
		lbs	88.3	88.3
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch,Fan driver overload protector,Overcurrent fuse,Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV80IMVEVA	AV82IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	22.2	22.2
		inch	7/8	7/8
	Gas pipe	mm	44.5	44.5
		inch	1 3/4	1 3/4
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	50+50+50+50	50+50+50+63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	169.5	175.2
	Power wiring	mm2	16+16+16+16	16+16+16+16
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV84IMVEVA	AV86IMVEVA
Combination			20+20+22+22	20+22+22+22
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	235.0	240.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	801.82	820.59
	Rated power input	kW	63.20	64.60
	Max. power input	kW	107.20	110.60
	EER		3.72	3.72
	SEER		6.37	6.33
	Rated current	A	106.69	109.06
	Max. current	A	181.0	186.7
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	261.0	268.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	890.53	916.12
	Rated power input	kW	60.00	60.80
	Max. power input	kW	96.40	99.20
	COP		4.35	4.42
	HSPF		4.49	4.46
	Rated current	A	101.29	102.64
	Max. current	A	162.74	167.47
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	204.00	208.60
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB52FKQMT+ANB52FKQMT+ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT	ANB52FKQMT+ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		8	8
	Capacity	W	17200*2+17200*2+21500*2+21500*2	17200*2+21500*2+21500*2+21500*2
	Power Input	W	5250*2+5250*2+6500*2+6500*2	5250*2+6500*2+6500*2+6500*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	18.5*2+18.5*2+19.6*2+19.6*2	18.5*2+19.6*2+19.6*2+19.6*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2+66*2+66*2+66*2	66*2+66*2+66*2+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2+1500*2	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		8	8
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2+1160*2	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2+1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2+900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2+900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2+4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2+4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV84IMVEVA	AV86IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198+198+198	198+198+198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3+3+3	3+3+3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30+30+30	30+30+30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	70000	71000
		cfm	41201	41789
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	67	67
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	78	78
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750	
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	1480	1480
		lbs	3266	3266
	Gross weight	kg	1600	1600
		lbs	3530	3530
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	40.0	40.0
		lbs	88.3	88.3
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV84IMVEVA	AV86IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	22.2	25.4
		inch	7/8	1
	Gas pipe	mm	44.5	50.8
		inch	1 3/4	2
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	50+50+63+63	50+63+63+63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	181.0	186.7
	Power wiring	mm2	16+16+16+16	16+16+16+16
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV88IMVEVA	AV90IMVEVA
Combination			22+22+22+22	22+22+22+24
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	246.0	252.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	839.35	861.53
	Rated power input	kW	66.00	67.10
	Max. power input	kW	114.00	114.60
	EER		3.73	3.76
	SEER		6.29	6.24
	Rated current	A	111.42	113.28
	Max. current	A	192.5	193.5
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	276.0	280.0
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	941.71	955.36
	Rated power input	kW	61.60	63.00
	Max. power input	kW	102.00	103.00
	COP		4.48	4.44
	HSPF		4.43	4.38
	Rated current	A	103.99	106.36
	Max. current	A	172.20	173.89
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	213.20	216.30
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT	ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		8	8
	Capacity	W	21500*2+21500*2 +21500*2+21500*2	21500*2+21500*2 +21500*2+21500*2
	Power Input	W	6500*2+6500*2+6500*2+6500*2	6500*2+6500*2+6500*2+6500*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	19.6*2+19.6*2+19.6*2+19.6*2	19.6*2+19.6*2+19.6*2+19.6*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2+66*2+66*2+66*2	66*2+66*2+66*2+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2+1500*2	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		8	8
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2+1160*2	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2+1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2+900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2+900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2+4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2+4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV88IMVEVA	AV90IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198+198+198	198+198+198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3+3+3	3+3+3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30+30+30	30+30+30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	72000	72000
		cfm	42378	42378
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	67	67.5
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	78	78.5
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	1480	1480
		lbs	3266	3266
	Gross weight	kg	1600	1600
		lbs	3530	3530
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	40.0	40.0
		lbs	88.3	88.3
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV88IMVEVA	AV90IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	25.4	25.4
		inch	1	1
	Gas pipe	mm	50.8	50.8
		inch	2	2
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	63+63+63+63	63+63+63+63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	192.5	193.5
	Power wiring	mm2	16+16+16+16	16+16+16+16
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV92IMVEVA	AV94IMVEVA
Combination			22+22+24+24	22+24+24+24
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	259.0	265.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	883.71	905.89
	Rated power input	kW	68.20	69.30
	Max. power input	kW	115.20	115.80
	EER		3.80	3.83
	SEER		6.19	6.15
	Rated current	A	115.14	116.99
	Max. current	A	194.5	195.5
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	284.0	288.0
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	969.01	982.66
	Rated power input	kW	64.40	65.80
	Max. power input	kW	104.00	105.00
	COP		4.41	4.38
	HSPF		4.35	4.31
	Rated current	A	108.72	111.08
	Max. current	A	175.57	177.26
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	219.40	222.50
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT	ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		8	8
	Capacity	W	21500*2+21500*2 +21500*2+21500*2	21500*2+21500*2 +21500*2+21500*2
	Power Input	W	6500*2+6500*2+6500*2+6500*2	6500*2+6500*2+6500*2+6500*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	19.6*2+19.6*2+19.6*2+19.6*2	19.6*2+19.6*2+19.6*2+19.6*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2+66*2+66*2+66*2	66*2+66*2+66*2+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2+1500*2	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		8	8
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2+1160*2	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2+1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2+900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2+900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2+4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2+4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV92IMVEVA	AV94IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198+198+198	198+198+198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3+3+3	3+3+3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30+30+30	30+30+30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	72000	72000
		cfm	42378	42378
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	67.5	68
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	78.5	78.8
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	1480	1480
		lbs	3266	3266
	Gross weight	kg	1600	1600
		lbs	3530	3530
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	40.0	40.0
		lbs	88.3	88.3
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV92IMVEVA	AV94IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	25.4	25.4
		inch	1	1
	Gas pipe	mm	50.8	50.8
		inch	2	2
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	63+63+63+63	63+63+63+63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	194.5	195.5
	Power wiring	mm2	16+16+16+16	16+16+16+16
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV96IMVEVA	AV98IMVEVA
Combination			24+24+24+24	24+24+24+26
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	272.0	277.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	928.06	946.83
	Rated power input	kW	70.40	71.60
	Max. power input	kW	116.40	120.30
	EER		3.86	3.88
	SEER		6.11	6.06
	Rated current	A	118.85	120.88
	Max. current	A	196.5	203.2
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	292.0	301.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	996.30	1028.72
	Rated power input	kW	67.20	68.10
	Max. power input	kW	106.00	109.90
	COP		4.35	4.43
	HSPF		4.27	4.24
	Rated current	A	113.45	114.97
	Max. current	A	178.95	185.53
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	225.60	236.20
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT	ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT+ANB78FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		8	8
	Capacity	W	21500*2+21500*2+21500*2+21500*2	21500*2+21500*2+21500*2+25400*2
	Power Input	W	6500*2+6500*2+6500*2+6500*2	6500*2+6500*2+6500*2+7640*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	19.6*2+19.6*2+19.6*2+19.6*2	19.6*2+19.6*2+19.6*2+26*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2+66*2+66*2+66*2	66*2+66*2+66*2+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2+1500*2	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		8	8
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2+1160*2	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2+1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2+900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2+900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2+4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2+4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV96IMVEVA	AV98IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198+198+198	198+198+198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3+3+3	3+3+3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30+30+30	30+30+30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	72000	73000
		cfm	42378	42966
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	68	68
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	79	79
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+ 1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+ 1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+ 1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+ 1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	1480	1480
		lbs	3266	3266
	Gross weight	kg	1600	1600
		lbs	3530	3530
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	40.0	40.0
		lbs	88.3	88.3
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV96IMVEVA	AV98IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	25.4	25.4
		inch	1	1
	Gas pipe	mm	50.8	54.1
		inch	2	2 1/8
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	63+63+63+63	63+63+63+63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	196.5	203.2
	Power wiring	mm2	16+16+16+16	16+16+16+25
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		℃	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27℃ DB/19℃ WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20℃ DB/14.5℃ WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35℃ DB/24℃ WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7℃ DB/6℃ WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV100IMVEVA	AV102IMVEVA
Combination			24+24+26+26	24+26+26+26
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	283.0	288.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	965.60	984.36
	Rated power input	kW	72.80	74.00
	Max. power input	kW	124.20	128.10
	EER		3.89	3.90
	SEER		6.01	5.97
	Rated current	A	122.90	124.93
	Max. current	A	209.9	216.5
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	311.0	320.5
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	1061.13	1093.55
	Rated power input	kW	69.00	69.90
	Max. power input	kW	113.80	117.70
	COP		4.51	4.59
	HSPF		4.21	4.19
	Rated current	A	116.49	118.01
	Max. current	A	192.12	198.70
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	246.80	257.40
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC	MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB66FVAMT+ANB66FVAMT+ANB78FVAMT+ANB78FVAMT	ANB66FVAMT+ANB78FVAMT+ANB78FVAMT+ANB78FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL	DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		8	8
	Capacity	W	21500*2+21500*2 +25400*2+25400*2	21500*2+25400*2 +25400*2+25400*2
	Power Input	W	6500*2+6500*2+7640*2+7640*2	6500*2+7640*2+7640*2+7640*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	19.6*2+19.6*2+26*2+26*2	19.6*2+26*2+26*2+26*2
	Speed	rps	60	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2+66*2+66*2+66*2	66*2+66*2+66*2+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start	Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD	IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D	FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2+1500*2	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN	BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002	ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V	DC650V
	IP Class		IP44	IP44
	Type / quantity		8	8
	Insulation class		B	B
	Safe class		I	I
	Drive		Direct drive	Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2+1160*2	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2+1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2+900*2+900*2	900*2+900*2+900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2+4*2+4*2	4*2+4*2+4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180	0~1180

Model			AV100IMVEVA	AV102IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da	Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/	/
	Material		ABS+20%GF	ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial	Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642+Φ642	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198+198+198	198+198+198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3+3+3	3+3+3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum	Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube	Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/	/
	Number of circuits		30+30+30+30	30+30+30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating	Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate	Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray	Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	74000	75000
		cfm	43555	44144
External static pressure		Pa	110	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	68	68
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	79	79
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	1480	1480
		lbs	3266	3266
	Gross weight	kg	1600	1600
		lbs	3530	3530
Refrigerant	Type		R410A	R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	40.0	40.0
		lbs	88.3	88.3
Throttle type			EXV	EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device	
Design pressure		MPa	4.15	4.15

Model			AV100IMVEVA	AV102IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	25.4	25.4
		inch	1	1
	Gas pipe	mm	54.1	54.1
		inch	2 1/8	2 1/8
	Oil pipe	mm	/	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000	1000
		ft	3281	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220	260/220
		ft	853/722	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	63+63+63+63	63+63+63+63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	209.9	216.5
	Power wiring	mm2	16+16+25+25	16+25+25+25
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

Model			AV104IMVEVA
Combination			26+26+26+26
Power supply		Ph/V/Hz	3/380~415/50/60
Cooling	Rated capacity	kW	294.0
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	1003.13
	Rated power input	kW	75.20
	Max. power input	kW	132.00
	EER		3.91
	SEER		5.93
	Rated current	A	126.95
	Max. current	A	223.2
Heating	Rated capacity	kW	330.0
	Rated capacity	kBtu/h	1125.96
	Rated power input	kW	70.80
	Max. power input	kW	121.60
	COP		4.66
	HSPF		4.16
	Rated current	A	119.53
	Max. current	A	205.29
	Capacity at low temperature	kW	268.00
Compressor	Brand		MITSUBISHI ELECTRIC
	Model		ANB78FVAMT+ANB78FVAMT+ANB78FVAMT+ANB78FVAMT
	Type		DC INV. SCROLL
	Compressor quantity		8
	Capacity	W	25400*2+25400*2+25400*2+25400*2
	Power Input	W	7640*2+7640*2+7640*2+7640*2
	Rated current(RLA)	A	26*2+26*2+26*2+26*2
	Speed	rps	60
	Crankcase Heater	W	66*2+66*2+66*2+66*2
	Starting method		Soft start
	Refrigerant oil brand		IDEMITSUKOSAN CO.,LTD
	Refrigerant oil type		FVC68D
	Refrigerant oil charge	ml	1500*2+1500*2+1500*2+1500*2
Outdoor fan motor	Brand		BROAD-OCEAN
	Model		ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002+ZWK924D500002
	Voltage		DC650V
	IP Class		IP44
	Type / quantity		8
	Insulation class		B
	Safe class		I
	Drive		Direct drive
	Power Input	W	1160*2+1160*2+1160*2+1160*2
	Output	W	900*2+900*2+900*2+900*2
	Rated current	A	4*2+4*2+4*2+4*2
	Capacitor	μF	/
	Speed	rpm	0~1180

Model			AV104IMVEVA
Outdoor fan	Brand		Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da+Tian Da
	Model		/
	Material		ABS+20%GF
	Type		Axial
	Diameter	mm	Φ642+Φ642+Φ642+Φ642
	Height	mm	198+198+198+198
Outdoor coil	Number of rows		3+3+3+3
	Tube pitch(a)x row pitch(b)	mm	21×18.186
	Fin spacing	mm	1.60
	Fin type (code)		Hydrophilic aluminum
	Fin Coating Type	Optional	Clear lacquer
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	168
	Tube outside dia. and type		Inner groove tube
		mm	Φ7
	Coil length x height	mm	/
	Number of circuits		30+30+30+30
Cabinet coating	Coating type		Powder coating
	Salt Spray Test Duration	Hour	72
	Sheet Metal Material		Hot zinc plate
	Sheet Metal Thickness	mm	1
Control panel enclosure IP class		Standard	IP24
Casing color			Ivory white +gray
Outdoor air flow (cooling / heating)		m3/h	76000
		cfm	44732
External static pressure		Pa	110
Outdoor sound level(sound pressure level) (H)		dB(A)	68
Outdoor sound level(sound power level) (H)		dB(A)	79
Outdoor unit	Dimension(W*H*D)	mm	1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750+1410*1690*750
		inch	55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2+55 1/2*66 9/16*29 1/2
	Packing (W*H*D)	mm	1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850+1515*1838*850
		inch	59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16+59 5/8*72 3/8*33 7/16
	Net weight	kg	1480
		lbs	3266
	Gross weight	kg	1600
		lbs	3530
Refrigerant	Type		R410A
	Charged volume*3	kg	40.0
		lbs	88.3
Throttle type			EXV
Safety devices			High pressure switch, Fan driver overload protector, Overcurrent fuse, Inverter overload protector, Leak detecting device
Design pressure		MPa	4.15

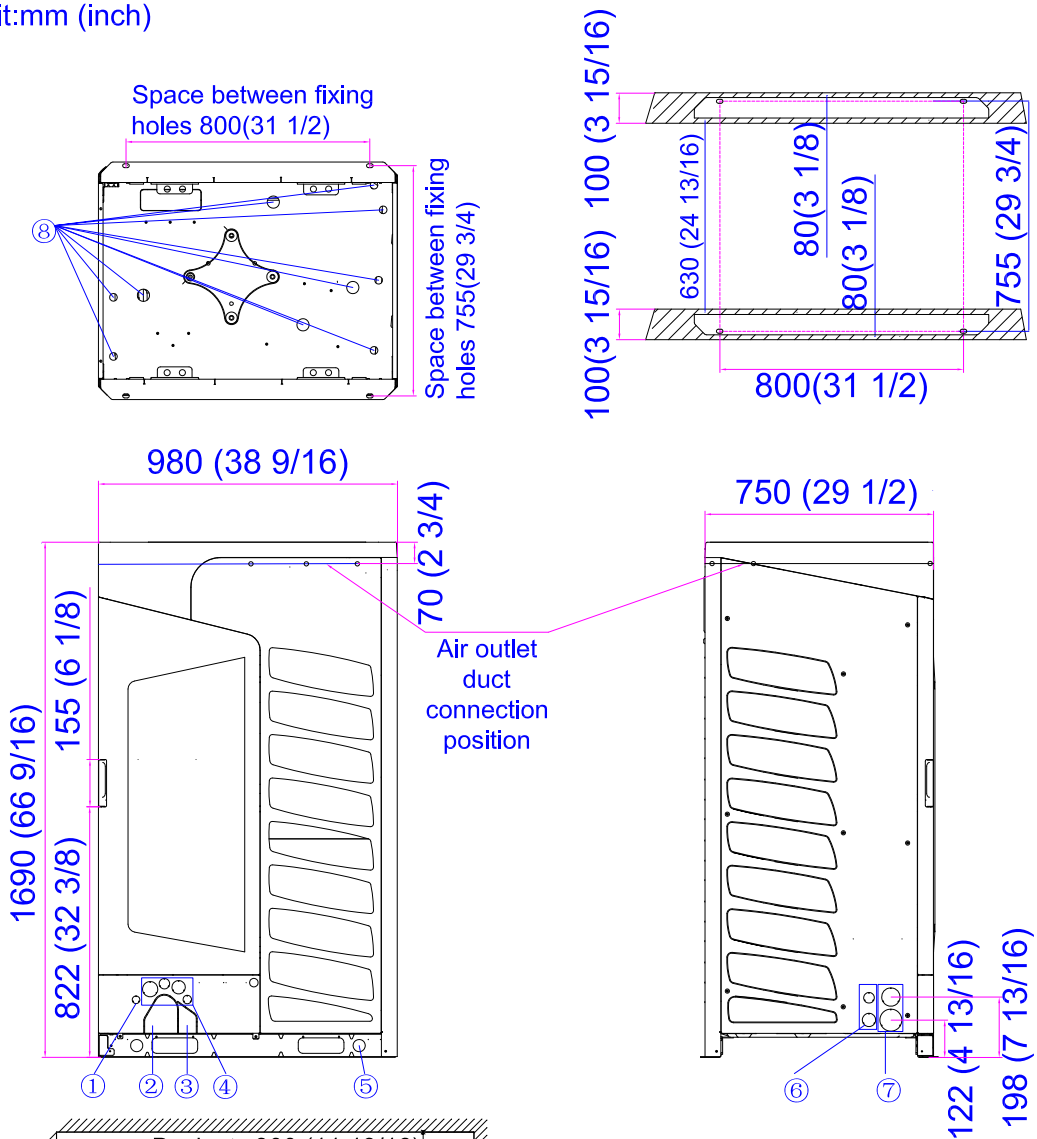
Model			AV104IMVEVA
Refrigerant piping	Liquid pipe	mm	25.4
		inch	1
	Gas pipe	mm	54.1
		inch	2 1/8
	Oil pipe	mm	/
	Total pipe length	m	1000
		ft	3281
	Max. pipe length(Equivalent/ Actual)	m	260/220
		ft	853/722
	Max. Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit*1	m	90(Outdoor higher than indoor) 110(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	295(Outdoor higher than indoor) 361(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Standard Diff. indoor/ outdoor unit	m	50(Outdoor higher than indoor) 40(Indoor higher than outdoor)
		ft	164(Outdoor higher than indoor) 131(Indoor higher than outdoor)
	Max. / standard Diff. indoor/indoor unit*1	m	30 / 18
		ft	98 / 59
Connectable indoor unit ratio		%	50~130
Maximum indoor units		Piece	64
Connection wiring	Breaker size	A	63+63+63+63
	Min. circuit ampacity	A	223.2
	Power wiring	mm2	25+25+25+25
	Signal wiring	mm2	0.75*2
Operation Range		˚C	Cooling: -5~50 Heating: -23~21

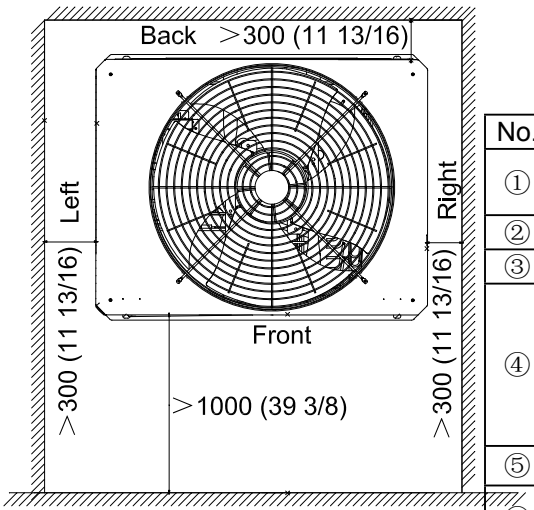
Nominal condition: indoor temperature (cooling): 27˚C DB/19˚C WB, indoor temperature (heating): 20˚C DB/14.5˚C WB.
Outdoor temperature(cooling): 35˚C DB/24˚C WB, outdoor temperature(heating): 7˚C DB/6˚C WB The data is measured with 7.5m equivalent pipe and 0 m height difference.
The noise level will be measured in the third octave band limited values in the semi-anechoic chamber, using a Real Time Analyser calibrated sound intensity meter. It is a sound pressure noise level.
*1 If the total pipe length is from 500 to 1000m or the height difference between the outdoor and indoor units is from 50 to 110m or the height difference between the indoor units is from 18 to 30m, you Must contact your local distributor/dealer for individual design and production.

4. Dimension

AV08/10/12/14/16IMVEVA

Unit:mm (inch)

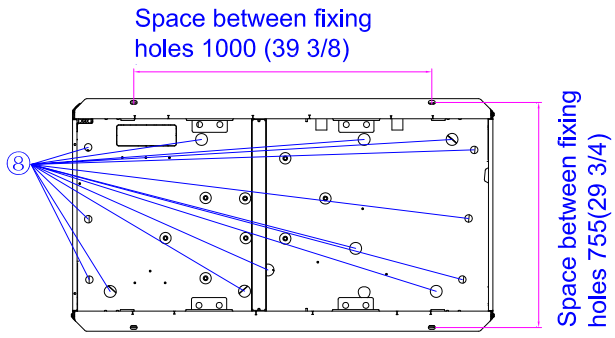


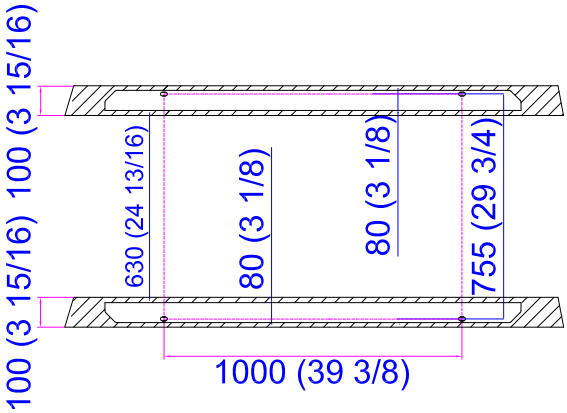


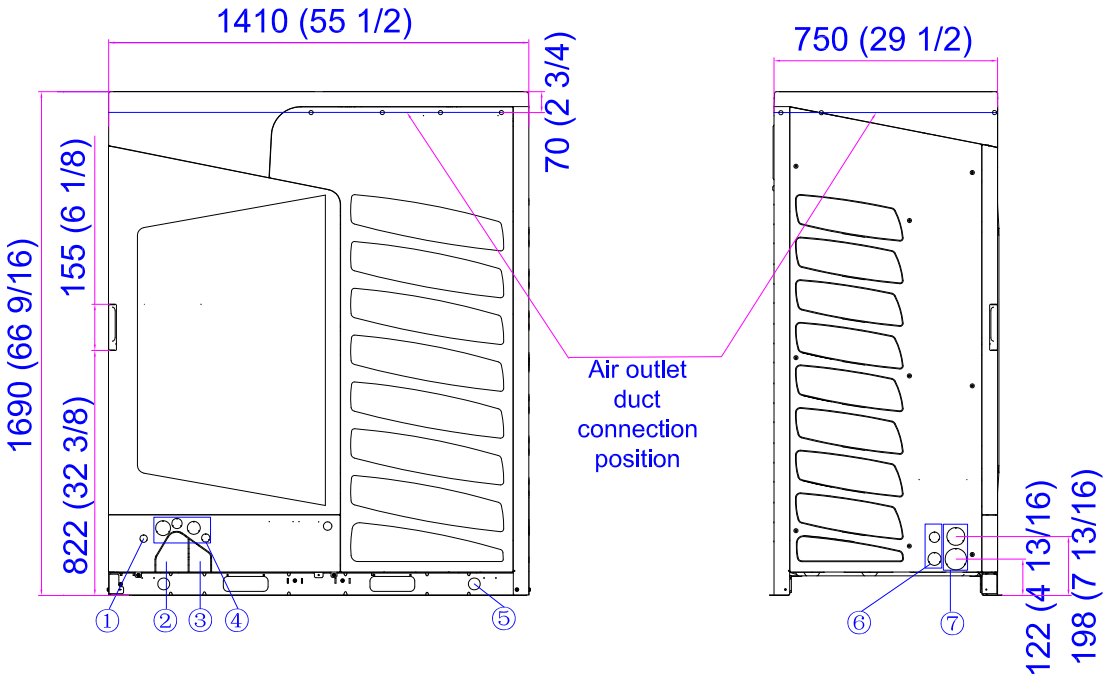
No.	Name	Remark
①	Signal line hole（Ø25）	Using the rubber plug in the unit's attachment for protection
②	Pipe outlet for 2-pipe system	
③	Pipe outlet for 3-pipe system	
④	Power supply hole （Ø50 / Ø35）	According to the wire diameter size to choose the appropriate line hole, and using the line sheath in the unit's attachment for protection.
⑤	Hoisting hole （Ø40）	
⑥	Power supply of signal line hole（Ø35 / Ø44）	
⑦	Refrigerant pipe outlet （Ø60 / Ø72）	
⑧	Drain hole	

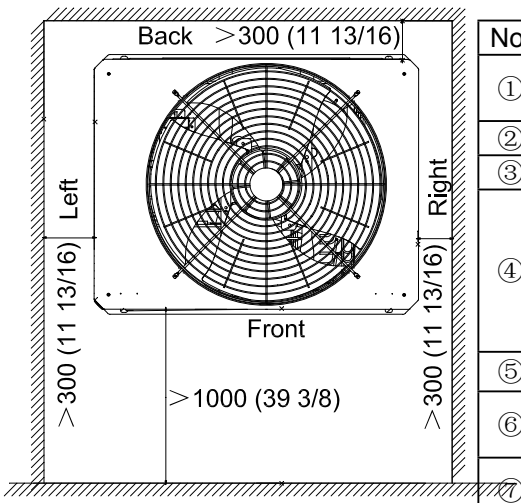
AV18/20/22/24/26IMVEVA

Unit:mm (inch)







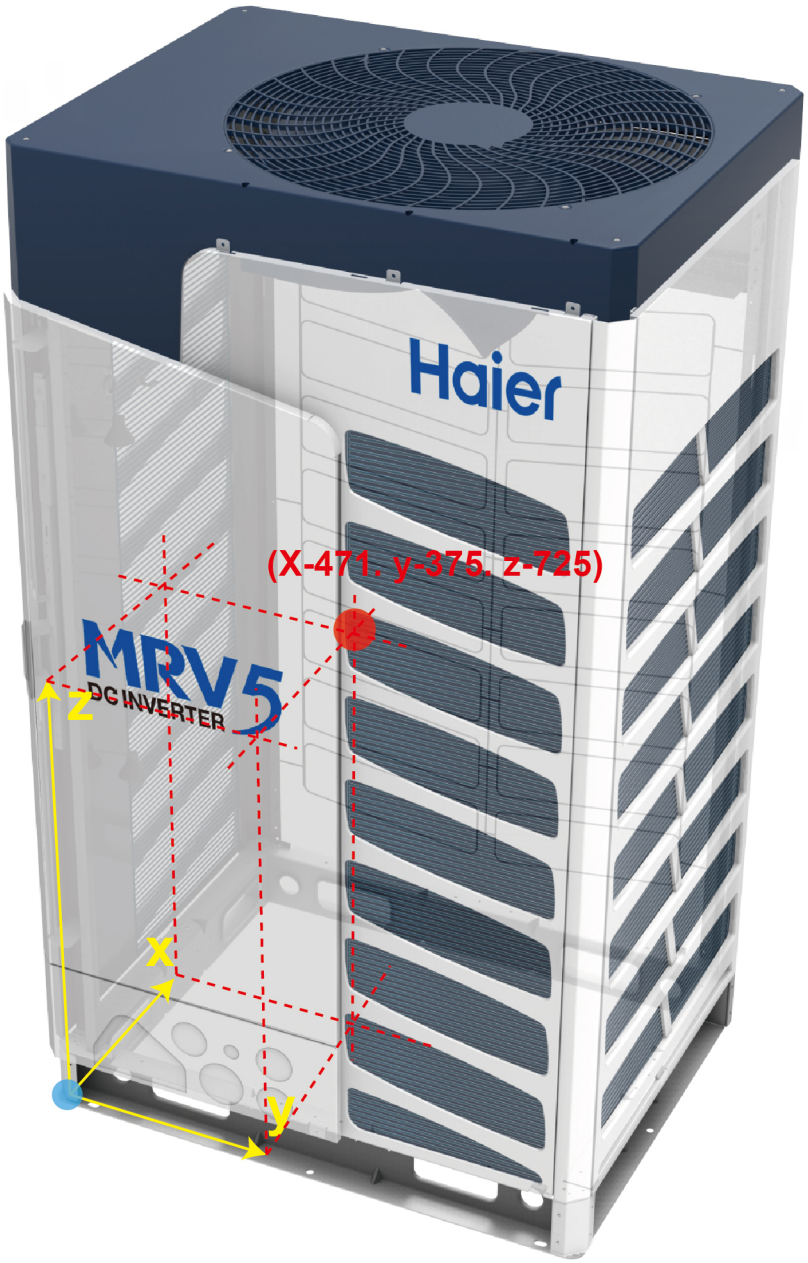


No.	Name	Remark
①	Signal line hole（Ø25）	Using the rubber plug in the unit's attachment for protection
②	Pipe outlet for 2-pipe system	
③	Pipe outlet for 3-pipe system	
④	Power supply hole （Ø50 / Ø35）	According to the wire diameter size to choose the appropriate line hole, and using the line sheath in the unit's attachment for protection.
⑤	Hoisting hole （Ø40）	
⑥	Power supply of signal line hole（Ø35 / Ø44）	
⑦	Refrigerant pipe outlet （Ø60 / Ø72）	
⑧	Drain hole	

5. Center of gravity

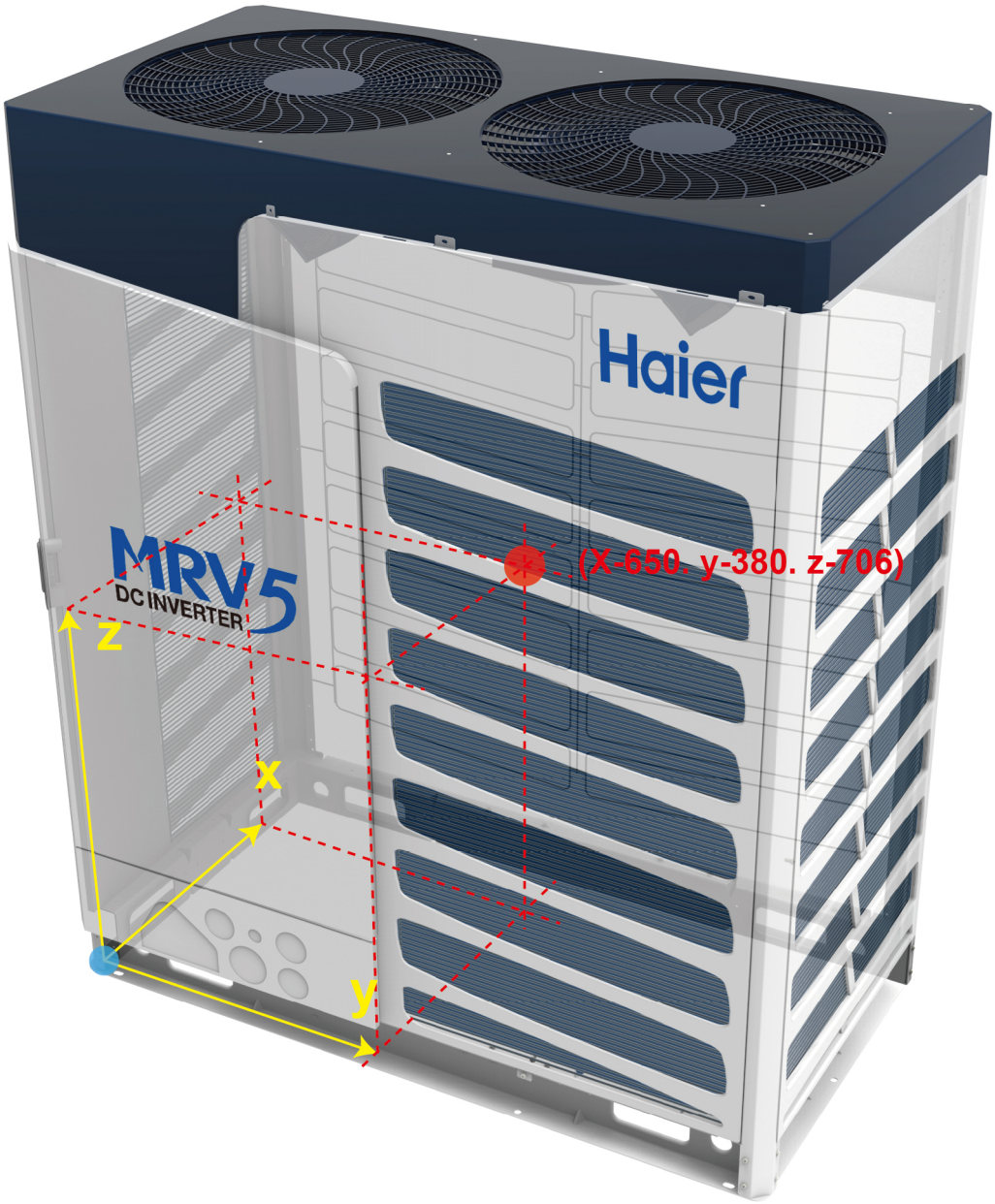
AV08/10/12/14/16IMVEVA

Coordinate position (x, y, z: 471, 375, 725)



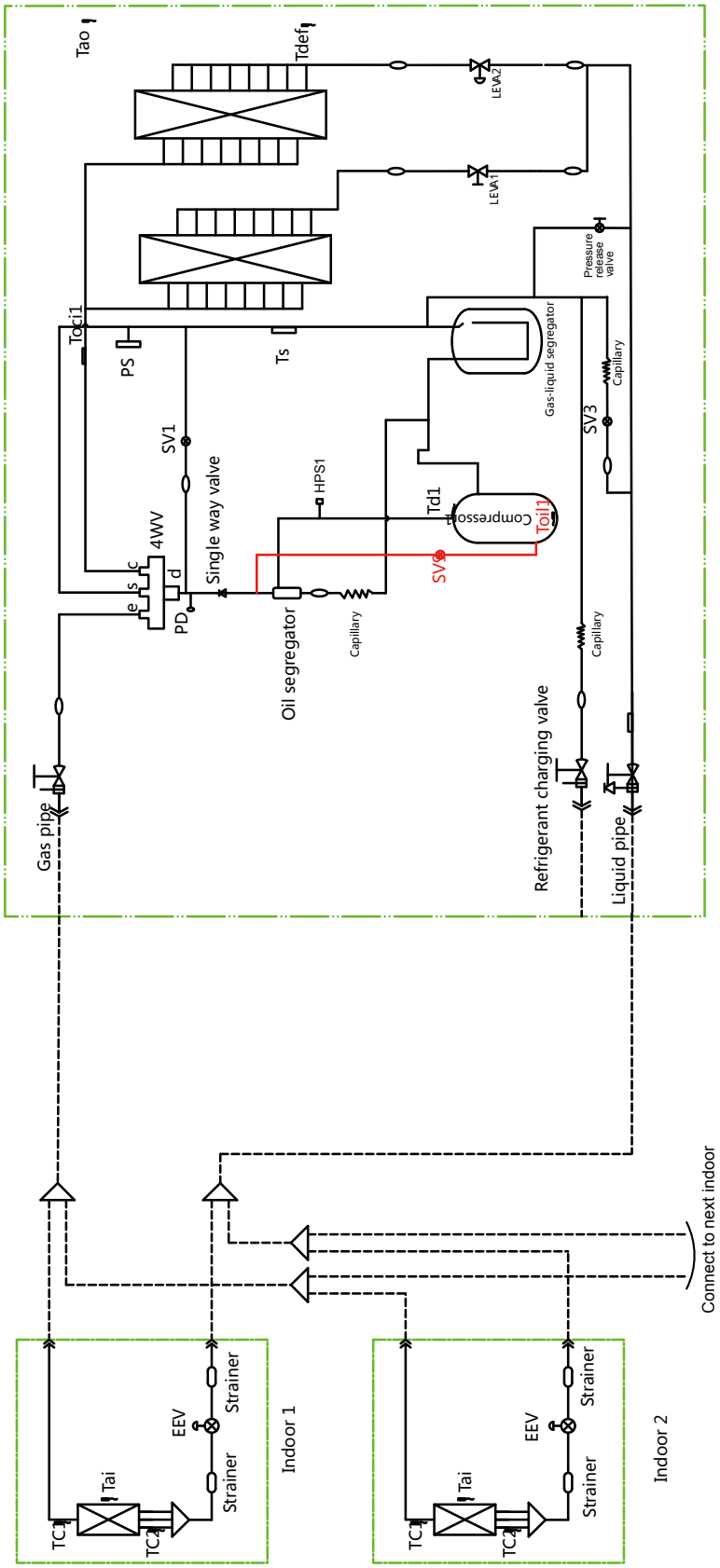
AV18/20/22/24/26IMVEVA

Coordinate position (x, y, z: 650, 380, 706)

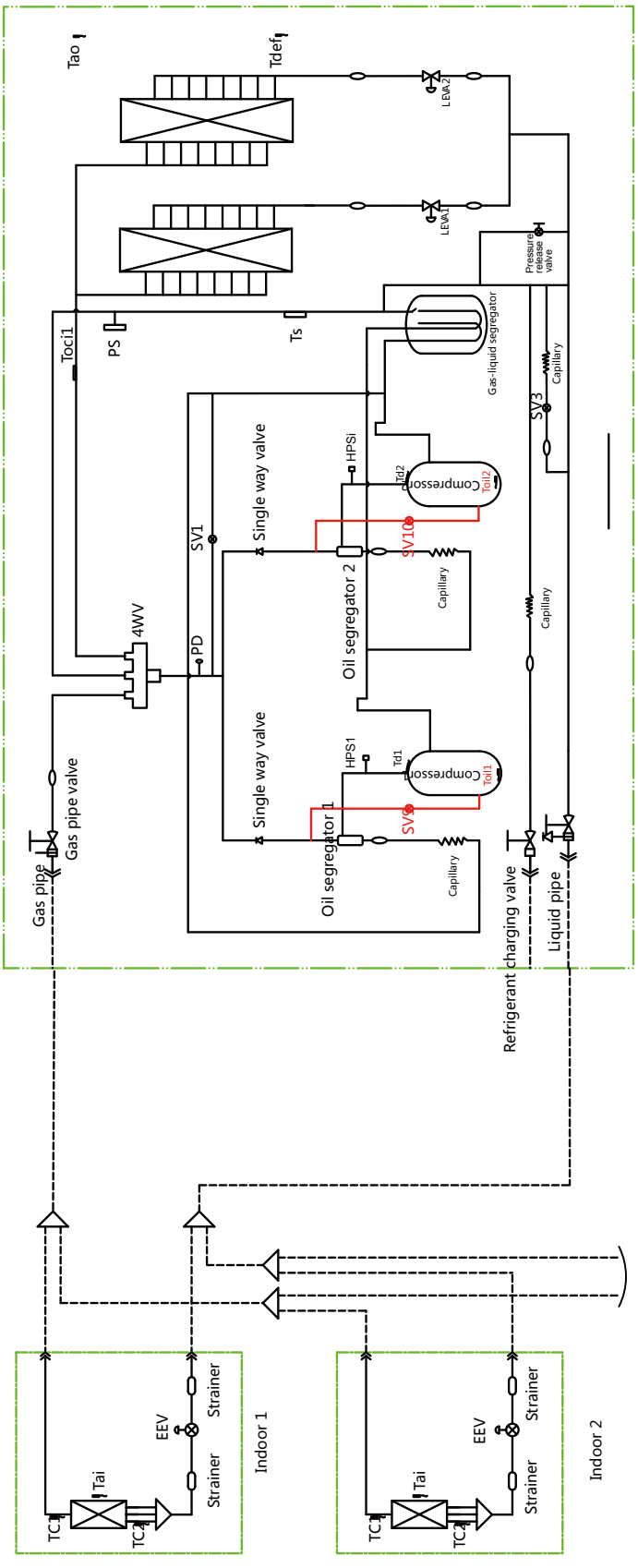


6. Piping diagram

AV08/10/12/14/16/18IMVEVA



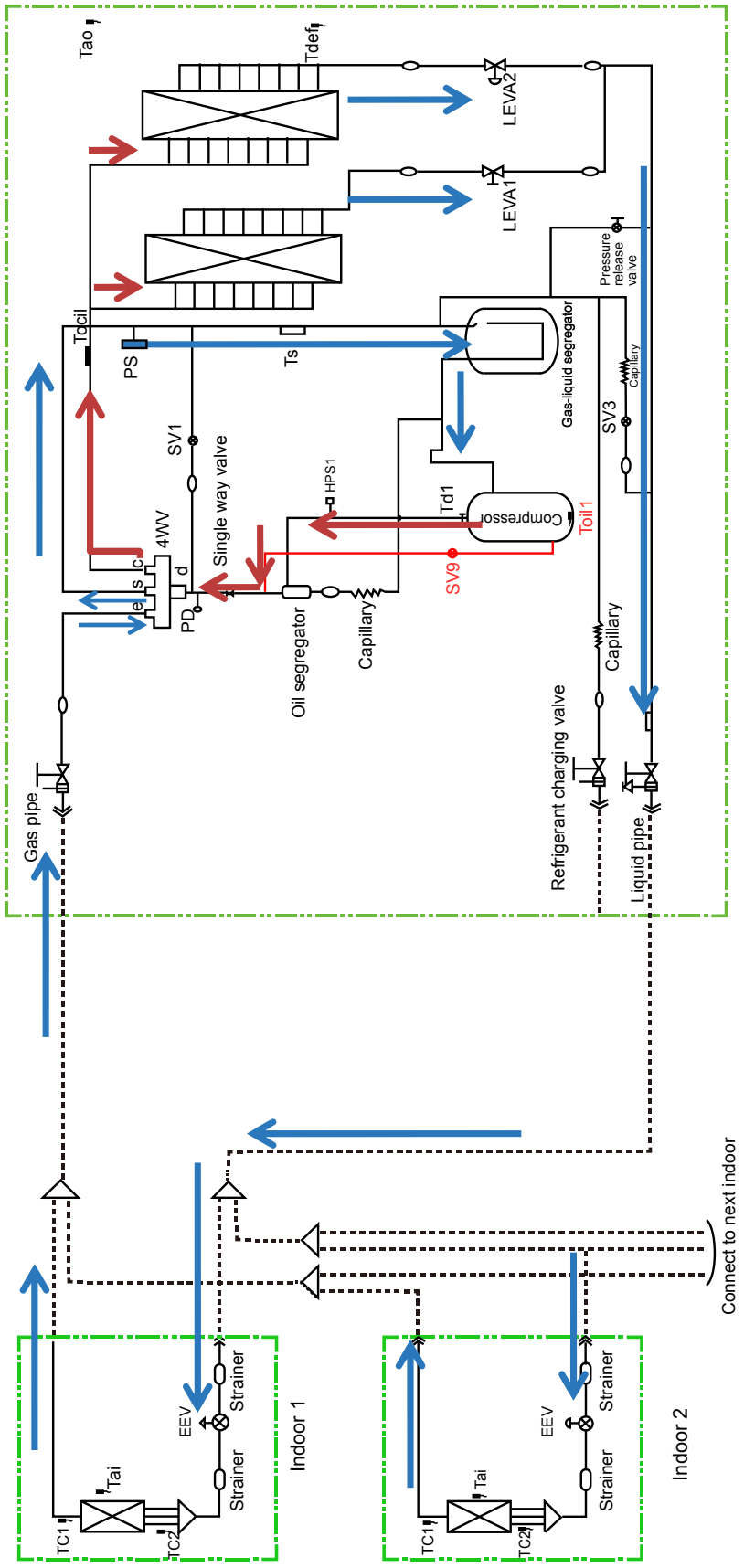
AV20/22/24/26IMVEVA



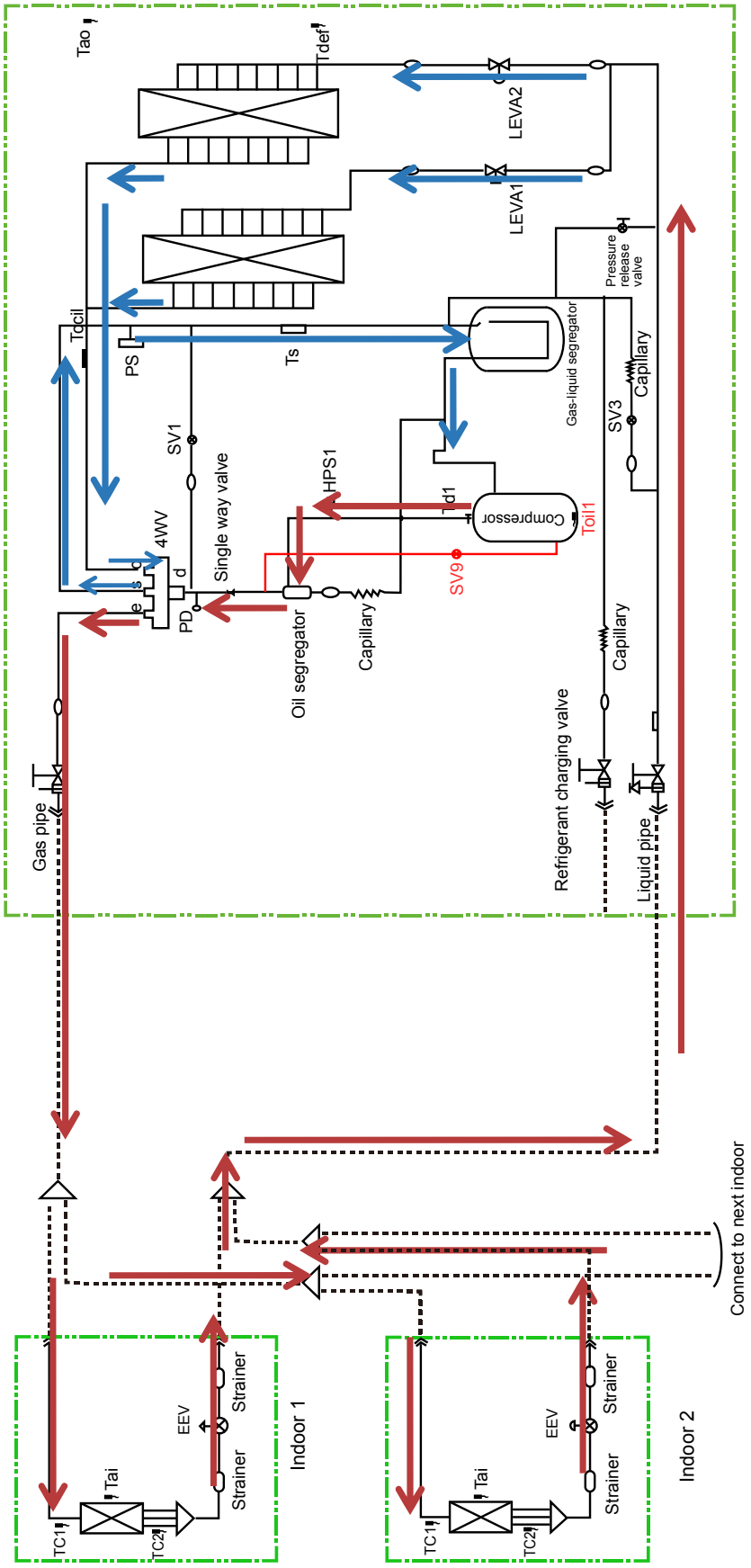
Part name	Sign	Function	Data	Remark
Compressor	/	Capacity control, to meet indoor load through frequency adjustment.	ANB52FKQMT: 0.302Ω	20°C
			ANB66FVAMT: 0,23Ω	
			ANB78FVAMT: 0,23Ω	
			ANB87FVLMT: 0.16Ω	
Pressure switch	HPS1/i	Protection control for high pressure.	4.15Mpa, OFF setting	
Pressure sensor	PD	In heating, compressor frequency adjustment and protection control for abnormal pressure.	0~4.15MPa.	
	PS	In cooling, compressor frequency adjustment and protection control for abnormal pressure.	0~1.7MPa.	
Electronic expansion valve	LEVA1, 2	Refrigerant flow control in heating.	HAM-BD30SM-2	
Solenoid valve	SV1	1. Balance between high and low pressures when the compressor starts and stops; 2. Protection to prevent high and low pressures.	AC220V	2A
	SV3	Started when the compressor discharging temperature and oil temperature are too high to carry out temperature reduction by refrigerant spraying.	AC220V	2A
	SV10	Outdoor unit SV10 for oil suction starts during oil balance; for pressure relief to prevent explosion of pipe group.	AC220V	2A
	SV9	The outdoor unit for oil discharging starts SV9 for oil balancing during oil balance among modules.	AC220V	2A
Four-way valve	4WV	Switch between cooling and heating.	AC220V Power on during heating and power off during cooling or defrosting.	
Temperature sensor	Toil1/2	To detect the temperature of refrigeration lubricant at the compressor bottom.	R (80°C) - 50K B (25/80°C)=4450K	
	Td1/Td2	To detect the top temperature of inverter/ON-OFF compressor.		
	Tdef	To detect the frosting of outdoor heat exchanger.	R(25°C)=10K, B(25°C/50°C) =3700K	
	Toci1	To detect the temperature of condenser main gas pipe to control LEVa1, 2 during heating.		
	Ts	To detect the inlet temperature of gas-liquid segregator.		
	Tao	To detect ambient temperature and control the initial air speed and defrosting conditions.		
Heater	HEAT1/2	Used to heat the compressor oil in the inverter compressor.	33W, 220V, 2 pieces/ compressor.	

7. Refrigerant flow

Cooling operation

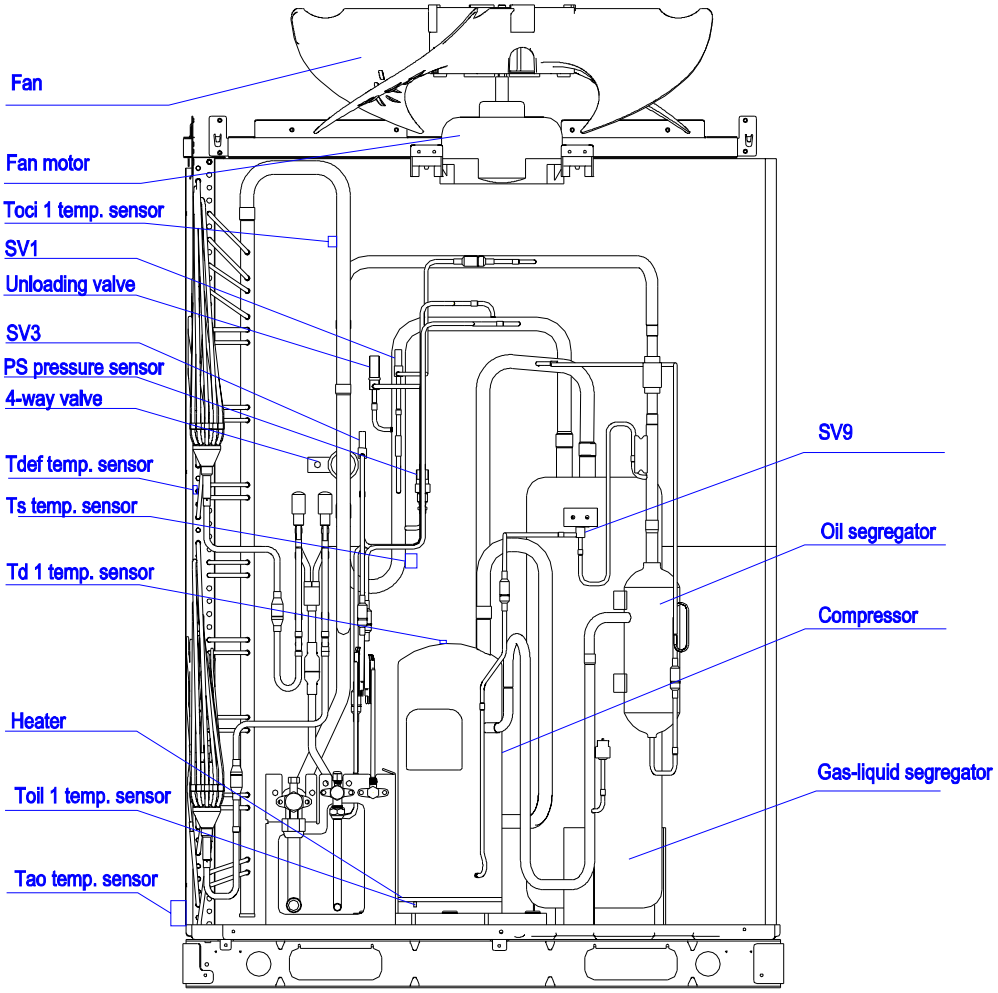


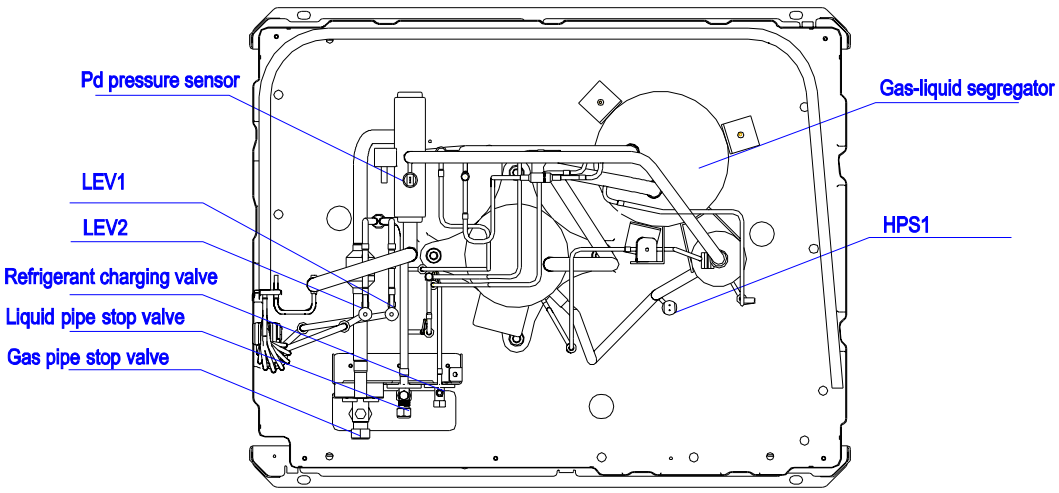
Heating operation



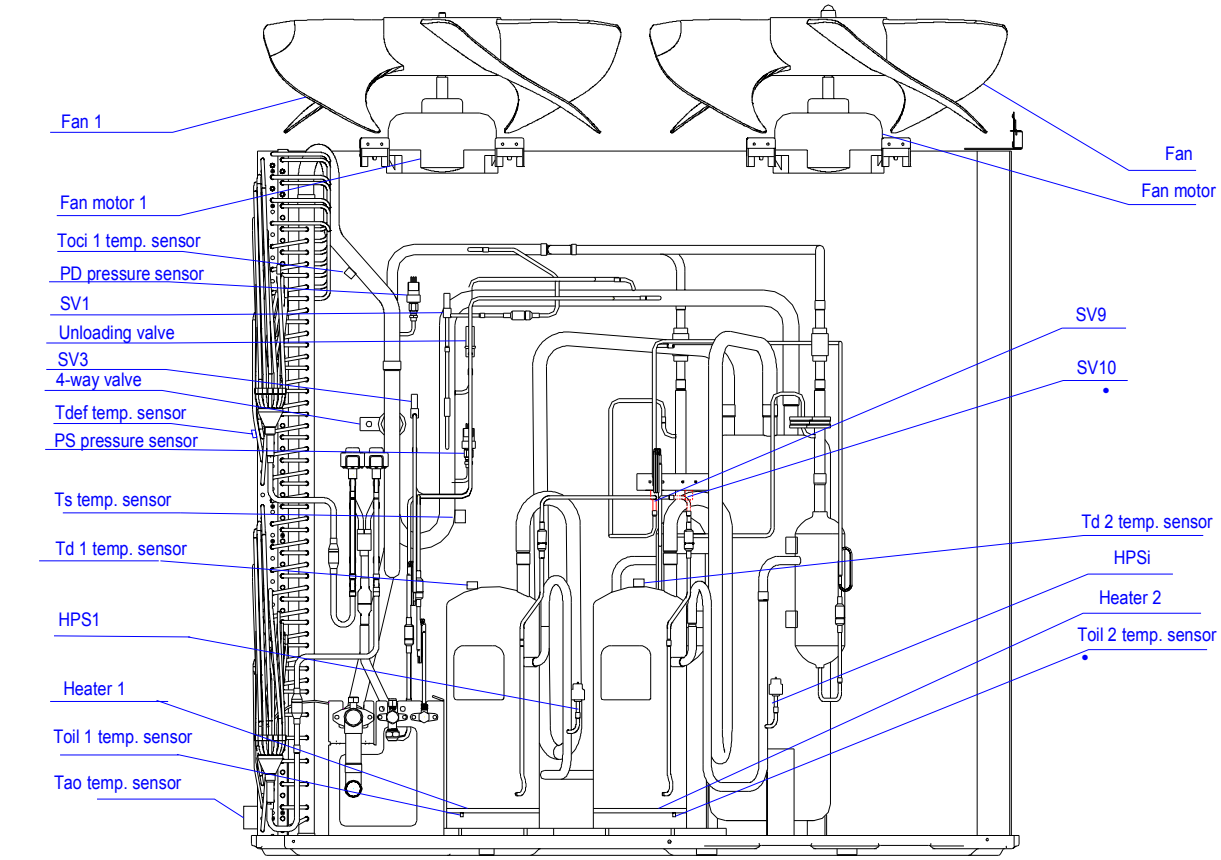
8. Functional parts layout

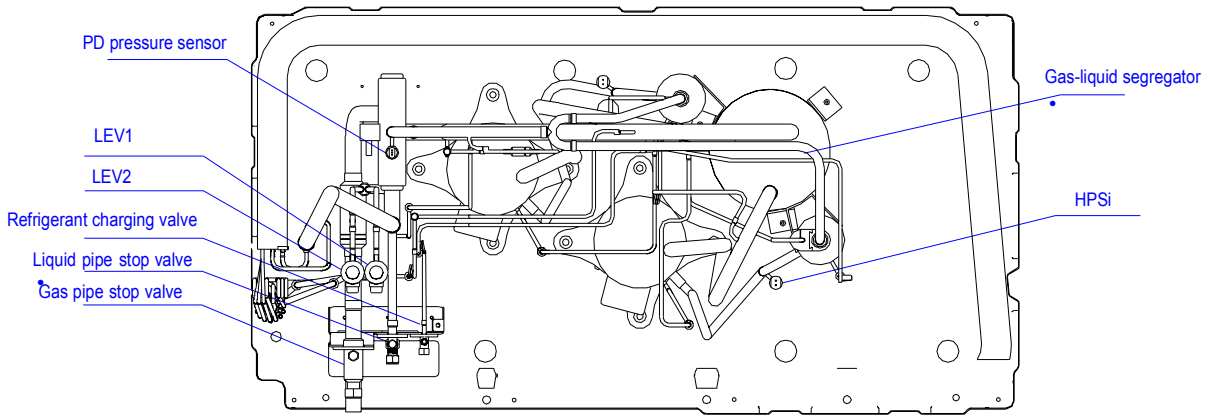
AV08/10/12/14/16/18IMVEVA





AV20/22/24/26IMVEVA

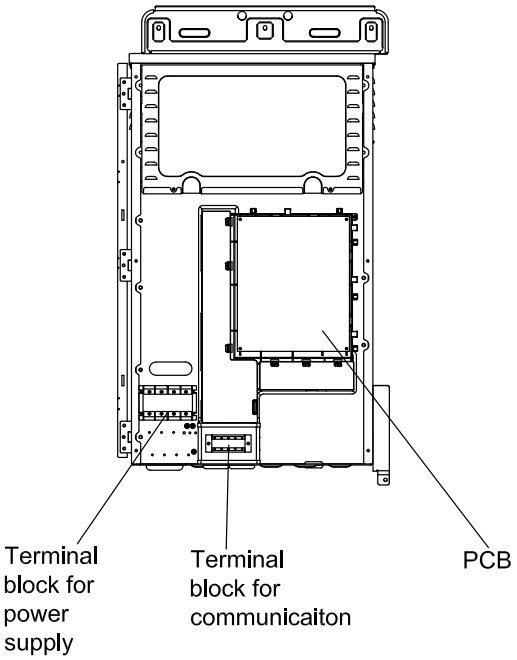




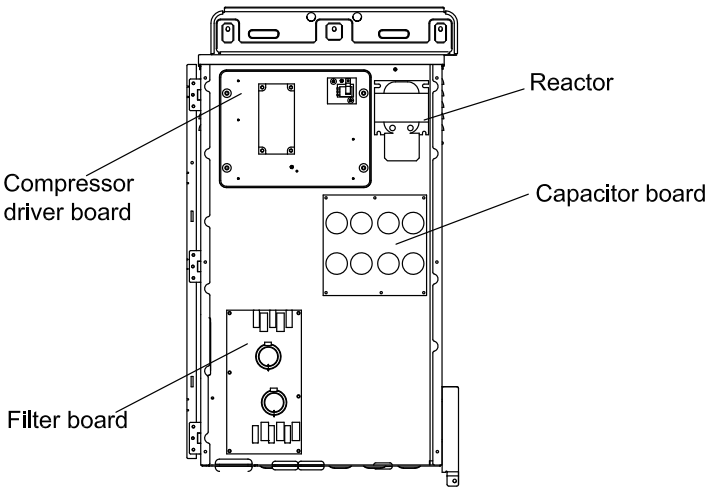
Electric control box assy. parts layout

AV08/10/12/14/16/18IMVEVA

Outer layer

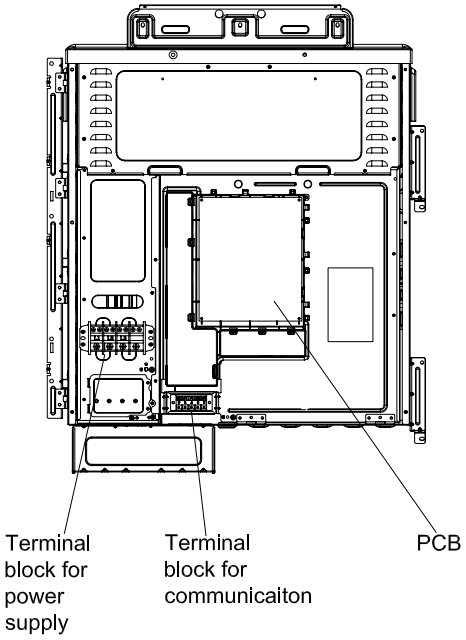


Inner layer

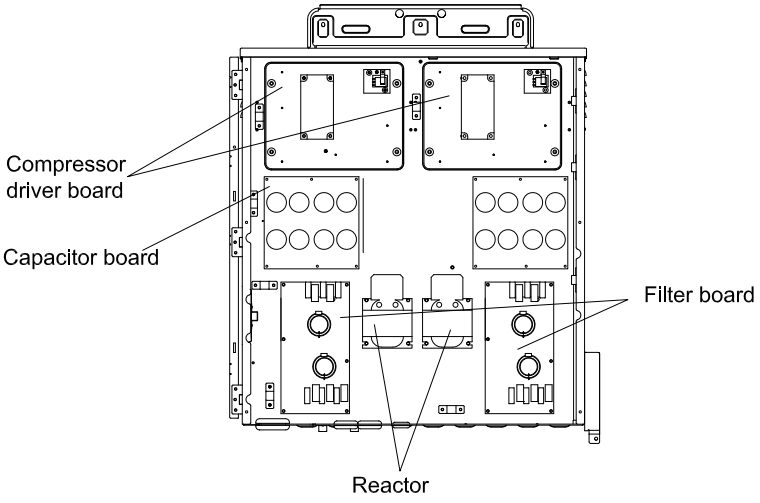


AV20/22/24/26IMVEVA

Outer layer

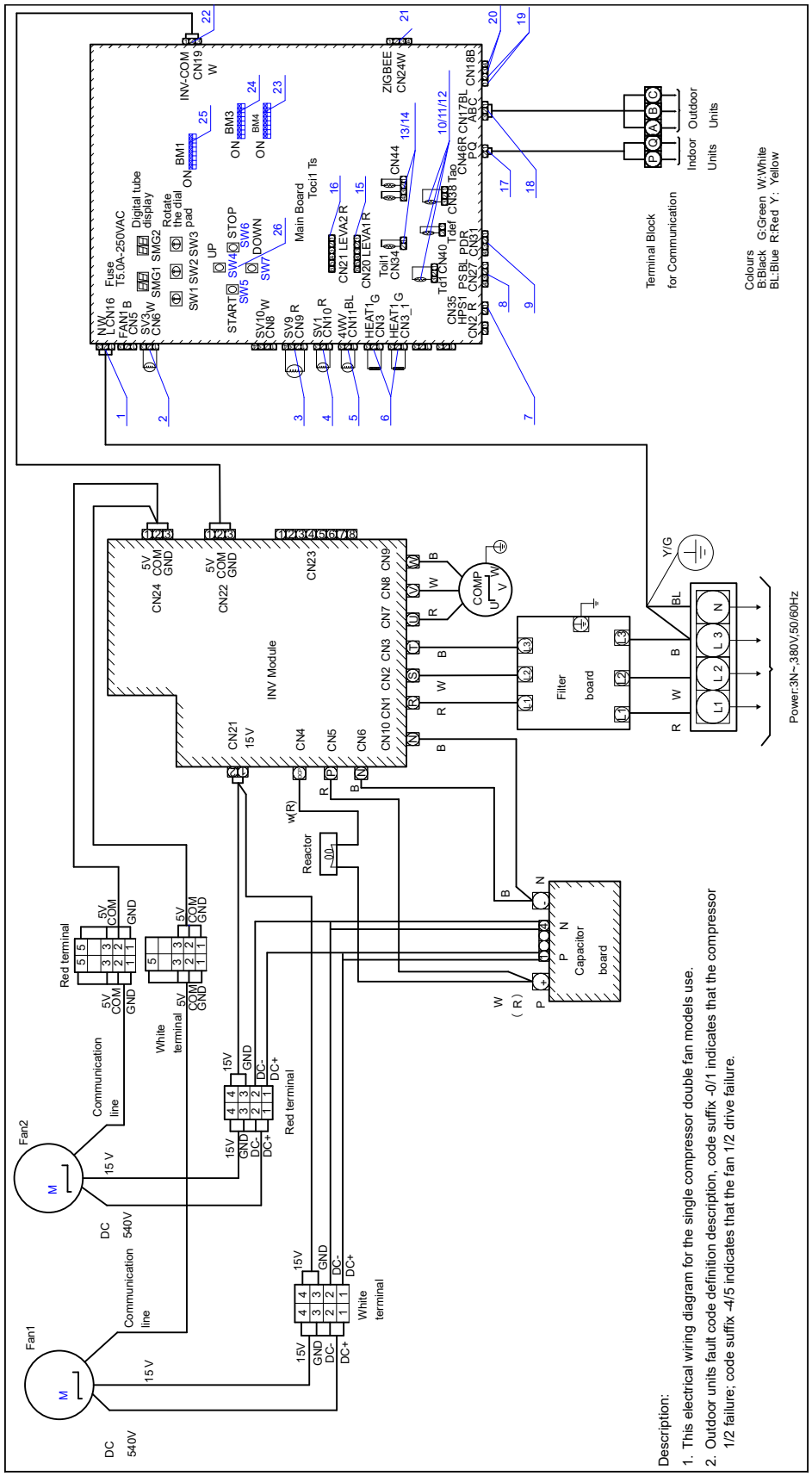


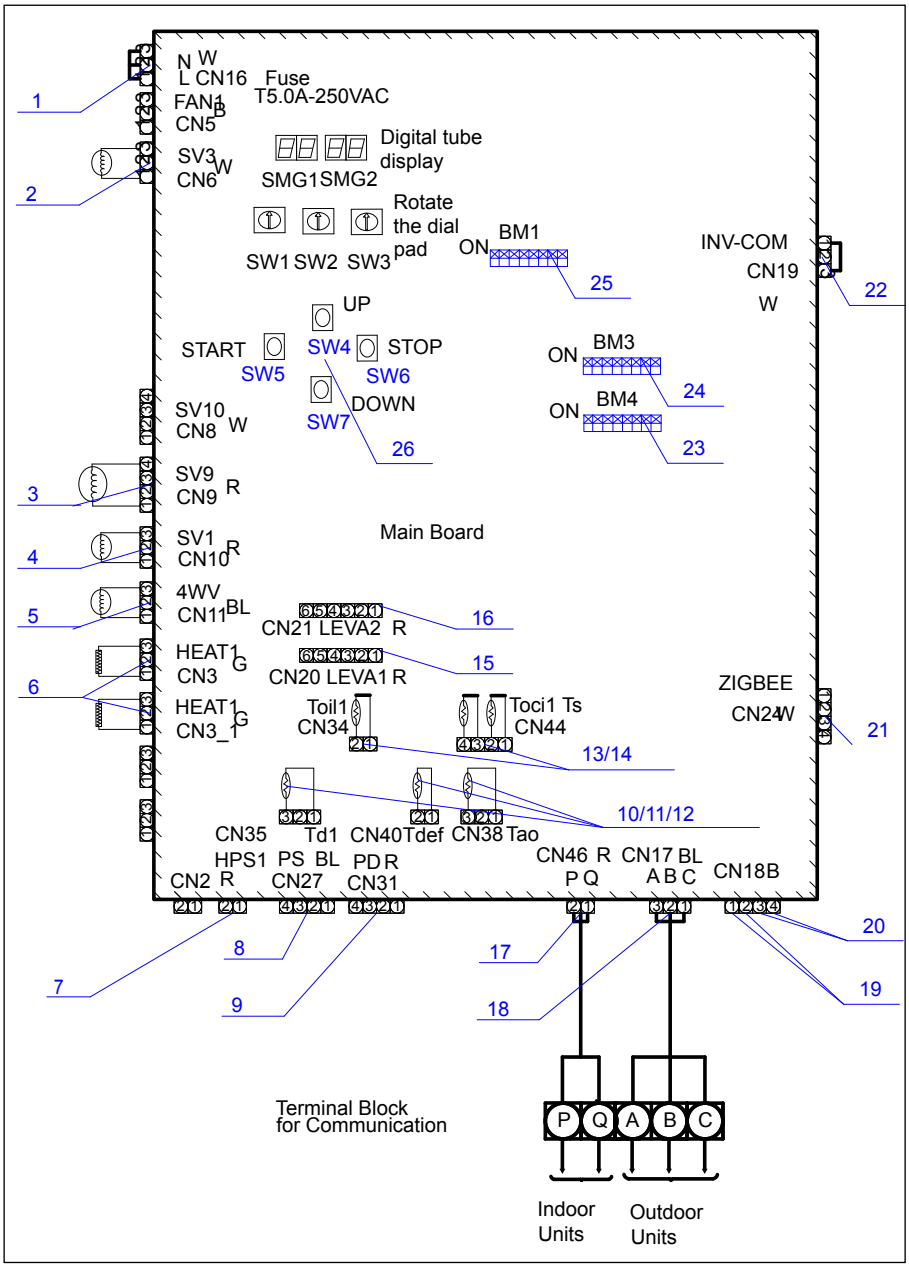
Inner layer



9. Wiring diagram

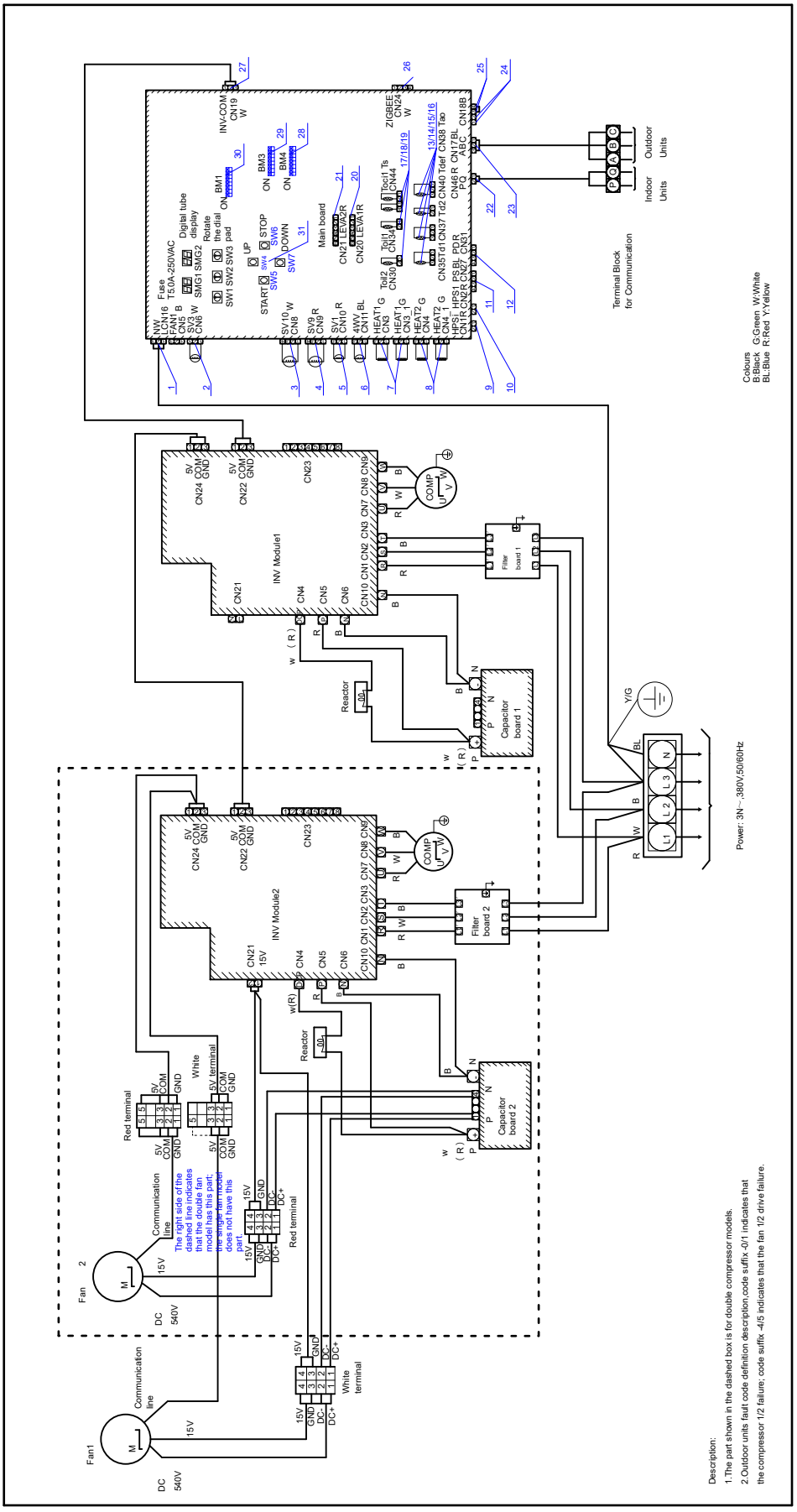
AV18IMVEVA

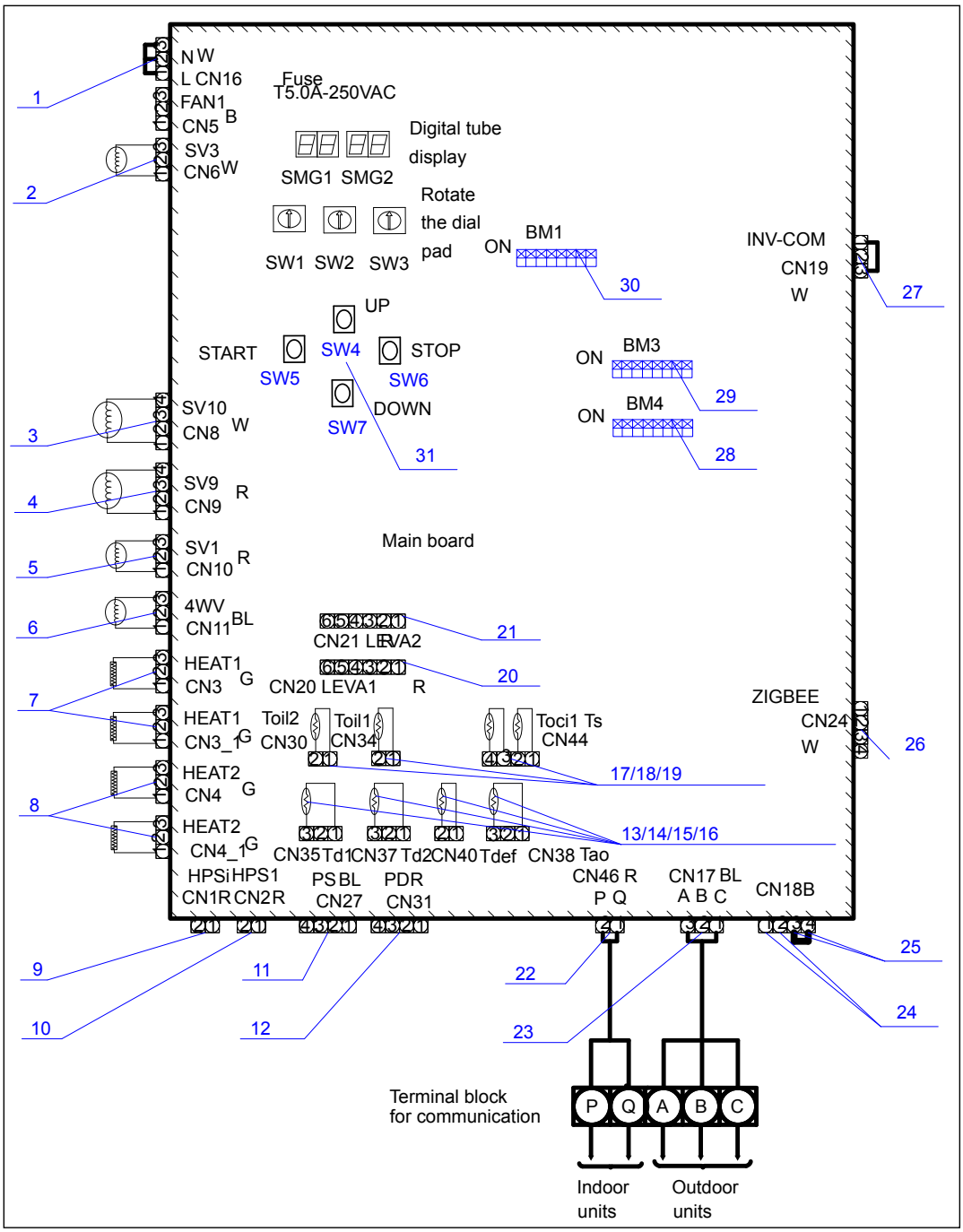




Description of the main board port definition					
No.	Port	Port description	No.	Port	Port description
1	L/N/G	Power input	14	Toci1/Ts	Detect SH temp. in heating
2	SV3	Liquid jetting	15	LEVA1	SH control in heating
3	SV9	Compressor 1 for oil drain	16	LEVA2	SH control in heating
4	SV1	Pressure equalization	17	P Q	Indoor unit and outdoor unit com. port
5	4WV	Hot and cold switching	18	A B C	Outdoor and outdoor com. port
6	HEAT1	Compressor 1 heater	19	BUS-B BUS-A	Centralized control port
7	HPS1	Compressor 1 high pressure switch	20	STOP	Emergency stop switch
8	PS	Low pressure sensor	21	ZIGBEE	Wireless module com. port
9	PD	High pressure sensor	22	INV-COM	INV module com. port
10	Td1	Compressor 1 exhaust temperature	23	BM4	Set the control address set
11	Tdef	Detect the defrosting temp	24	BM3	HP setting of outdoor units
12	Tao	Ambient temperature	25	BM1	Outdoor and indoor searching as well as address setting
13	Toil1	Detect the oil temp. of compressor 1	26	UP START STOP DOWN	Four special function control keys

AV08/10/12/14/16/20/22/24/26IMVEVA



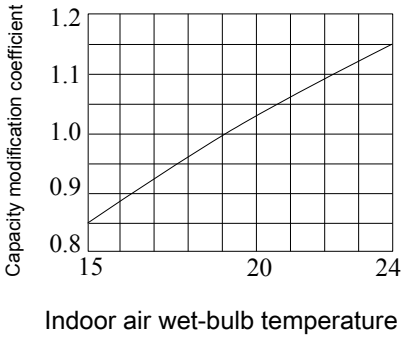


Description of the main board port definition								
No.	Port	Port description	No.	Port	Port description	No.	Port	Port description
1	L/N/G	Power input	12	PD	High pressure sensor	22	P Q	Indoor unit and outdoor unit com. port
2	SV3	Liquid jetting	13	Td1	Compressor 1 exhaust temperature	23	A B C	Outdoor and outdoor com. port
3	SV10	Compressor 2 for oil drain	14	Td2	Compressor 2 exhaust temperature	24	BUS-B BUS-A	Centralized control port
4	SV9	Compressor 1 for oil drain	15	Tdef	Detect the defrosting temp	25	STOP	Emergency stop switch
5	SV1	Pressure equalization	16	Tao	Ambient temperature	26	ZIGBEE	Wireless module com. port
6	4WV	Hot and cold switching	17	Toil2	Detect the oil temp. of compressor 2	27	INV-COM	INV module com. port
7	HEAT1	Compressor 1 heater	18	Toil1	Detect the oil temp. of compressor 1	28	BM4	Set the control address set
8	HEAT2	Compressor 2 heater	19	Toci1/Ts	Detect SH temp. in heating	29	BM3	HP setting of outdoor units
9	HPSi	Compressor 2 high pressure switch	20	LEVA1	SH control in heating	30	BM1	Outdoor and indoor searching as well as address setting
10	HPS1	Compressor 1 high pressure switch	21	LEVA2	SH control in heating	31	UP START STOP DOWN	Four special function control keys
11	PS	Low pressure sensor						

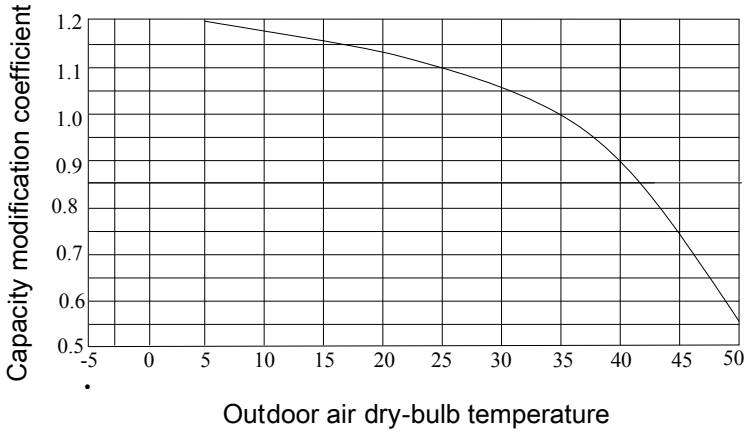
10. Capacity calculation due to capacity modification coefficient

(1) Calculation method of cooling capacity---Refrigerating capacity to be known=Refrigerating capacity x(AxBxCxDxE) W

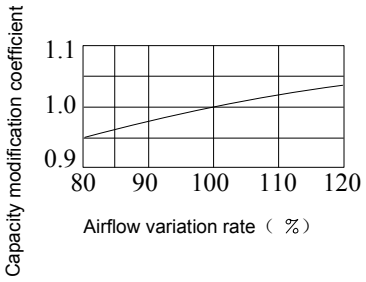
A Capacity compensation coefficient of indoor air wet-bulb temperature condition.



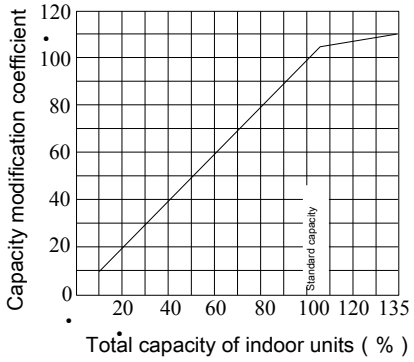
B Capacity compensation coefficient of outdoor air dry-bulb temperature condition.



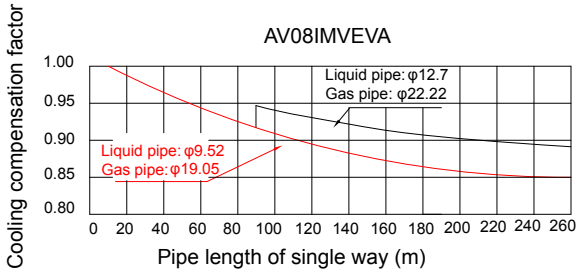
C Capacity modification coefficient under airflow variation rate of indoor unit group(only for duct unit)

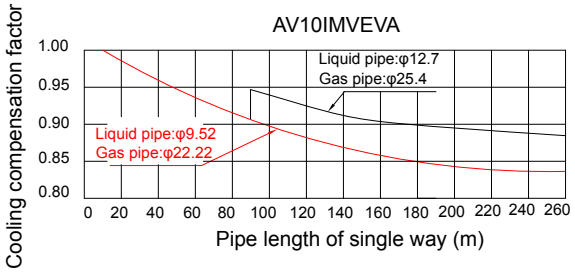


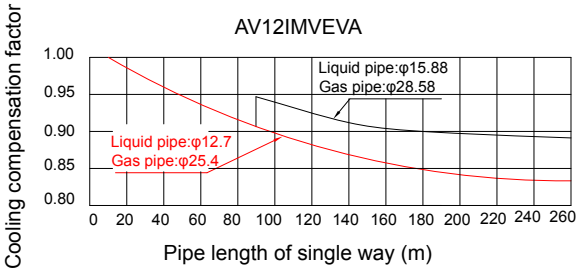
D Capacity compensation suitable for total capability of indoor unit group (cooling)

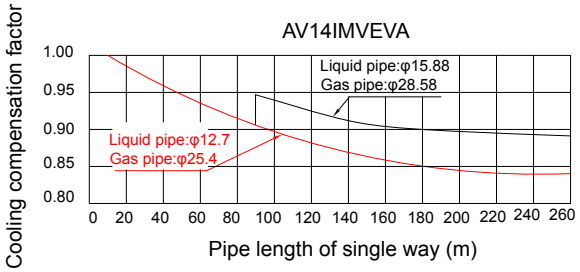


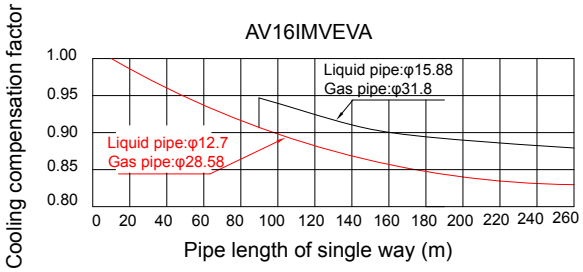
E: Capacity compensation value at different piping length and drop

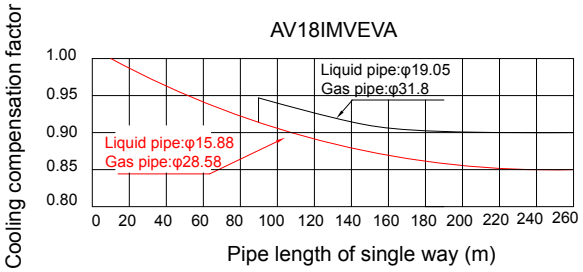


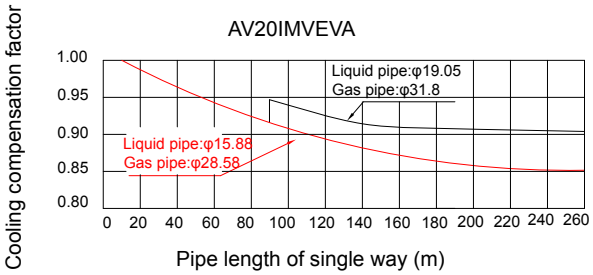


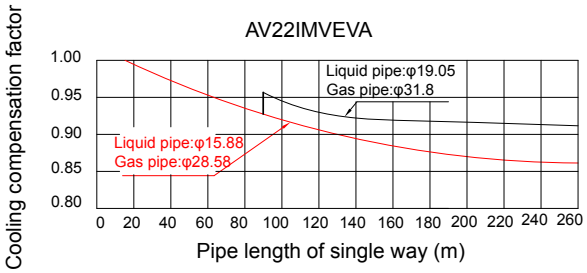


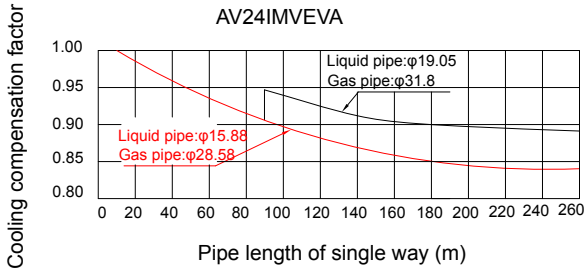


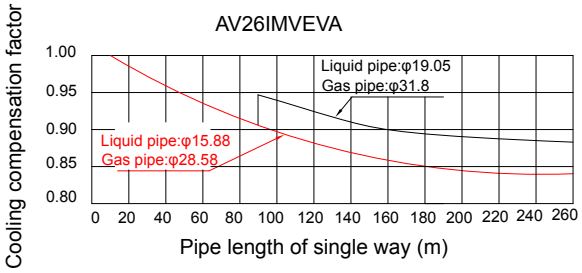


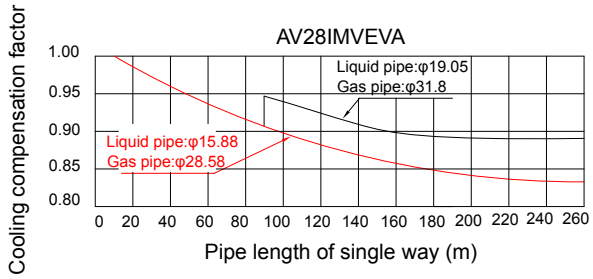


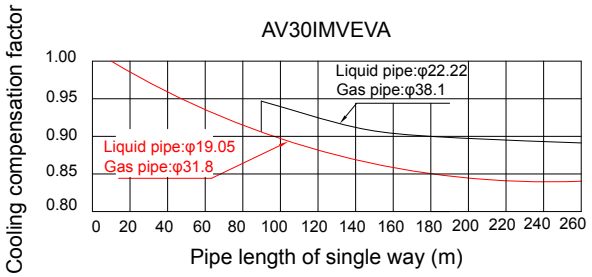


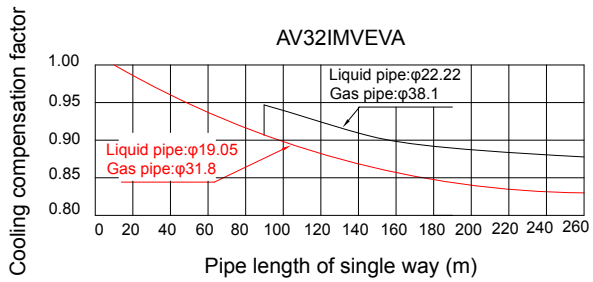


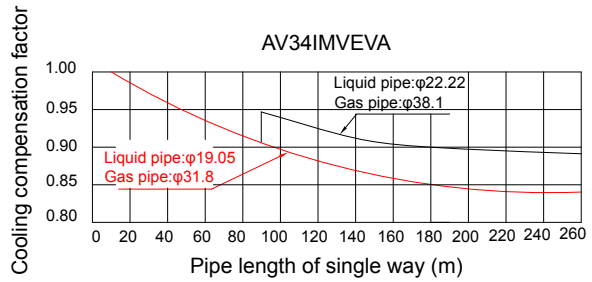


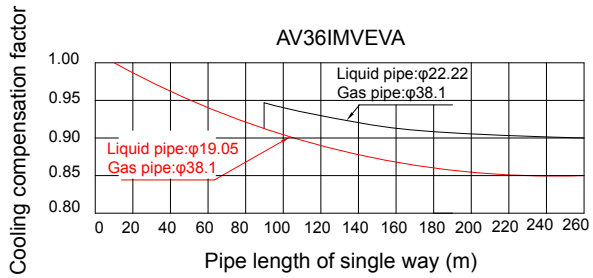


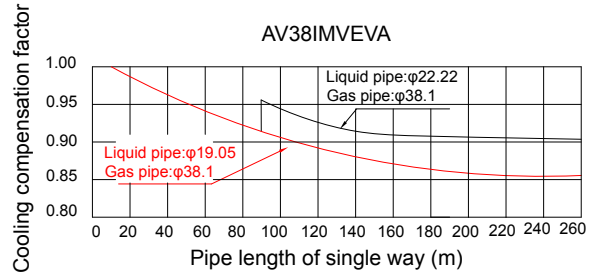

AV28IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ31.8
Liquid pipe:φ15.88
Gas pipe:φ28.58
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

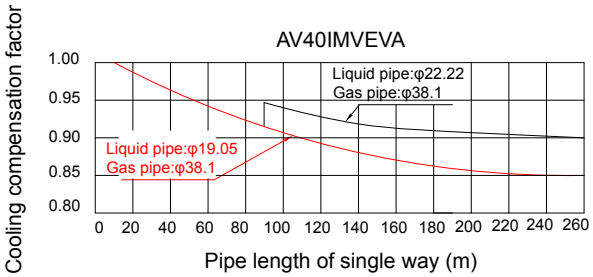

AV30IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ38.1
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ31.8
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

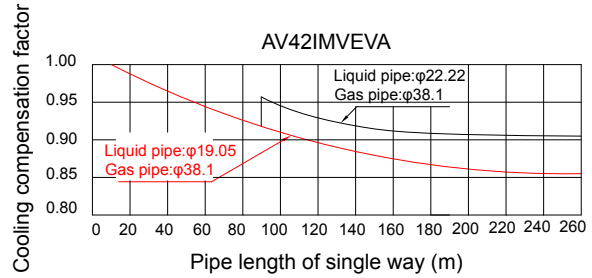

AV32IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ38.1
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ31.8
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

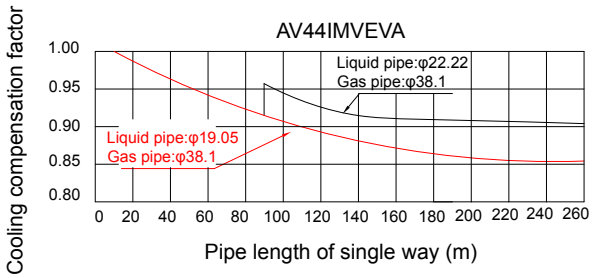

AV34IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ38.1
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ31.8
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

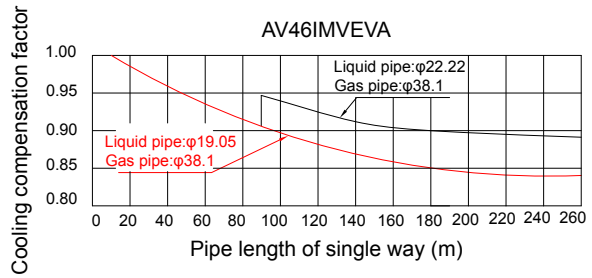

AV36IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ38.1
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ38.1
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

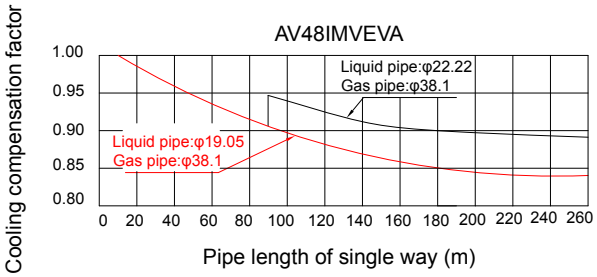

AV38IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ38.1
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ38.1
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

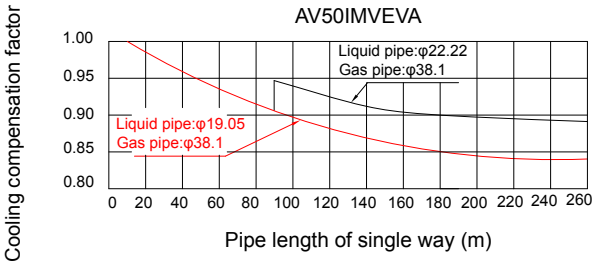

AV40IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ38.1
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ38.1
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

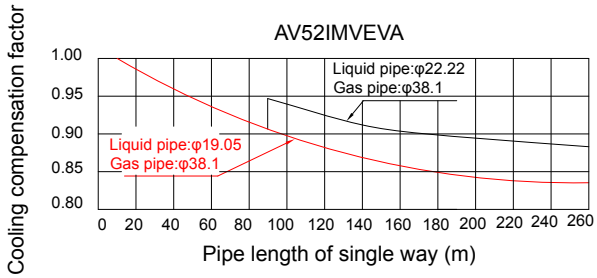

AV42IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ38.1
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ38.1
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

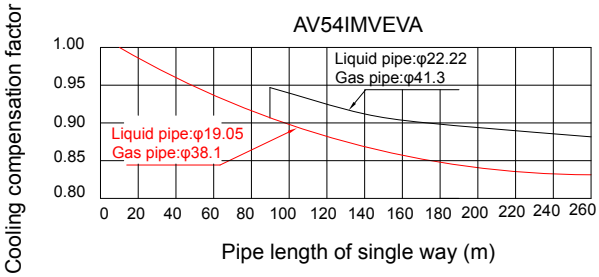

AV44IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ38.1
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ38.1
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

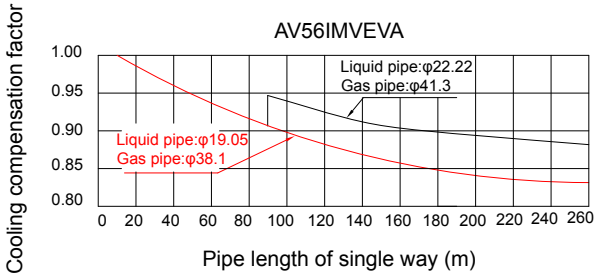

AV46IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ38.1
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ38.1
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

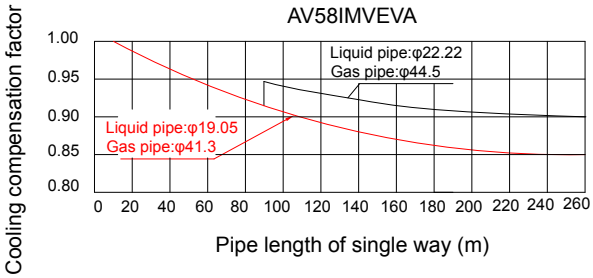

AV48IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ38.1
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ38.1
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

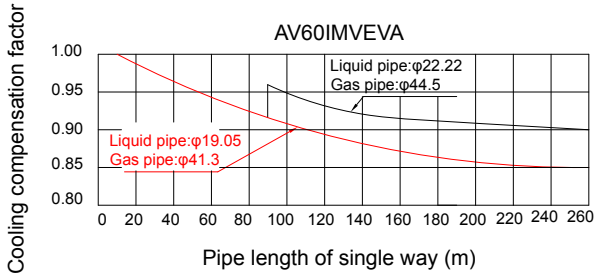

AV50IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ38.1
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ38.1
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

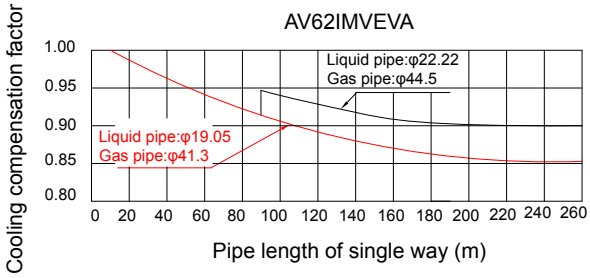

AV52IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ38.1
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ38.1
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

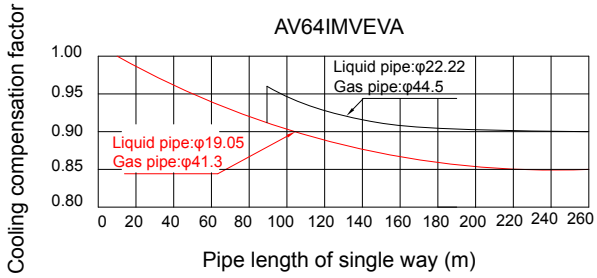

AV54IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ41.3
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ38.1
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

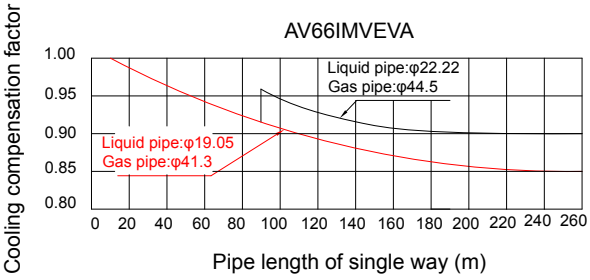

AV56IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ41.3
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ38.1
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

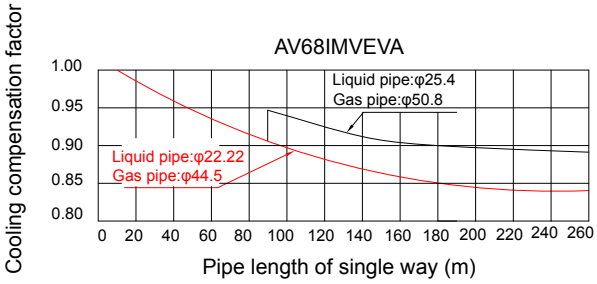

AV58IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ44.5
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ41.3
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

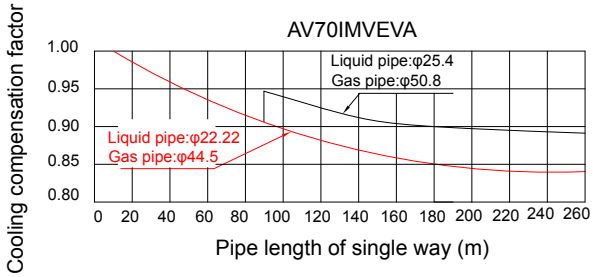

AV60IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ44.5
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ41.3
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

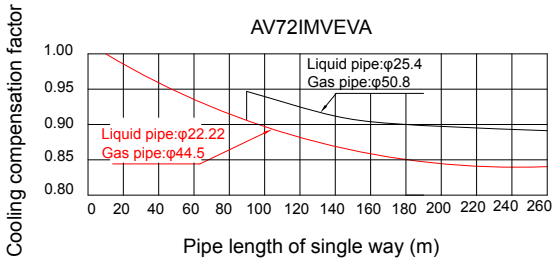

AV62IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ44.5
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ41.3
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

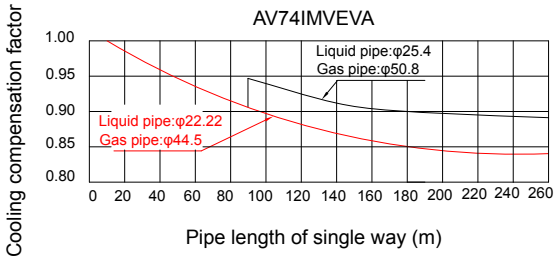

AV64IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ44.5
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ41.3
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

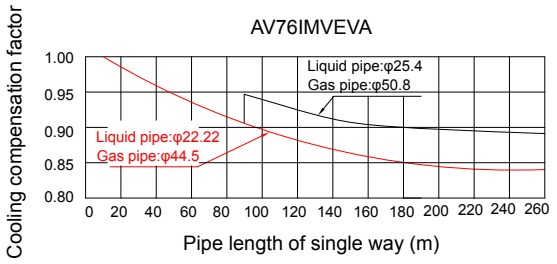

AV66IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ44.5
Liquid pipe:φ19.05
Gas pipe:φ41.3
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

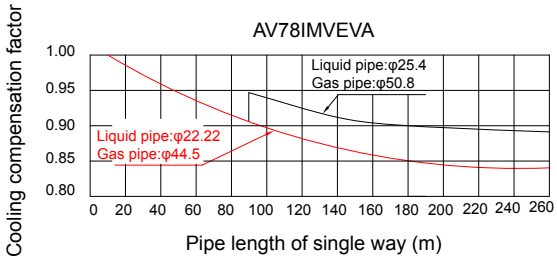

AV68IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ25.4
Gas pipe:φ50.8
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ44.5
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

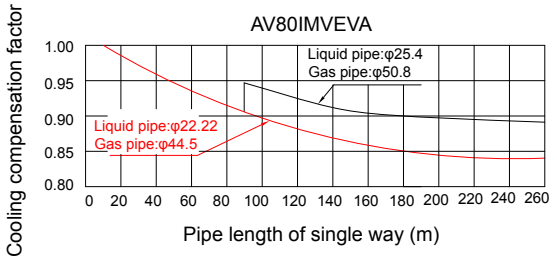

AV70IMVEVA
Cooling compensation factor
1.00
0.95
0.90
0.85
0.80
Liquid pipe:φ25.4
Gas pipe:φ50.8
Liquid pipe:φ22.22
Gas pipe:φ44.5
0 20 40 60 80 100 120 140 160 180 200 220 240 260
Pipe length of single way (m)

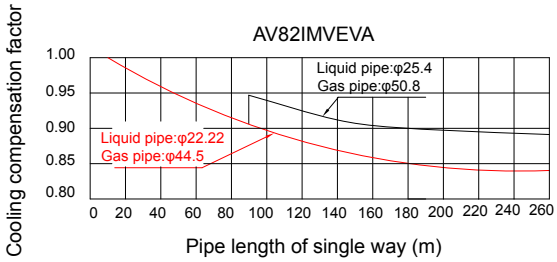


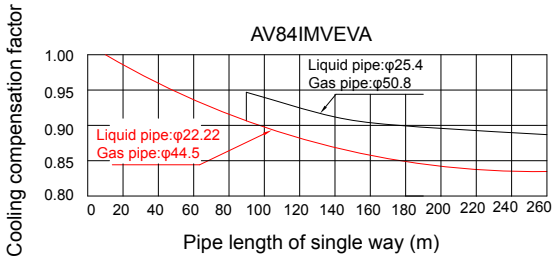


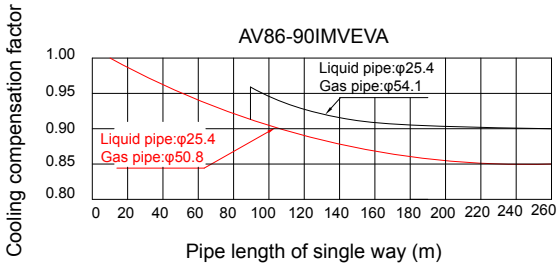


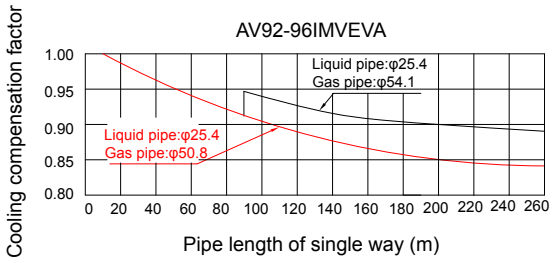


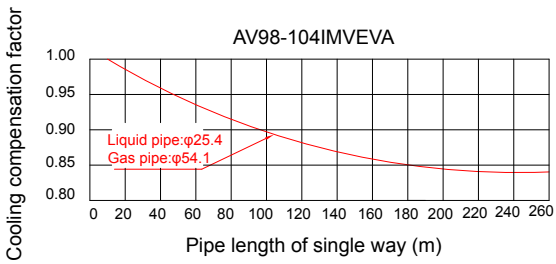












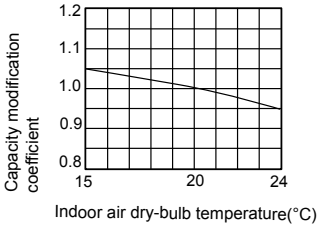
Note:

1. The refrigerant pipe should be thickened when the single way length is over 90m.
2. When in cooling mode, outdoor is lower than indoor; or when in heating mode, outdoor is higher than indoor, the compensation factor should be decreased the below value from the above figure.

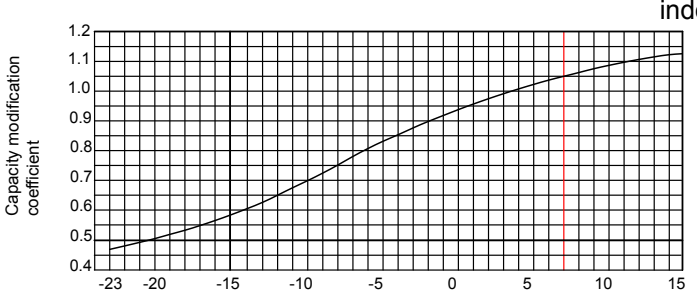
Vertical height drop between indoor and outdoor	5m	10m	15m	20m	25m	30m	35m	40m	45m	50m	60m	70m	80m	90m	100m	110m
Adjustment factor	0.003	0.006	0.009	0.012	0.015	0.018	0.021	0.024	0.027	0.03	0.033	0.036	0.039	0.042	0.045	0.05

(2) Calculation method of heating capacity---Heating capacity to be known=Heating capacity x(AxBxCxDxExF) W

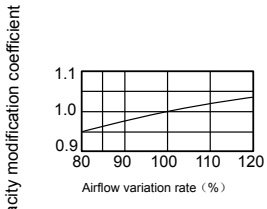
A. Capacity modification value under indoor air dry-bulb temperature condition.



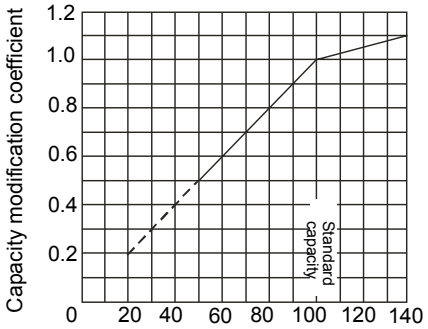
B. Capacity modification value under outdoor air wet-bulb temperature condition.



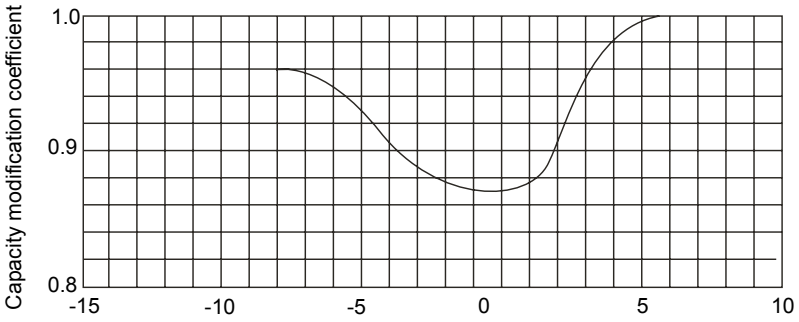
C. Capacity modification value under airflow variation rate of indoor unit group.



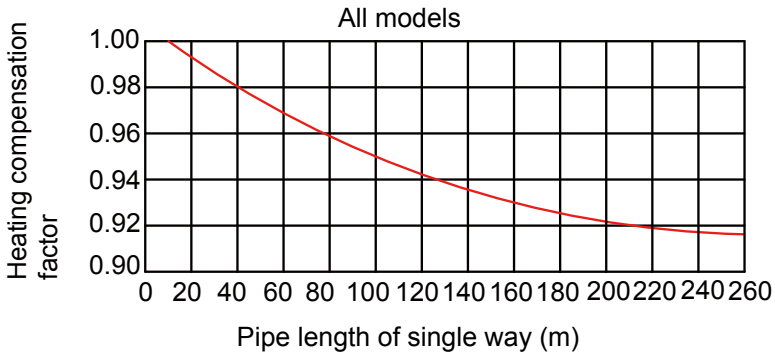
D. Capacity compensation suitable for total capability of indoor unit group(heating)



E. Capacity compensation coefficient for defrost capability of outdoor heat exchanger.



F. Heating compensation factor at different pipe length

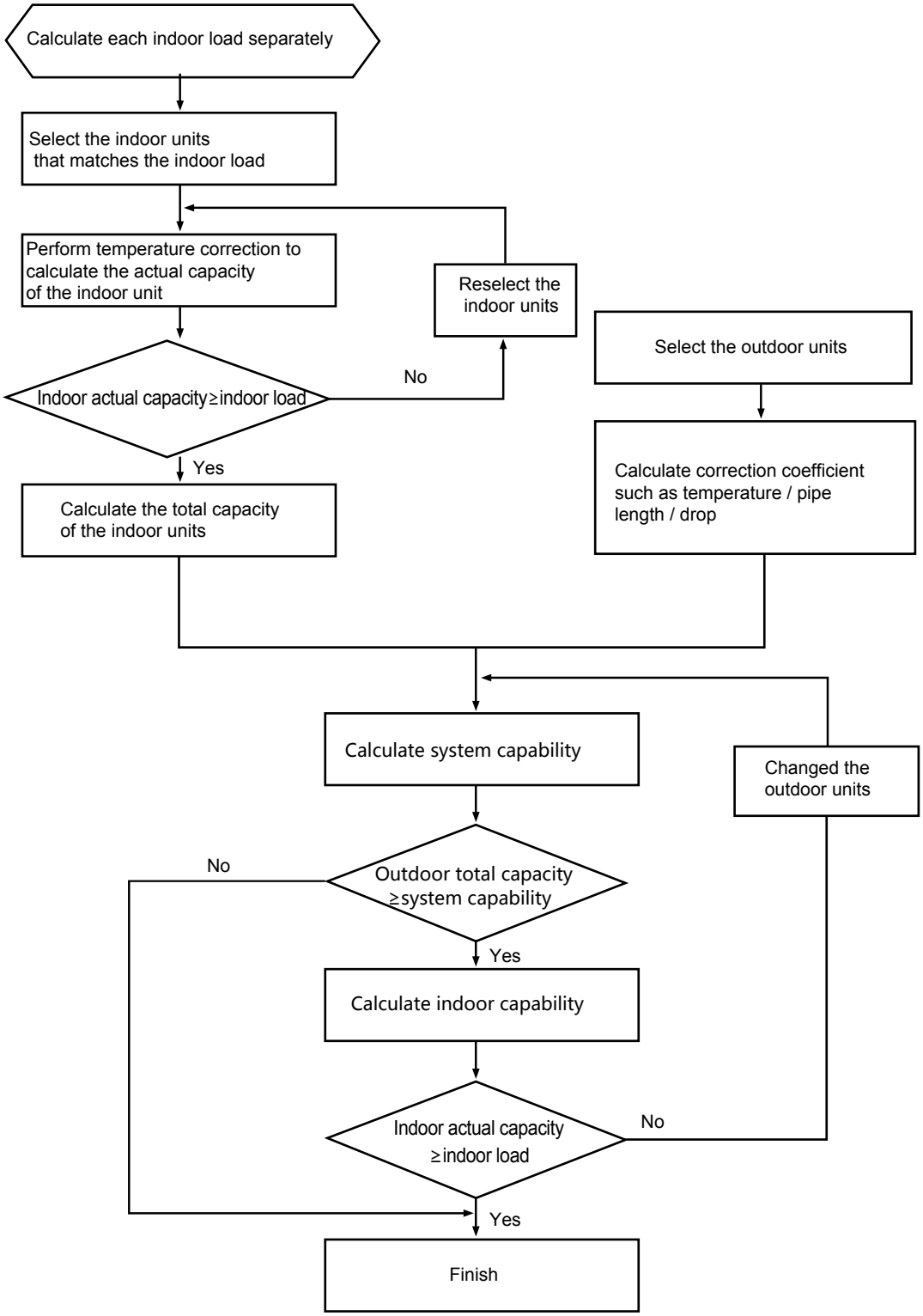


(3) Calculation method of refrigeration capacity-Only one indoor unit running

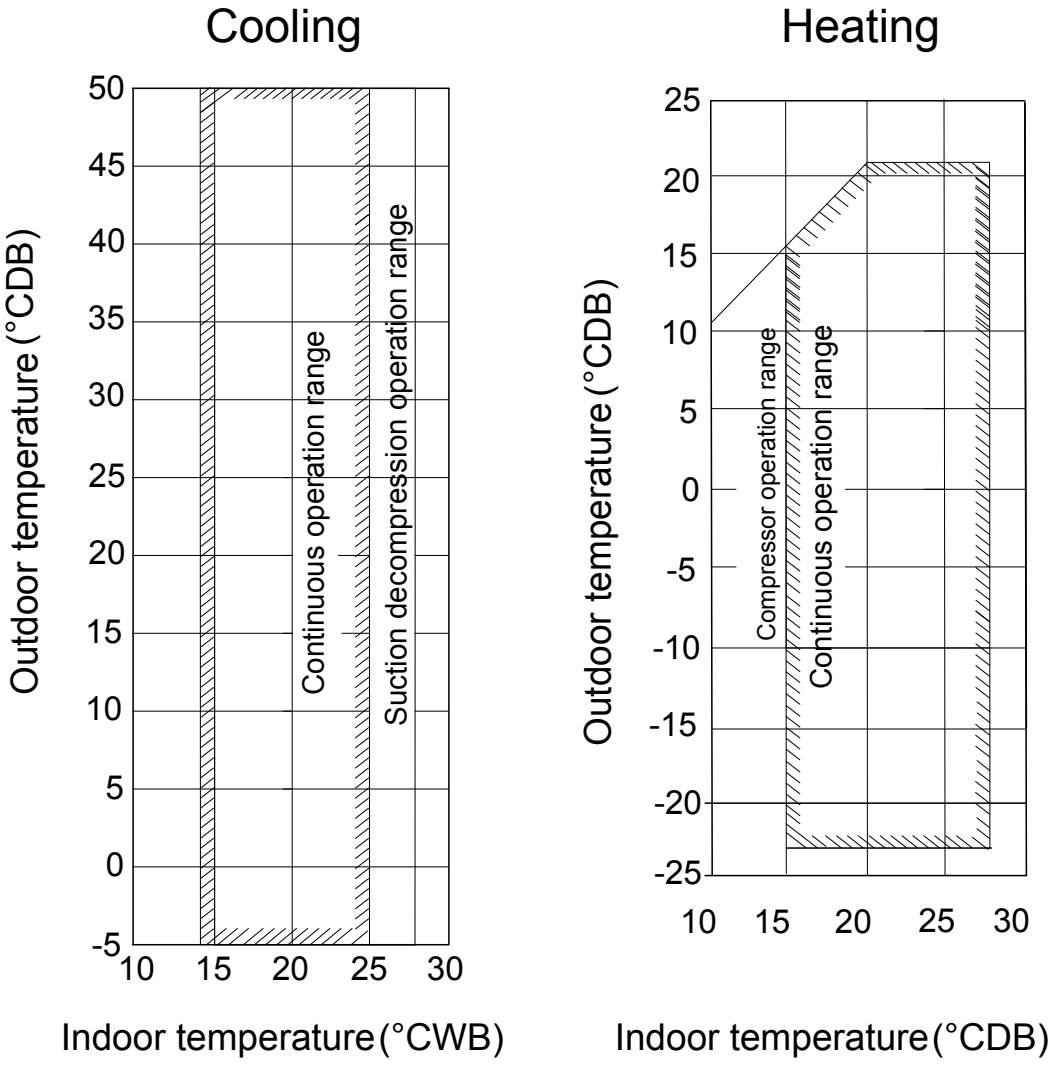
Outdoor modified capacity with a single indoor running=outdoor modified capacity* $\frac{\text{stand by indoor normal capacity}}{\text{indoor total normal capacity.}}$

Outdoor modified capacity heating or outdoor capacity after modify item 1 and 2)

11. Selection procedure

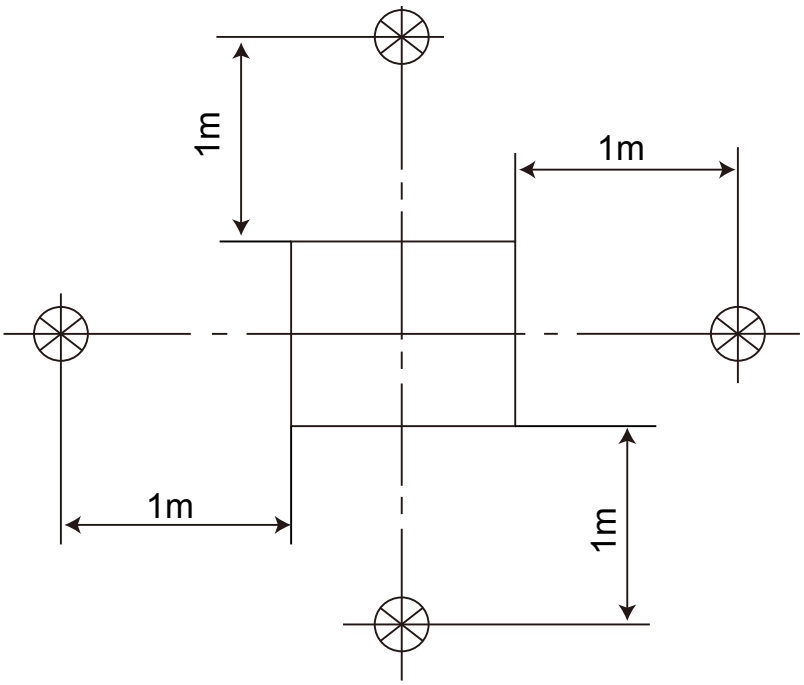


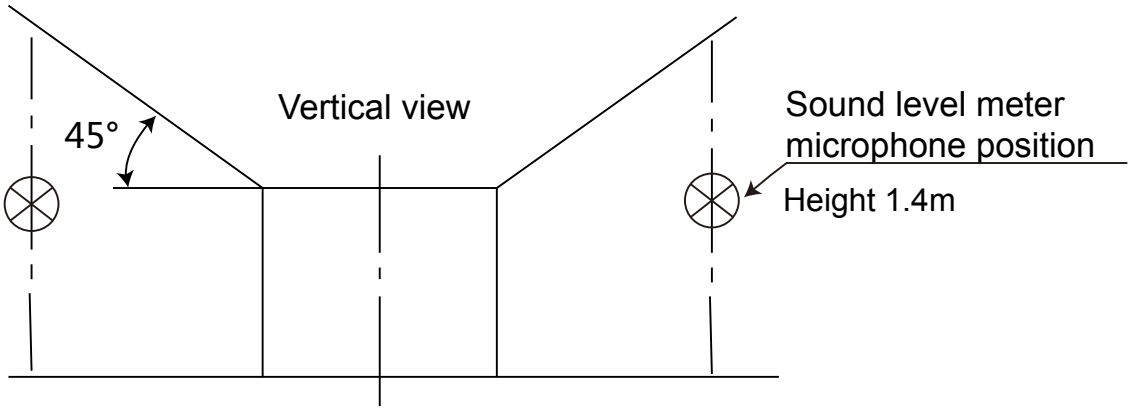
12. Operation range



13. Noise level

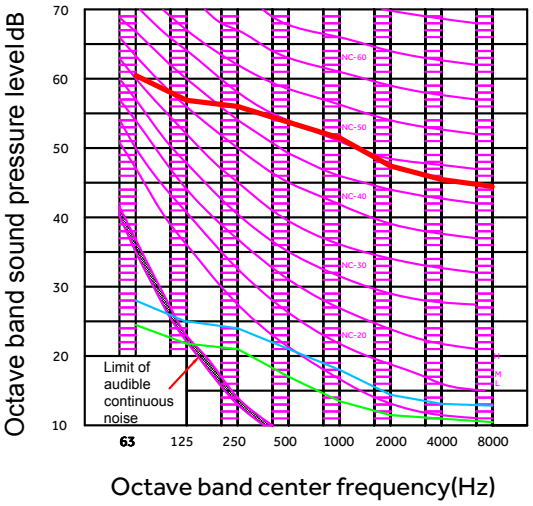
1) Testing illustrate



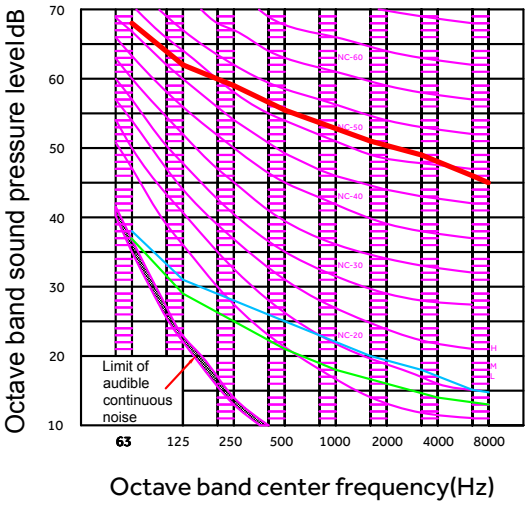


2) Octave band level

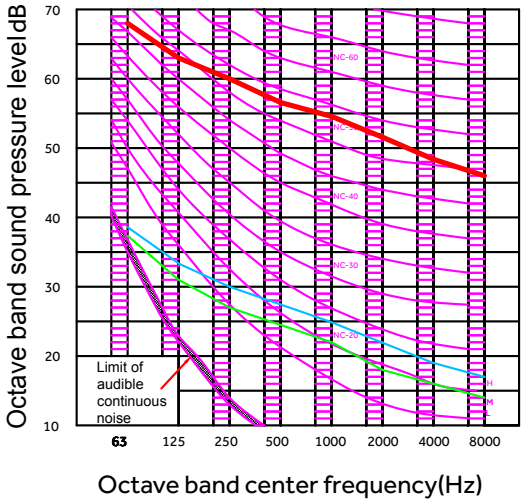
AV08/10IMVEVA



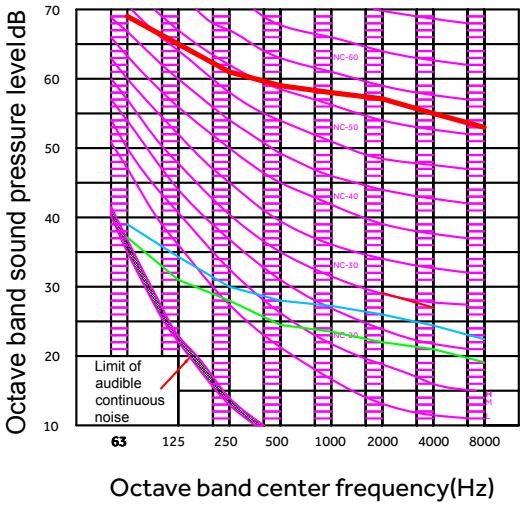
AV12/14IMVEVA



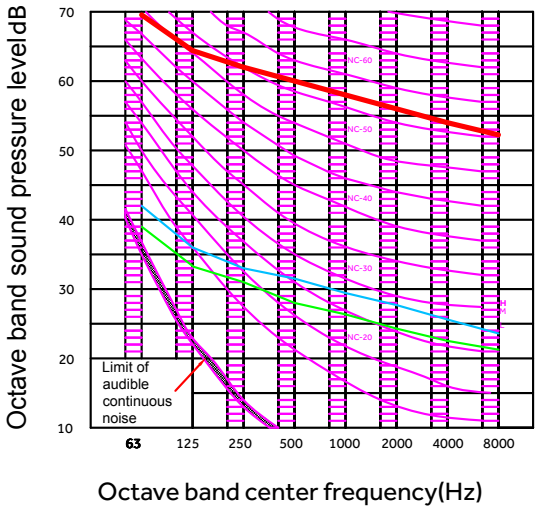
AV16IMVEVA



AV18/20/22IMVEVA



AV24/26IMVEVA



14. Installation

14.1 Safety

- If the air conditioner is transferred to the others, this manual should be transferred together.
- Before installation, please read "Safety precaution" carefully to confirm the correct installation.
- The mentioned precaution includes "⚠WARNING" and "⚠CAUTION". The precaution caused death or heavy injury for faulty installation will be listed in "⚠WARNING". Even the cautions listed in "⚠CAUTION" also may cause serious accident. So both of them are related to the safety, and should be executed severely.
- After installation, perform a trial and confirm everything normal, then introduce the operation manual to the user. Besides, put the manual to the user and ask them to preserve it carefully.

⚠WARNING

- The installation or the maintenance should be performed by the authorized agency. Or the non-specialized operation will cause water leakage, electric shock or fire etc. accidents.
- The installation should be executed as per the manual, or the faulty installation will cause water leakage, electric shock or fire etc. accidents.
- Please install the unit at the space which can bear the weight. Or the unit will drop down to cause the human injury.
- The installation should defend against the typhoon, and the earthquake etc. Abnormal installation will cause the unit fall down.
- Use the correct cable and make reliable earthing. Fix the terminal firmly and the loose connection will cause heating or fire etc. accident.
- The wiring should be in shape and can not be raised. Be earthed firmly and can not be clipped by the electric box cover or the other plate. The incorrect installation will cause heating or fire.
- When setting or transferring the unit, there should not be other air into the refrigerant system except for R410A. The gas mixture will cause the abnormal high pressure which will cause break or human injury etc. accidents.
- When installation, please use the accessories with the unit or the special parts, or it will cause water leakage, electric shock, fire, refrigerant leakage etc. accidents.
- Don't lead the water drainage pipe into the drainage groove with the poisonous gas, such as sulphur. Or the poisonous gas will enter indoor.
- In installation or after installation, please confirm if there is refrigerant leakage, please take measures for ventilation. The refrigerant will cause poisonous gas as meeting fire.
- Don't install the unit at the place where there may be flammable gas leakage. In case the gas leaks and gather around the unit, it will cause fire.
- The drainage pipe should be installed as per the manual to confirm the fluent drainage. Also take measures for heat insulation against dew drop. Incorrect water pipe installation will cause water leakage even and make the things wet.
- For the liquid pipe and the gas pipe, take measures for heat insulation too. If there is no heat insulation, the dew drop will wet the things.

⚠CAUTION

- Execute earthing for the unit. But the earthing wire can not be connected to the gas pipe, water pipe, lightening rod or the telephone earthing wire. Improper earthing will cause electric shock.
- Don't install the unit at the place where leaks the flammable gas. Or it will cause fire.
- Execute the water drainage pipe according to the manual, improper installation will cause water leakage to wet the family things.
- The outdoor fan can not face to the flower or the other vegetable, or the blowing gas will make the flower dried up.
- Please ensure the maintenance room, if not, it will cause the maintenance person damaged.
- When installing the unit on the roof or the other high place, to prevent the person falling down, please set the fixed ladder and the railing at the passage.
- Use the two-end spanner, and fasten the nut at proper torque. Don't fasten the nut excessively against the flared section broken. Or it will cause refrigerant leakage and lack of oxygen.
- Take measures for heat insulation to the refrigerant pipe, or there will be water leakage or dew drop to wet the family things.
- After finishing the refrigerant pipe, make leakage test by charging the nitrogen. In case the refrigerant leaks in a small room and exceeds the limited concentration, it will cause lack of oxygen.
- Don't use the other refrigerant except for R410A. The R410A pressure is 1.6 times higher than R22 pressure. The refrigerant R410A tank is marked with pink sign.
- Against charging different refrigerant, we changed the stop valve diameter of the R410A unit. To enhance the compression consistence, we also changed the flared pipe dimension. Prepare the R410A specially tools according to the below table.

	R-410A specified tools	Remarks
1	Gauge manifold	Range: HP > 4.5MPa, LP > 2MPa
2	Charge hose	Pressure: HP: 5.3MPa, LP: 3.5MPa
3	Electronic balance for charging R410A	Can not use the measurable charging tank
4	Torque spanner	
5	Flare tool	
6	Copper pipe gauge for adjusting projecting margin	
7	Vacuum pump adapter	Must be with reverse stop valve
8	Leakage detector	Can not use freon leakage detector, but the He detector

- When charging refrigerant, the refrigerant must be taken out as liquid state from the tank.
- When installing indoor unit, outdoor, power cable and connecting wire, leave them at least 1m away from the TV set or the radio against interference for the image or the noise.
- In the room with fluorescent lamp (reverse phase or rapid start type), the remote signal may be not reach the pre-set distance. The farther that indoor is away from fluorescent lamp, the better.
- The tightening torque of the stop valve refer to the following table

Operating valve size (mm)	Fastening torque (N.m)	Fastening angle (°)	Recommended tool length (mm)
Ø6.35	14~18	45~60	150
Ø9.52	34~42	30~45	200
Ø12.7	49~61	30~45	250
Ø15.88	68~82	15~20	300
Ø19.05	84~98	15~20	300

- When loaded into a refrigerant, be sure to take it out of the tank.
- Installation of indoor, outdoor, power lines and connections must be at least 1m away from the TV or radio to avoid image interference or noise.
- In a room equipped with fluorescent lamps (RP or fast start), the remote control signal transmission distance may not reach a predetermined value. The farther away the indoor machine is, the better it is.

14.2 Installation instruction

In installation, please check specially the below items:

- If the connected units quantity and the total capacity is in the allowable range?
- If the refrigerant pipe length is in the limited range?
- If the pipe size is proper? And if the pipe is installed horizontally?
- If the branch pipe is installed horizontally or vertically?
- If the additional refrigerant is counted correctly and weighed by the standard balance?
- If there is refrigerant leakage?
- If all the indoor power supplies can be on/off simultaneously?
- If the power voltage is in compliance with the data marked on the rating label?
- If the address of indoors and outdoors has been set?

Before installation

1) Before installation, check if the model, power supply, pipe, wires and parts purchased respectively are correct.
2) Check if the indoors and outdoors can be combined as the following.

			Indoor			Gather pipe	Combined capacity range
HP	Capacity (W)	Combination type	Allow the most connected indoor units	The most recommended indoor unit number	Total indoor capacity (HP)		
8	25200	Single	13	8	4~10.4	-	50%~130%
10	28000	Single	16	10	5~13	-	
12	33500	Single	20	11	6~15.6	-	
14	40000	Single	24	13	7~18.2	-	
16	45000	Single	27	15	8~20.8	-	
18	50400	Single	30	17	9~23.4	-	
20	56000	Single	33	18	10~26	-	
22	61500	Single	36	20	11~28.6	-	
24	68000	Single	40	22	12~31.2	-	
26	73500	Single	43	24	13~33.8	-	
28	80000	Combination(14+14)	47	26	14~36.4	HZG-20B	
30	85000	Combination(14+16)	50	28	15~39		
32	90000	Combination(16+16)	53	30	16~41.6		
34	95400	Combination(16+18)	56	31	17~44.2		
36	100800	Combination(18+18)	59	33	18~46.8		
38	106400	Combination(18+20)	63	35	19~49.4		
40	112000	Combination(20+20)	64	37	20~52		
42	117500	Combination(20+22)	64	39	21~54.6		
44	123000	Combination(22+22)	64	39	22~57.2		
46	129500	Combination(22+24)	64	39	23~59.8		
48	136000	Combination(24+24)	64	39	24~62.4		
50	141500	Combination(24+26)	64	39	25~65		
52	147000	Combination(26+26)	64	39	26~67.6		
54	151200	Combination(18+18+18)	64	39	27~70.2	HZG-30B	
56	156800	Combination(18+18+20)	64	41	28~72.8		

			Indoor			Gather pipe	Combined capacity range
HP	Capacity (W)	Combination type	Allow the most connected indoor units	The most recommended indoor unit number	Total indoor capacity (HP)		
58	162400	Combination(18+20+20)	64	41	29~75.4	HZG-30B	50%~130%
60	168000	Combination(20+20+20)	64	41	30~78		
62	173500	Combination(20+20+22)	64	41	31~80.6		
64	179000	Combination(20+22+22)	64	41	32~83.2		
66	184500	Combination(22+22+22)	64	41	33~85.8		
68	191000	Combination(22+22+24)	64	45	34~88.4		
70	197500	Combination(22+24+24)	64	45	35~91		
72	204000	Combination(24+24+24)	64	45	36~93.6		
74	209500	Combination(24+24+26)	64	45	37~96.2		
76	215000	Combination(24+26+26)	64	45	38~98.8		
78	220500	Combination(26+26+26)	64	49	39~101.4		
80	224000	Combination(20+20+20+20)	64	49	40~104	HZG-30B FQG-B2040A	
82	229500	Combination(20+20+20+22)	64	49	41~106.6		
84	235000	Combination(20+20+22+22)	64	49	42~109.2		
86	240500	Combination(20+22+22+22)	64	49	43~111.8		
88	246000	Combination(22+22+22+22)	64	49	44~114.4		
90	252500	Combination(22+22+22+24)	64	54	45~117		
92	259000	Combination(22+22+24+24)	64	54	46~119.6		
94	265500	Combination(22+24+24+24)	64	54	47~122.2		
96	272000	Combination(24+24+24+24)	64	54	48~124.8		
98	277500	Combination(24+24+24+26)	64	54	49~127.4		
100	283000	Combination(24+24+26+26)	64	54	50~130		
102	288500	Combination(24+26+26+26)	64	57	51~132.6		
104	294000	Combination(26+26+26+26)	64	57	52~135.2		

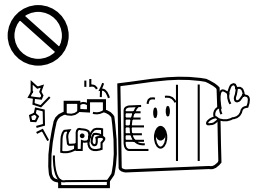
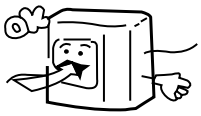
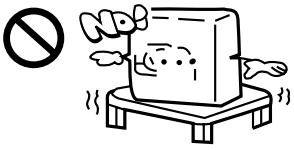
Note:

a. If all the indoor units operate at the same time in one system, the total indoor units capacity should be less than or equal to the total outdoor units capacity. Otherwise, overloading operations may occur in bad operating condition or some special conditions. If all the indoor units don't operate at the same time in one system, the total indoor units capacity should be no more than 130% of the total outdoor units capacity.

c. If the system operates in high heat load or cold area (Ambient Temperature below -10°C), the total indoor units capacity should be less than the total outdoor units capacity.

d. To choose combinations' wires and air switches according to the Max. operating current of the combinations.

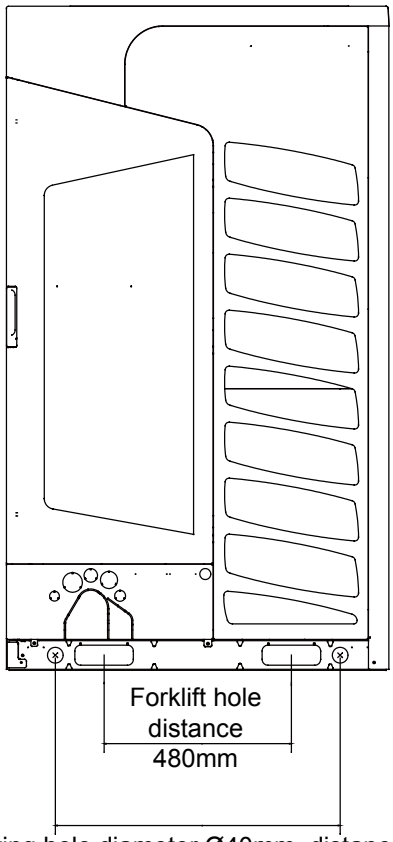
Installation place selection

Air-conditioner can't be installed in the place with inflammable gas. Or it will cause fire hazard. 	The unit should be installed at the place with good ventilation. No obstacle at the air inlet/outlet. And no strong wind blows the unit.  The installation space refers to the latter info.	The unit should be installed at the strong enough place. Or it will cause vibration and noise. 

The unit should be installed at the place where the cold/hot air or noise will not interfere the neighbours. 	• The place where the water can flow fluently. • The place where no other heat source will affect the unit. • Pay attention to the snow against clogging the outdoor. • In installation, install the anti-vibration rubber between the unit and the bracket.	• The unit is better not be installed at the below places, or it will cause damage. • The place where there is corrosive gas (spa area etc.). • The place blowing salty air (seaside etc.). • Exists the strong coal smoke. • The place with high humidity. • The place where there is device emitting Hertzian waves. • The place where voltage changes greatly.

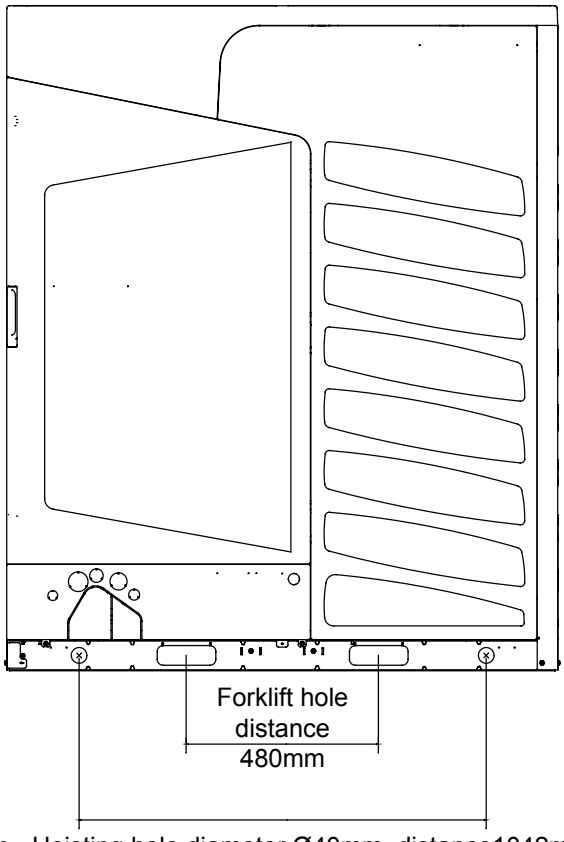
Transportation

- In transportation, please don't dismantle the packaging, and move the unit to the installation location as closely as possible.
- Don't hang the unit only at two points. When hanging the unit, don't sit on the unit. The unit should be upright. When removing the unit with the forklift, put the fork into the special hole at bottom of the unit. When being hanged, the rope should be 4 pieces of steel cable with over 8mm diameter. Put the cushion at the contact section between steel cable and the unit against the distortion or damage.



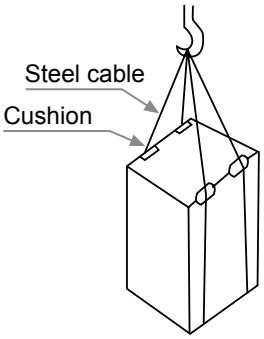
Hoisting hole diameter Ø40mm, distance730mm

AV08~16IMVEVA

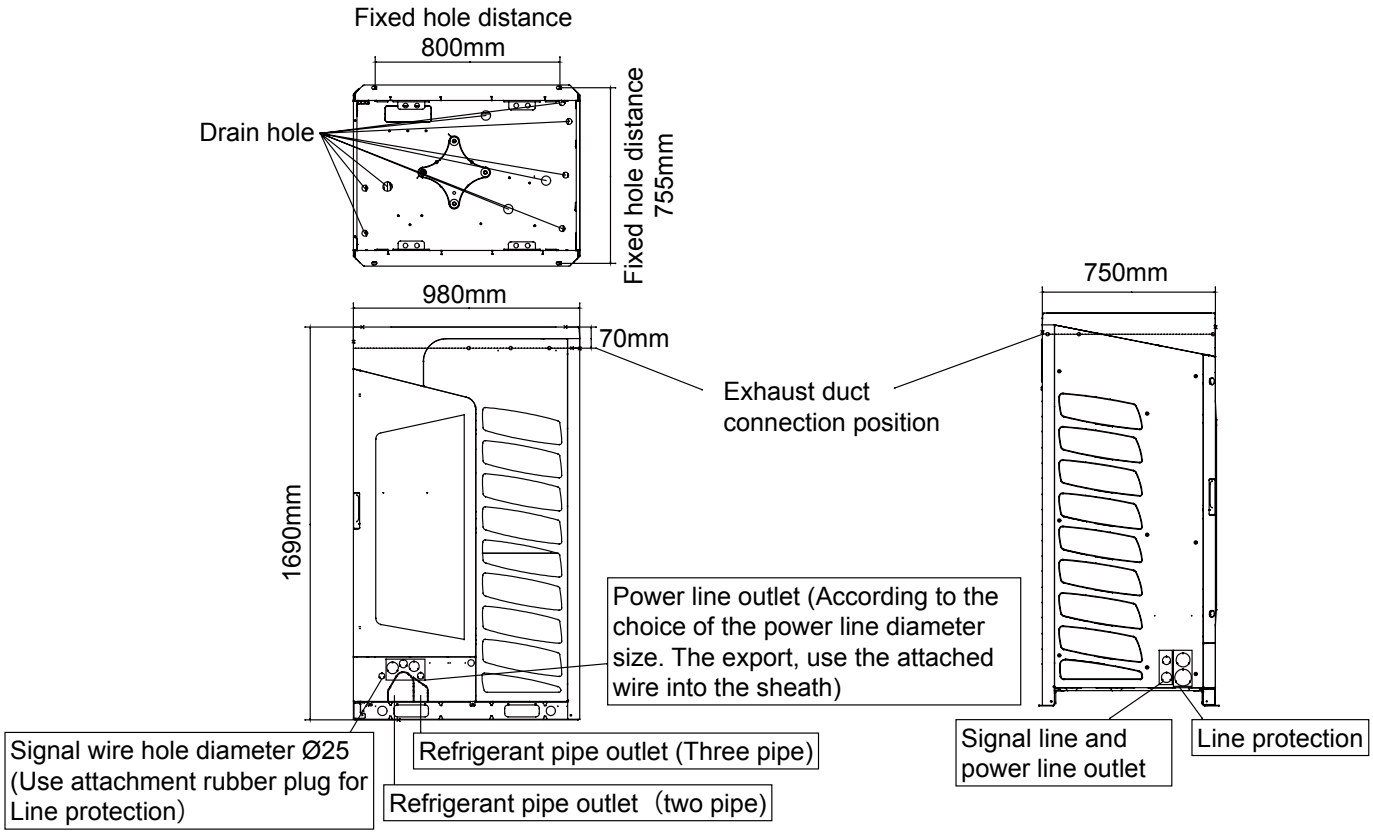


Hoisting hole diameter Ø40mm, distance1042mm

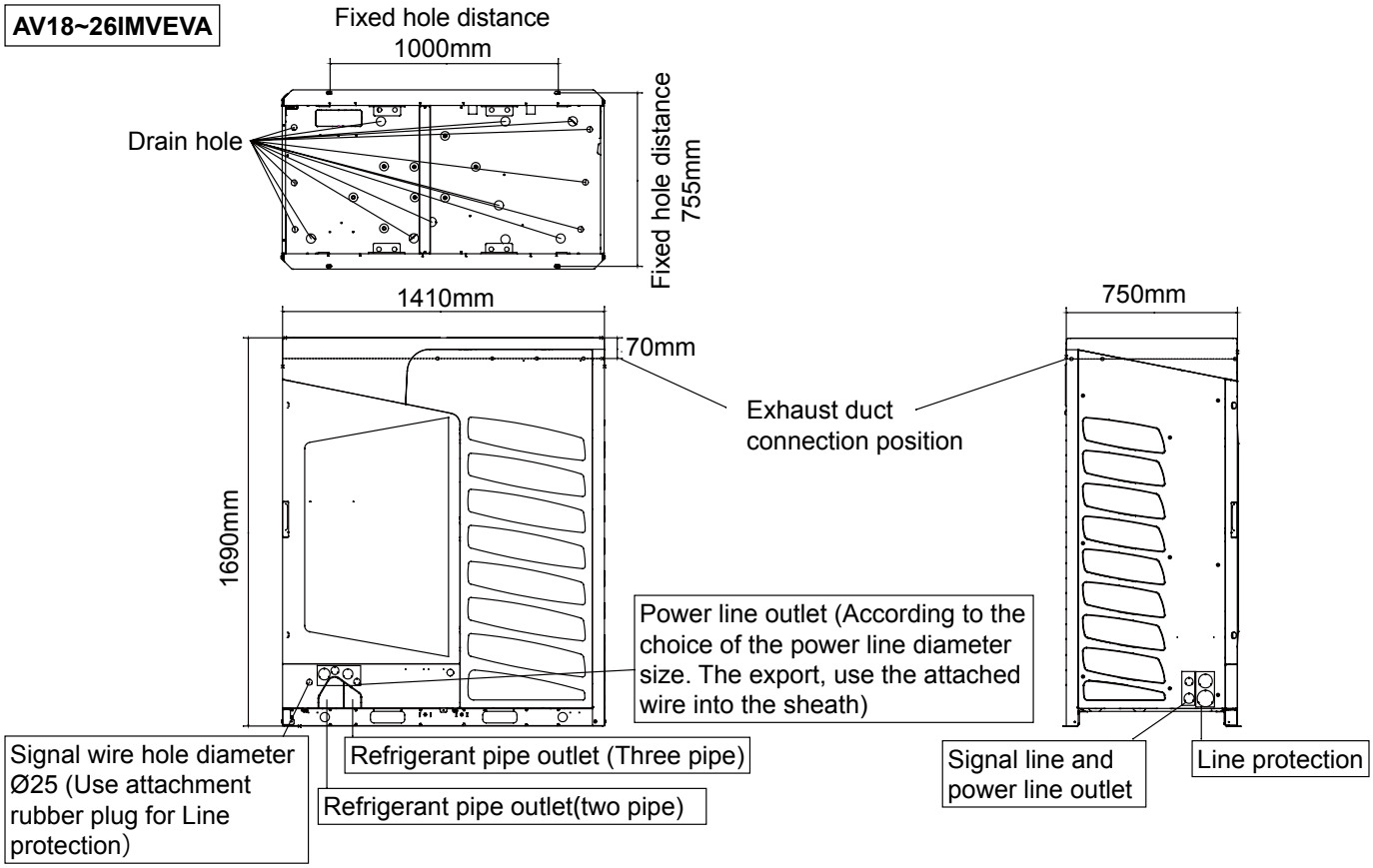
AV18~26IMVEVA



Outline and installation dimensions



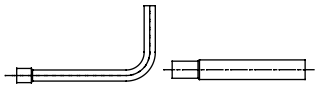
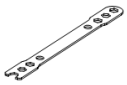
AV18~26IMVEVA



Outdoor unit installation

Standard accessories

Please check the attachment is complete, please be sure to use.

No.	Definition	Graphic	Quantity	Remarks	Place position
1	Installation instruction		1		Accessory bag
4	Rubber plug		1	Signal line protection	Accessory bag
5	Sheath		1	Power line protection	Accessory bag
6	Reducing pipe	 (10/12HP) (14HP)	1	Reducing pipe	Accessory bag
7	Wiring harness		4	Gas liquid pipe insulation binding	Accessory bag
8	Wrench		1	Remove service panel	The outdoor machine foot beam

1. Choose a place that can carry the weight of the unit to install and fix, so that the unit will not shake or fall. The unit shall be installed in a flat area (below 1/100).
2. Do not install the unit in the areas where there may be flammable, explosive, corrosive gas leakage.
3. Indoor and outdoor machines should be close to each other as much as possible to reduce the length of the refrigerant pipeline and the number of bends.
4. The installation should be to ensure that units from the sun and rain, dust, typhoon, earthquake proof place. In the area of snow, the machine should be installed in the frame or under the snow cover, so as to avoid the machine snow. See Figure 1.
5. Make sure that there is enough room for maintenance.
6. Measures should be taken to avoid contact with children.
7. The refrigerant pipe by the unit below should be used when the overhead, overhead part height 200mm above. See Figure 2

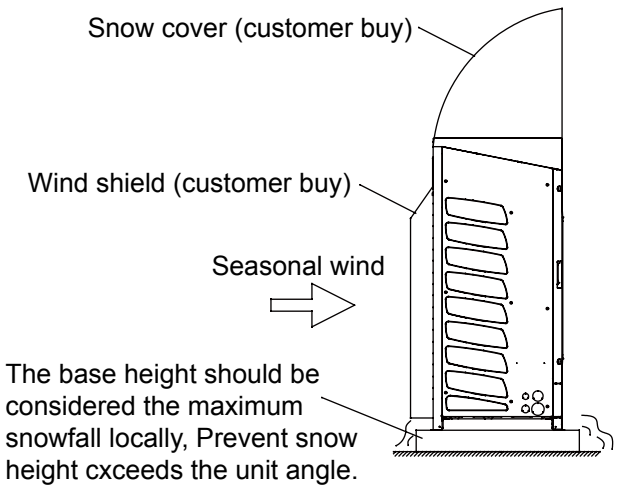
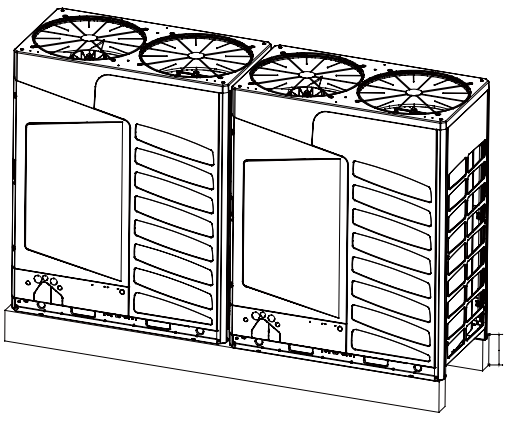


Figure 1



Aerial part height above 200mm

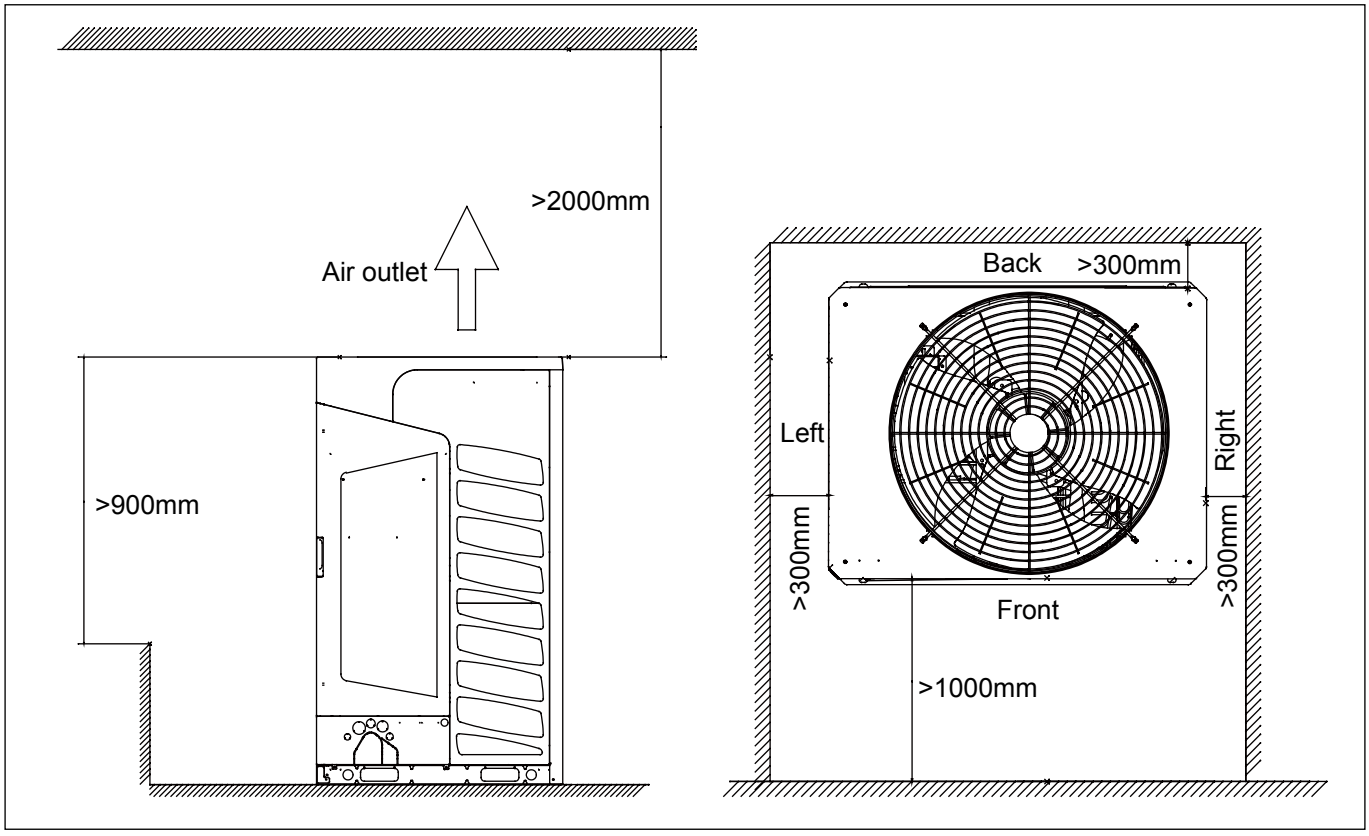
Please use M12 fixed anchor bolts, each unit needs 4, and use shock absorbers or shock absorbers to reduce noise

Figure 2

Combination installation dimensions

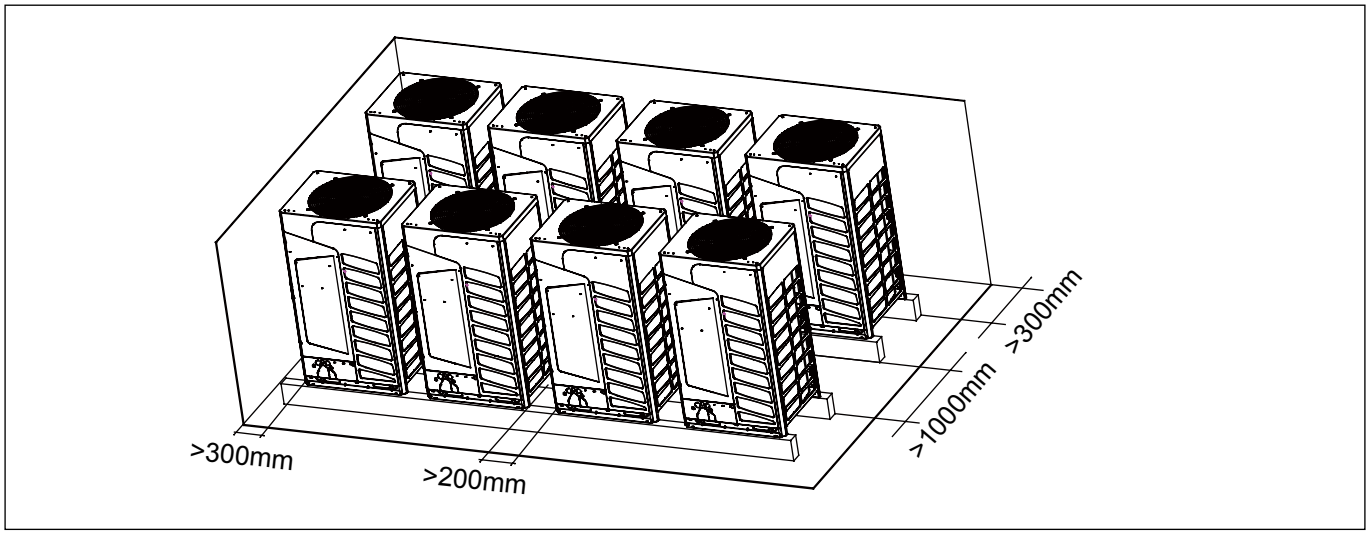
- There should be no obstacles in 2000mm above the top of outdoor unit;
- Obstacles around outdoor should be less than 900mm to the bottom of unit.
- When multiple modules are installed, the outdoor should be in ranked as the capacity, the larger capacity is closer to the main pipe of gather pipe.

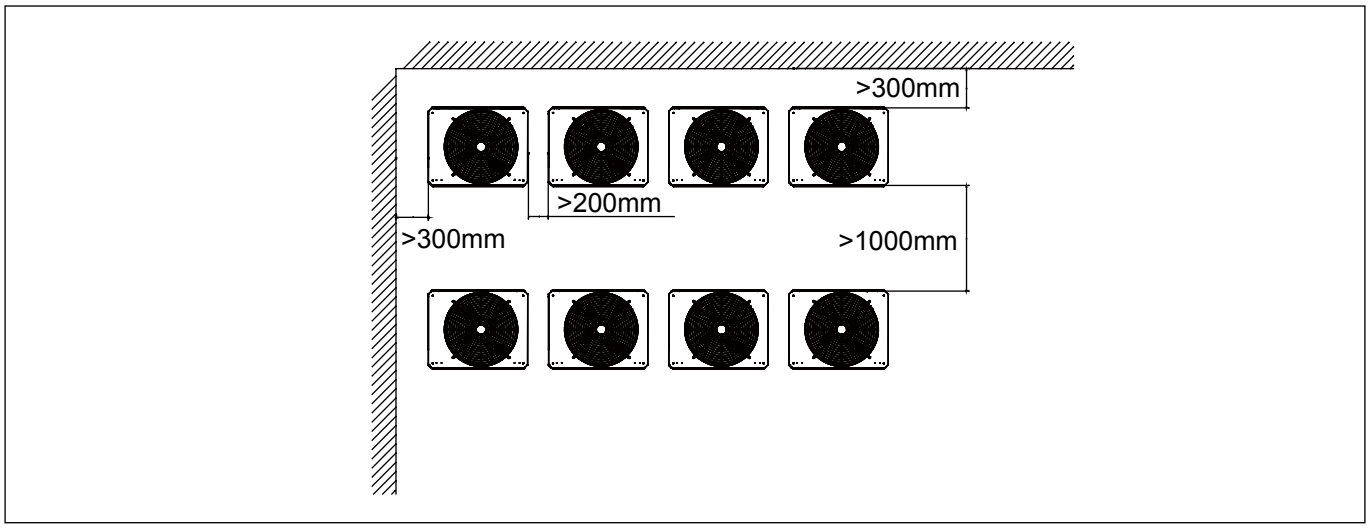
1. Single installation



2. Combination installation

Unit can be installed in the same or opposite direction





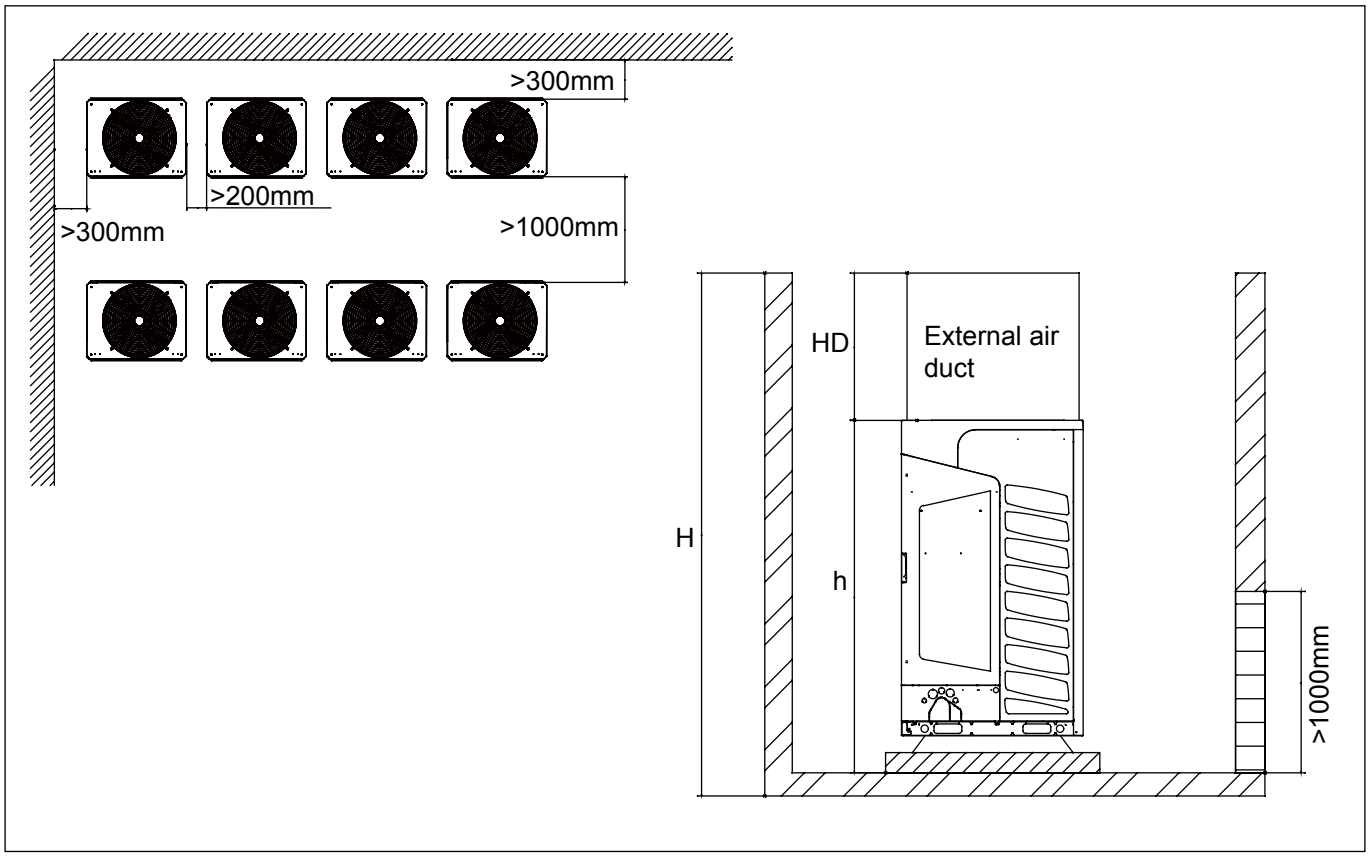
3. Wall higher than the outdoor condenser

Place with air inlet hole

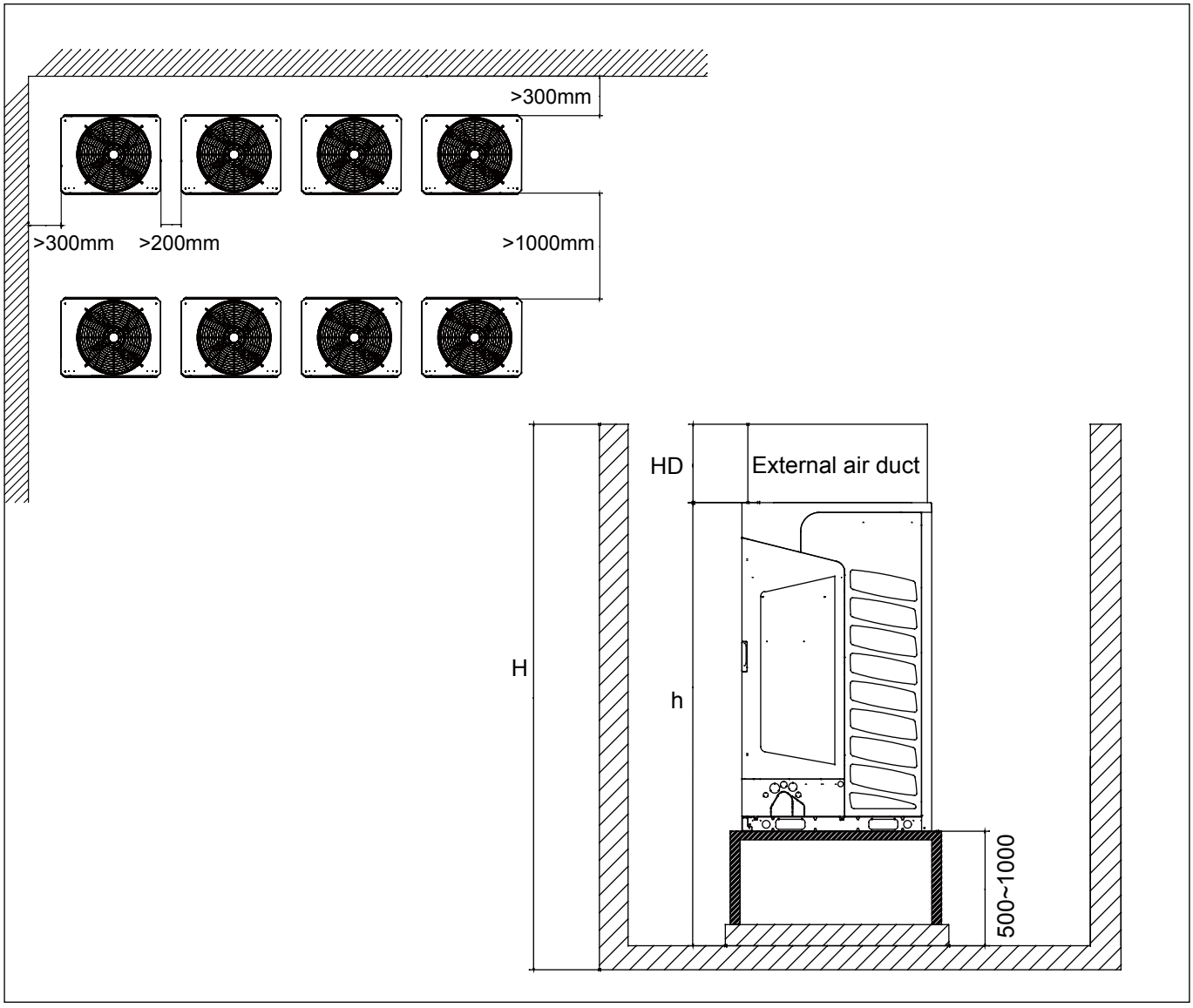
Notes:

a. Fan speed Vs at air inlet is 1.5m/s or below.

b. Air outlet height HD=H-h and below 1m.



Place without air inlet hole
Notes:
a. Set a 500~1000mm bracket.
b. Air outlet height HD=H-h and below 1m.

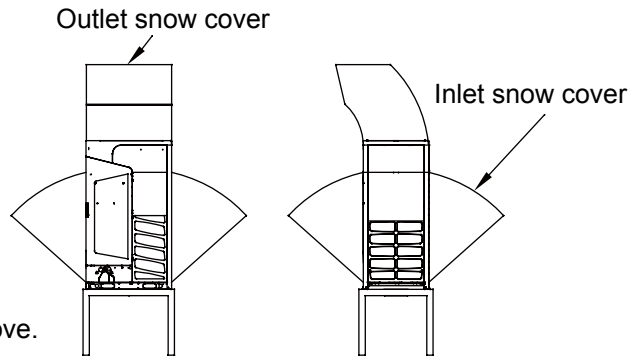


4. The outdoor machine installation should consider the impact of seasonal wind, don't let the wind directly into the unit return air, otherwise it will affect the unit defrosting and related functions.

5. Must be arranged to follow the following principles in the exhaust duct.
- Install exhaust duct before the machine must be taken out of the wind protection network, otherwise it will affect the output of the unit, and then lead to the decline in performance, and even cause failure.
- Increase the blinds, the unit will affect the air out of the air, reduce performance, and therefore do not recommend the use of shutters. To use the shutter angle control at 15 degrees below, the distance between the control of 80mm above.
- The exhaust duct is only allowed to have one elbow, otherwise it will cause bad operation of the machine.
- Please install the soft connection between the unit and the air duct to prevent vibration and noise.
- The exhaust air duct of each machine must be installed independently, and the exhaust hood of the machine is prohibited to be assembled in parallel in any form, otherwise it may cause the failure of the unit.

Install snow cover

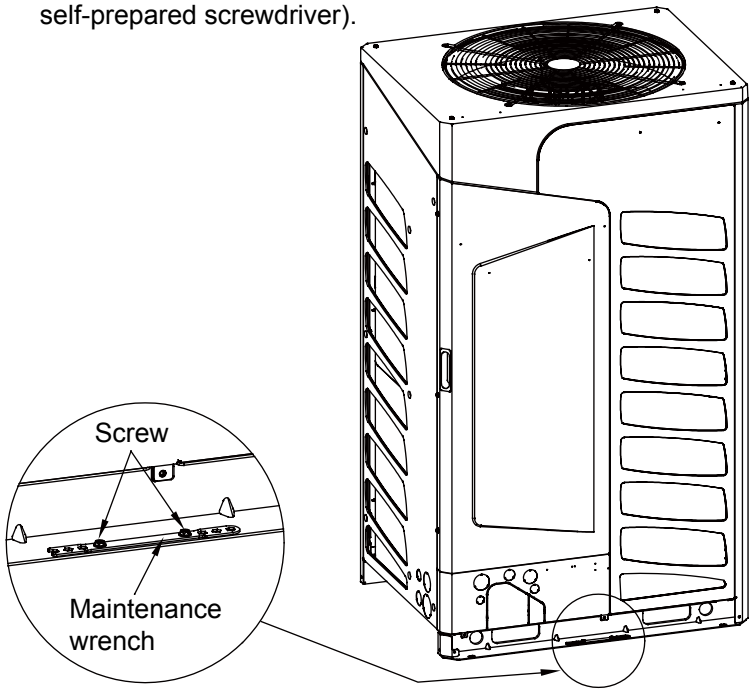
Snowfall area, please install snow cover, see the right picture, to be unaffected by the snow, it is important to set up a high platform, which is calculated according to the maximum amount of snow in the area. At the same time, the outdoor defrost setting change to be easy to frost setting, detailed see the digital tube setting.



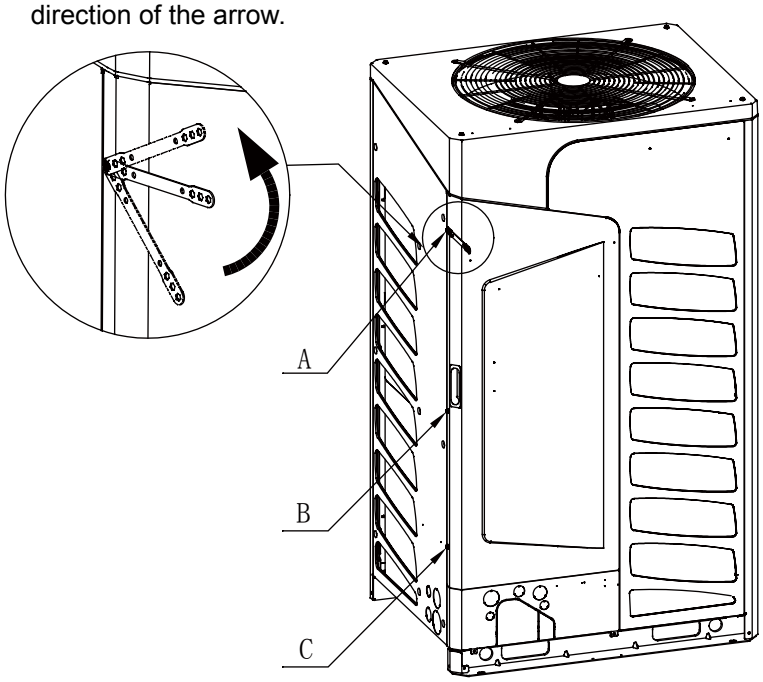
Panel disassembly instruction

Please refer to the following figure for the repair board to remove.

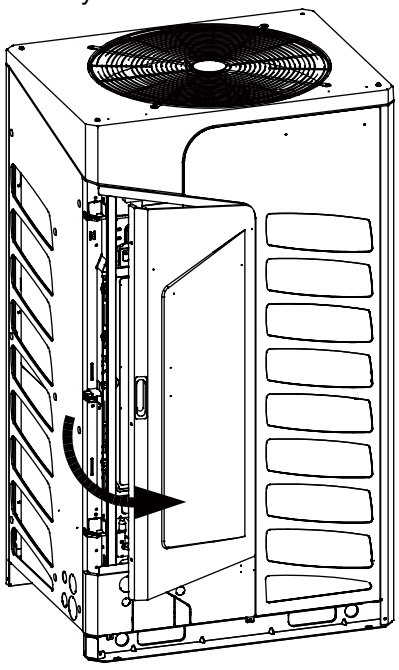
1. Remove the screw with a screwdriver and remove the repair wrench from the bottom of the machine (or use a self-prepared screwdriver).



2. Remove the screw A, B, and C by rotating the wrench in the direction of the arrow.



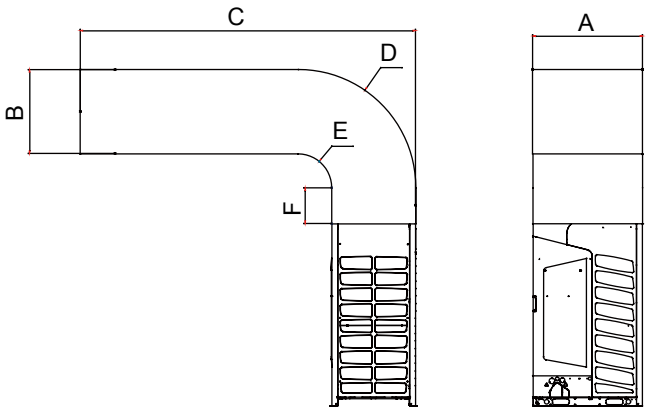
3. Along the direction of the arrow, after repair plate rotating about 40 °, the maintenance from the fixed orifice plate on the right side of card claw, can complete repair plate disassembly.



Install air ducting

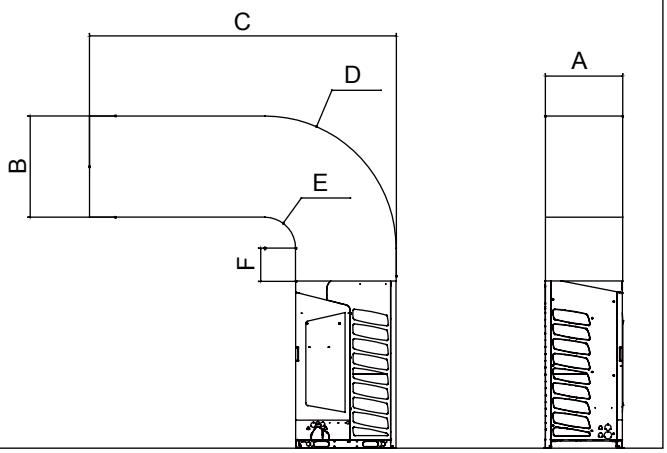
There are no obstacles in the 2000mm above the outdoor unit; When there are obstacles in the outer plane, there must be a pilot channel, and the wind will be free, the wind will not be short-circuited, and the external static pressure will be 110Pa. Airway design dimensions are as follows:

Channel size (pattern 1)



	AV08~16IMVEVA	AV18~26IMVEVA
A	The inner diameter 980	The inner diameter 1410
B	The inner diameter750	The inner diameter 750
C	≤10000	≤10000
D	E+750	E+750
E	≥300	≥300
F	≥320	≥320

Channel size (pattern 2)



	AV08~16IMVEVA	AV18~26IMVEVA
A	The inner diameter 750	The inner diameter 750
B	The inner diameter 980	The inner diameter 1410
C	≤10000	≤10000
D	E+980	E+1410
E	≥300	≥300
F	≥320	≥320

Note:

Before installing the wind channel, the unit should be removed from the wind protection network. At the same time, the outdoor air tube static press is set up to "have static pressure" mode. The above is just an example, the length of the wind tunnel should be calculated according to the shape of the wind channel.

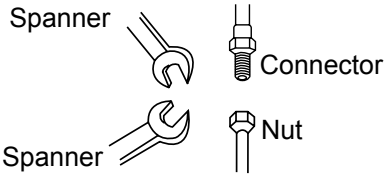
14.3 Installation procedure

A. Refrigerant pipe connection

Pipe connection method:

- To ensure the efficiency, the pipe should be as short as possible.
- Daub the refrigerant oil on the connector and the flare nut.
- When bending the pipe, the bending semi-diameter should be as large as possible against the pipe being broken or bent.
- When connecting the pipe, aim at the center to thread the nut by hand and tighten it with the double spanners.
- Fastening torque please refers to "pipe specs and fastening torque" on page 15.
- Don't let the impurity such as sand, water etc into the pipe. Antifouling measures refer to Page 13.

When fastening and loosing the nut, operate with double spanners, because only one spanner cannot execute firmly.



If threading the nut as not aiming at the center, the screw thread will be damaged, further it will cause leakage.

Cautions in piping installation:

1. When welding the pipe with hard solder, charge nitrogen into the pipe against oxidation. The pressure gauge should be set at 0.02MPa.Perform the procedure with nitrogen circulation. Otherwise, the oxide film in the pipe may clog the capillary and expansion valve resulting in accident.
2. The refrigerant pipe should be clean. If the water and the other impurity enter the pipe, charge the nitrogen to clean the pipe. The nitrogen should flow under the pressure of about 0.5MPa and when charging the nitrogen, stop up the end of the pipe by hand to enhance the pressure in the pipe, then loose the hand (meanwhile stop up the other end).
3. The piping installation should be executed after closing the stop valves.
4. When welding the valve and the pipe, cool down the valve with wet towel.
5. When the connection pipe and the branch pipe need to be cut down, please use the special shears and do not use the saw.
6. When welding copper pipe, use the phosphor copper welding rod without any welding flux. (welding flux will damage the piping system. The welding flux containing chlorine will corrode pipe, especially, the welding flux with fluorin will damage refrigeration oil.)

Pipe material and specs selection

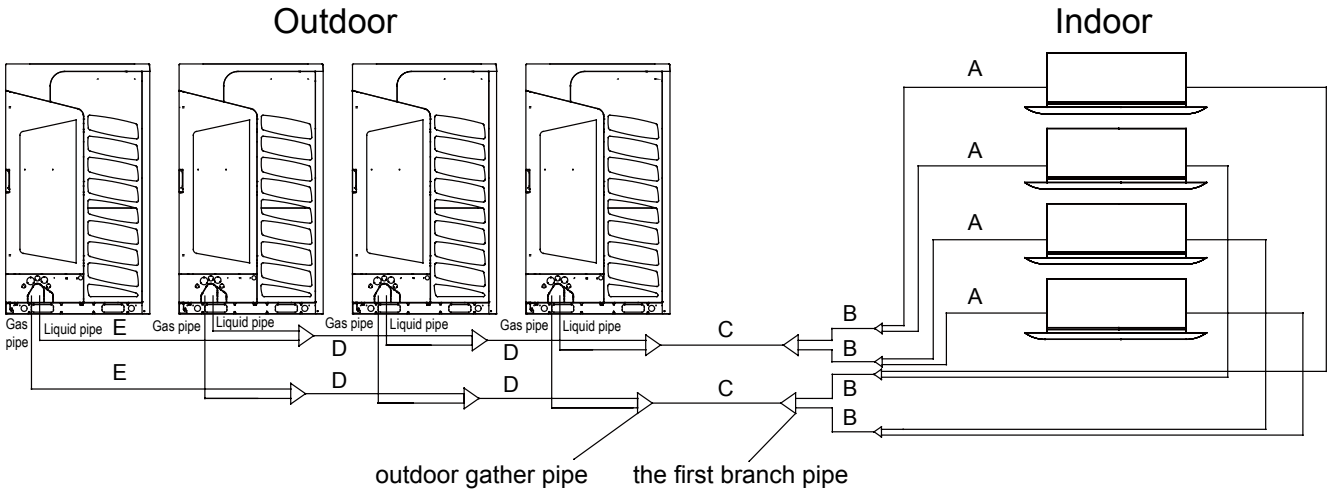
1. Please select the refrigerant pipe of the below material.
Material: the phosphoric oxidize seamless copper pipe,
model: C1220T-1/2H (diameter is over 19.05); C1220T-0(diameter is below 15.88).
2. Thickness and specs:
Confirm the pipe thickness and specs according to the pipe selection method(the unit is with R410A, if the pipe over 19.05 is O-type, the pressure preservation will be bad, thus it must be 1/2H type and over the min. thickness.
3. The branch pipe and the gather pipe must be from Haier.
4. When installing the stop valve, refer to the relative operation instruction.
5. The pipe installation should be in the allowable range.
6. The installation of branch pipe and gather pipe should be performed according to the relative manual.

Anti-fouling measures

First, clean the pipe.

Position	Installation period	Measures
Outdoor	More than 1 month	Flat the pipe end
	Less than 1 month	Flat the pipe end or seal with adhesive tape
Indoor	Nothing to do with period	

Pipe specification



1. Pipe "A" diameter (between indoor and branch pipe) (depends on indoor pipe)

Indoor rated capacity (x100w)	Gas pipe	Connecting method	Liquid pipe	Connecting method	Note
15~28	Ø9.52	Flared	Ø6.35	Flared	AS07/092MGERA gas pipe should be Ø12.7 AS182MGERA gas / liquid pipe should be Ø15.88 / Ø9.52
36~56	Ø12.7		Ø6.35		
71~140	Ø15.88		Ø9.52		
226~300	Ø25.4	Braze	Ø9.52		
450~600	Ø28.58		Ø12.7		
(1) When pipe length between indoor & nearest branch pipe ≥15m, adjust in accordance with following criteria: ① If indoor rated capacity≤5.6kW, change gas / liquid pipe diameter to Ø15.88 / Ø9.52 ② If 16.8kW≥ indoor rated capacity>5.6kW, change gas / liquid pipe diameter to Ø19.05 / Ø9.52 ③ If indoor rated capacity>16.8kW, change liquid pipe diameter to Ø12.7 (2) When pipe length between first branch pipe & farthest indoor is over 40m, pipe b (between first branch pipe & farthest indoor) should be enlarged one size. (3) The distance between the nearest indoor unit distance between the indoor unit ≤ 40 meters.					

2. Pipe “B” diameter (between branch pipes)

Total indoor capacity after the branch pipe (kW)	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe
<16.8kW	Ø15.88	Ø9.52
16.8kW≤ X <28.0kW	Ø19.05	Ø9.52
28.0kW≤ X <33.5kW	Ø22.22	Ø9.52
33.5kW≤ X <45.0kW	Ø28.58	Ø12.7
45.0kW≤ X <71.0kW	Ø28.58	Ø15.88
71.0kW≤ X <101.0kW	Ø31.8	Ø19.05
101.0kW≤ X <158.0kW	Ø38.1	Ø19.05
158.0kW≤ X <186.0kW	Ø41.3	Ø19.05
186.0kW≤ X <240.0kW	Ø44.5	Ø22.22
240.0kW≤ X <275.0kW	Ø50.8	Ø25.4
≥275kW	Ø54.1	Ø25.4

3. Pipe “c” diameter (main pipe, between outdoor gather pipe and the first branch pipe)

Outdoor (HP)	Main pipe		Enlarged main pipe	
	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe
8	Ø19.05	Ø9.52	Ø22.22	Ø12.7
10	Ø22.22	Ø9.52	Ø25.4	Ø12.7
12	Ø25.4	Ø12.7	Ø28.58	Ø15.88
14	Ø25.4	Ø12.7	Ø28.58	Ø15.88
16	Ø28.58	Ø12.7	Ø31.8	Ø15.88
18	Ø28.58	Ø15.88	Ø31.8	Ø19.05
20	Ø28.58	Ø15.88	Ø31.8	Ø19.05
22	Ø28.58	Ø15.88	Ø31.8	Ø19.05
24	Ø28.58	Ø15.88	Ø31.8	Ø19.05
26	Ø28.58	Ø15.88	Ø31.8	Ø19.05
28	Ø28.58	Ø15.88	Ø31.8	Ø19.05
30	Ø31.8	Ø19.05	Ø38.1	Ø22.22
32	Ø31.8	Ø19.05	Ø38.1	Ø22.22
34	Ø31.8	Ø19.05	Ø38.1	Ø22.22
36	Ø38.1	Ø19.05	Ø38.1	Ø22.22
38	Ø38.1	Ø19.05	Ø38.1	Ø22.22
40	Ø38.1	Ø19.05	Ø38.1	Ø22.22
42	Ø38.1	Ø19.05	Ø38.1	Ø22.22
44	Ø38.1	Ø19.05	Ø38.1	Ø22.22
46	Ø38.1	Ø19.05	Ø38.1	Ø22.22
48	Ø38.1	Ø19.05	Ø38.1	Ø22.22
50	Ø38.1	Ø19.05	Ø38.1	Ø22.22
52	Ø38.1	Ø19.05	Ø38.1	Ø22.22
54	Ø38.1	Ø19.05	Ø41.3	Ø22.22
56	Ø38.1	Ø19.05	Ø41.3	Ø22.22

Outdoor (HP)	Main pipe		Enlarged main pipe	
	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe
58	Ø41.3	Ø19.05	Ø44.5	Ø22.22
60	Ø41.3	Ø19.05	Ø44.5	Ø22.22
62	Ø41.3	Ø19.05	Ø44.5	Ø22.22
64	Ø41.3	Ø19.05	Ø44.5	Ø22.22
66	Ø41.3	Ø19.05	Ø44.5	Ø22.22
68	Ø44.5	Ø22.22	Ø50.8	Ø25.4
70	Ø44.5	Ø22.22	Ø50.8	Ø25.4
72	Ø44.5	Ø22.22	Ø50.8	Ø25.4
74	Ø44.5	Ø22.22	Ø50.8	Ø25.4
76	Ø44.5	Ø22.22	Ø50.8	Ø25.4
78	Ø44.5	Ø22.22	Ø50.8	Ø25.4
80	Ø44.5	Ø22.22	Ø50.8	Ø25.4
82	Ø44.5	Ø22.22	Ø50.8	Ø25.4
84	Ø44.5	Ø22.22	Ø50.8	Ø25.4
86	Ø50.8	Ø25.4	Ø54.1	Ø25.4
88	Ø50.8	Ø25.4	Ø54.1	Ø25.4
90	Ø50.8	Ø25.4	Ø54.1	Ø25.4
92	Ø50.8	Ø25.4	Ø54.1	Ø25.4
94	Ø50.8	Ø25.4	Ø54.1	Ø25.4
96	Ø50.8	Ø25.4	Ø54.1	Ø25.4
98	Ø54.1	Ø25.4	Ø54.1	Ø25.4
100	Ø54.1	Ø25.4	Ø54.1	Ø25.4
102	Ø54.1	Ø25.4	Ø54.1	Ø25.4
104	Ø54.1	Ø25.4	Ø54.1	Ø25.4

Note: When the distance from outdoor to the longest indoor is over 90m, the main pipe diameter should be enlarged.

4. Pipe “D” diameter (between gather pipes)

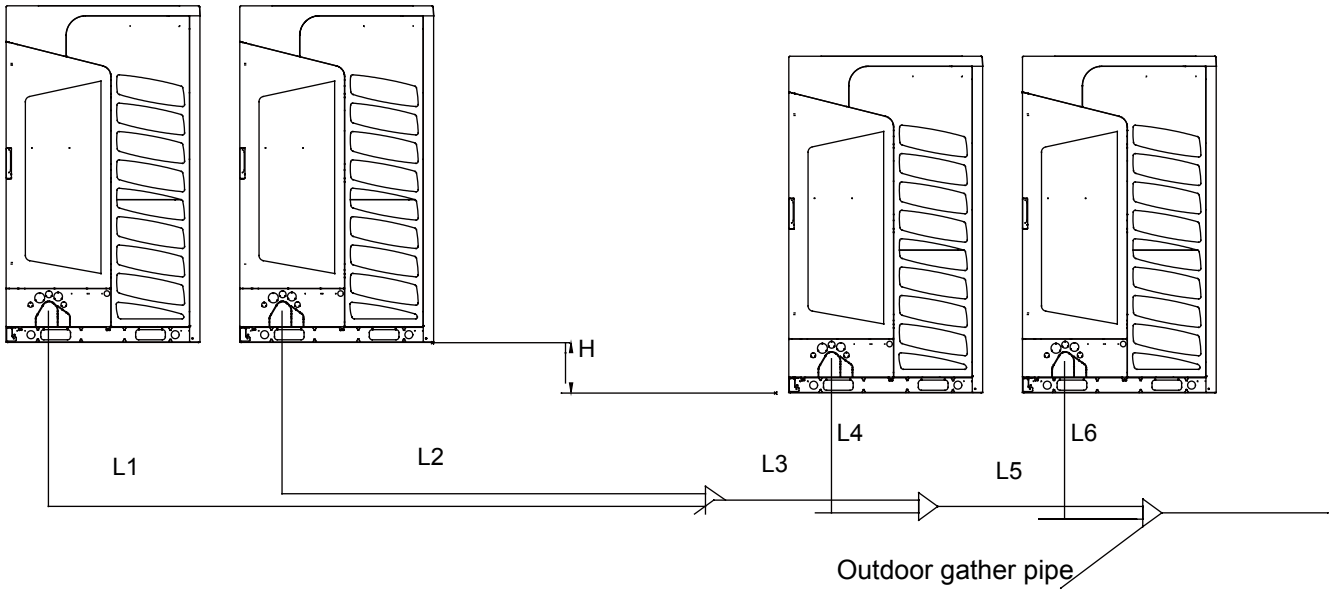
Total horse power of connected outdoors	Gas pipe	Liquid pipe
8HP	Ø19.05	Ø9.52
10HP	Ø22.22	Ø9.52
12-14HP	Ø25.4	Ø12.7
16HP	Ø28.58	Ø12.7
18-26HP	Ø28.58	Ø15.88
28-34HP	Ø31.8	Ø19.05
36-56HP	Ø38.1	Ø19.05
58-66HP	Ø41.3	Ø19.05
68-78HP	Ø44.5	Ø22.22

5. Pipe “e” diameter (between outdoor and the gather pipe)

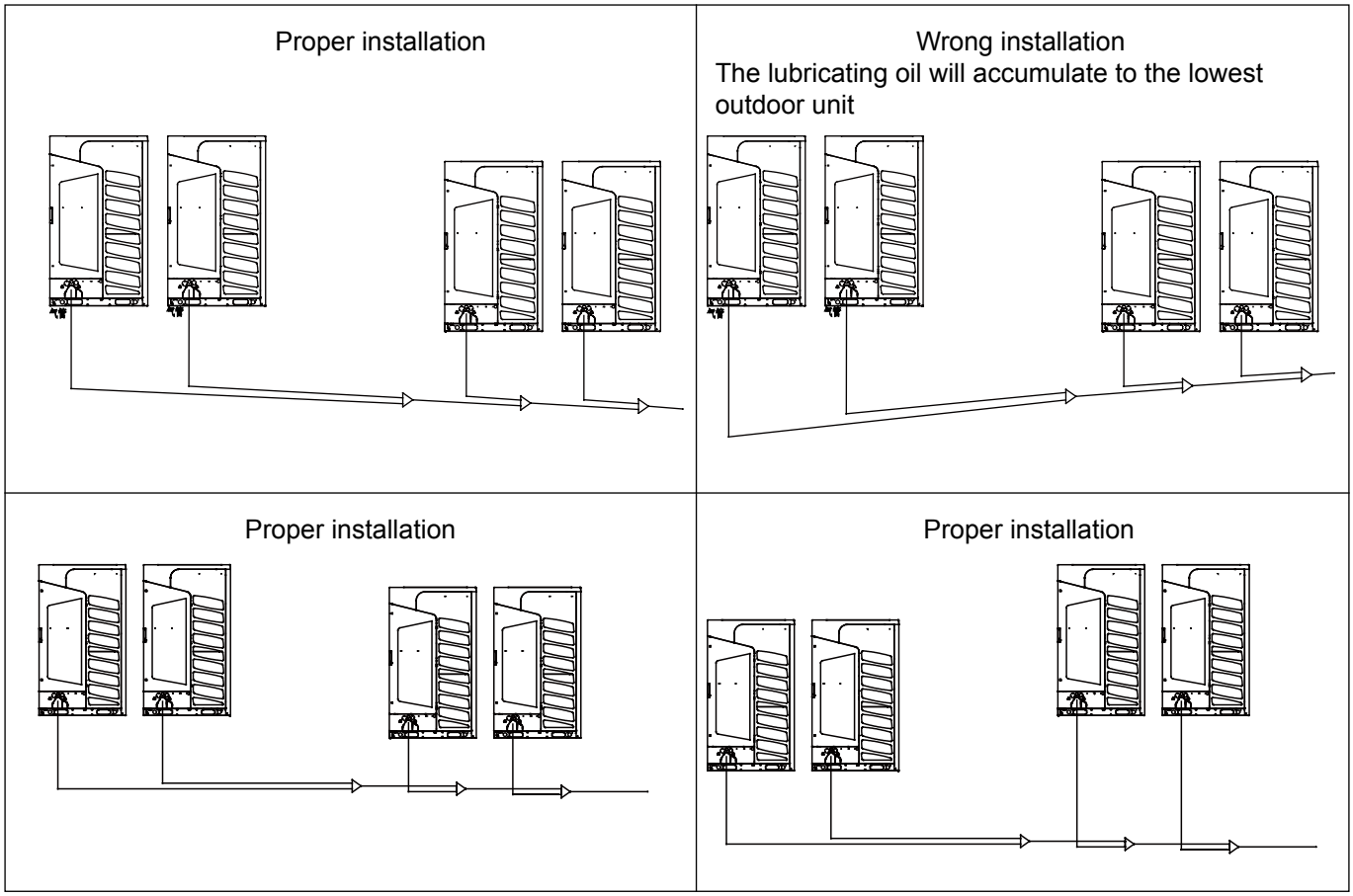
Outdoor (HP)	Gas pipe		Liquid pipe		Remarks
	Pipe diameter	Connection method	Pipe diameter	Connection method	
8	Ø19.05	Flared joint	Ø9.52	Flared joint	
10	Ø22.22	Brazing	Ø9.52		Please use the attached connection pipe diameter
12	Ø25.4		Ø12.7		
14	Ø25.4		Ø12.7		
16	Ø28.58		Ø12.7		
18	Ø28.58		Ø15.88		
20	Ø28.58		Ø15.88		
22	Ø28.58		Ø15.88		
24	Ø28.58		Ø15.88		
26	Ø28.58		Ø15.88		

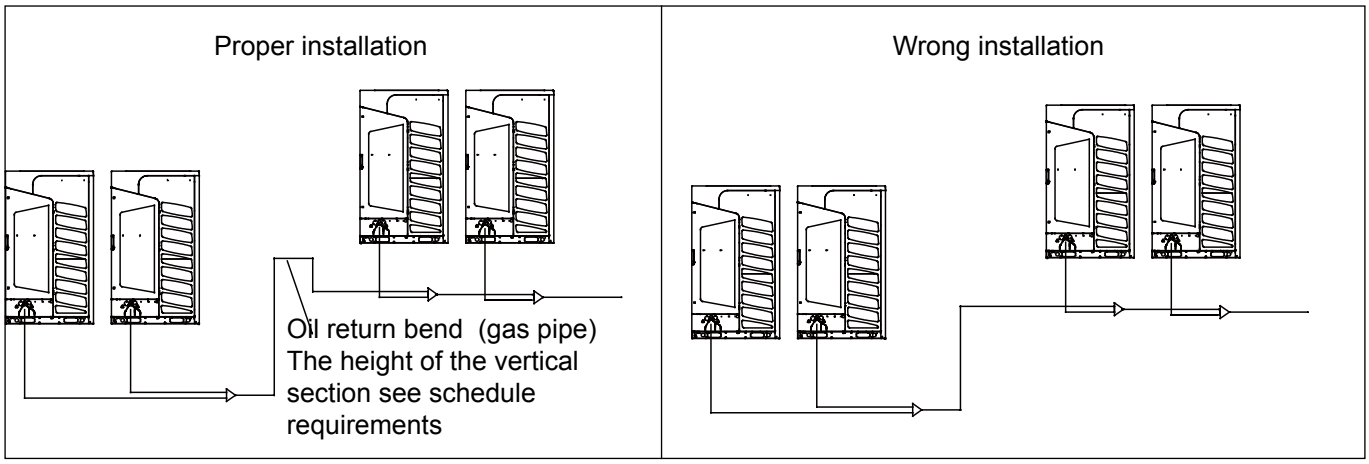
Allowable piping length and drop between indoor and outdoor

1. Pipe length between outdoors

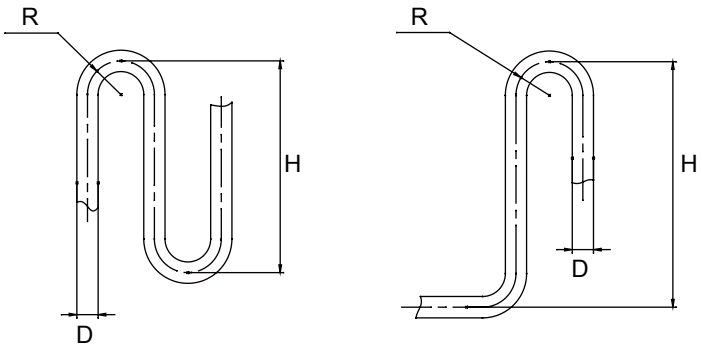


1. L1≤10m; L2≤10m; L3≤10m; L4≤10m; L5≤10m; L6≤10m; L1+L3+L5≤10m.
2. Height difference between outdoors: h≤5m.
3. The piping connecting outdoor unit must be placed horizontally or in accordance with the installation of a certain angle (level angle less than 15 degrees), connected with a concave not allowed.
4. All piping cannot connect the outdoor unit is higher than the height of the machine outlet (valve interface part).



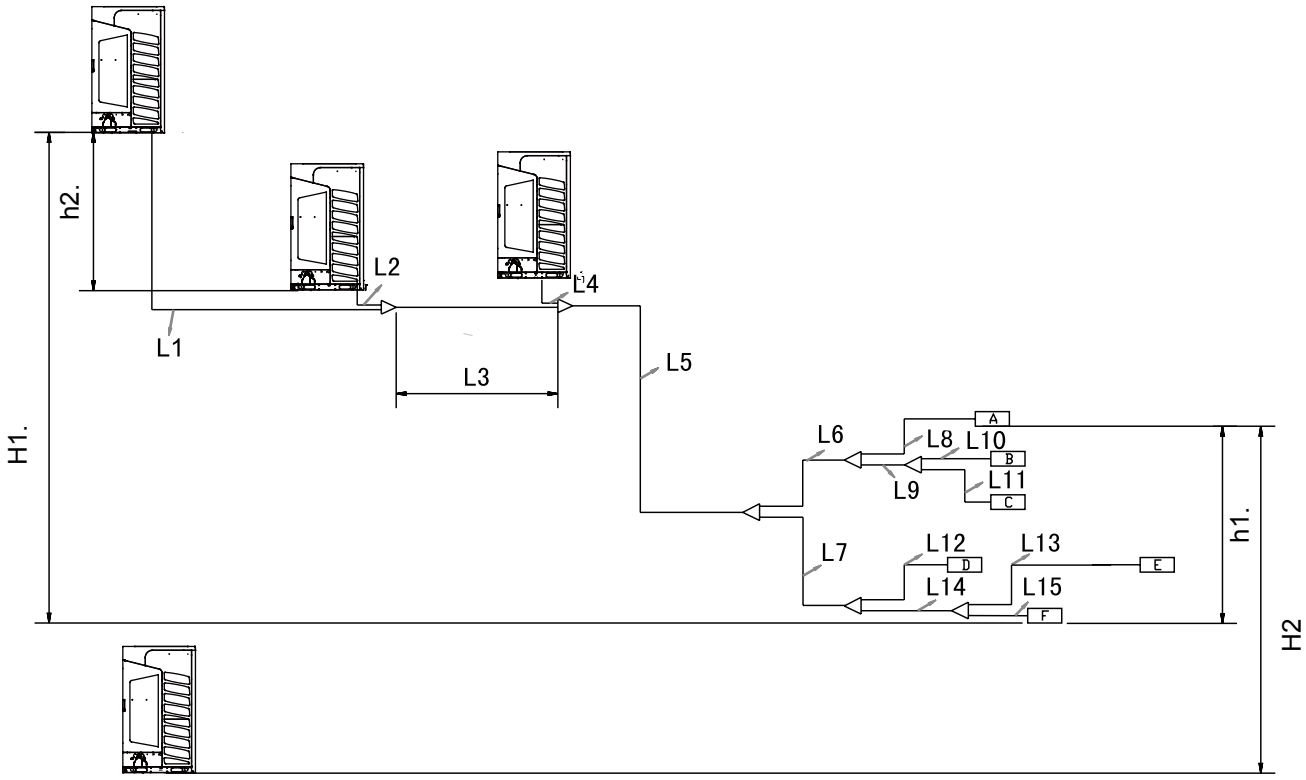


In order to avoid damage to the pipe, the size of the return bend is referred to as the drawing.



Pipe diameter D	Bending radius R	Vertical heigh H
Ø19.05	≥31	≤150
Ø22.22	≥31	≤150
Ø25.4	≥45	≤150
Ø28.58	≥45	≤150
Ø31.8	≥60	≤250
Ø38.1	≥60	≤350
Ø41.3	≥80	≤450
Ø44.5	≥80	≤500
Ø50.8	≥90	≤500
Ø54.1	≥90	≤500

2. Allowable piping length and drop between indoor and outdoor



		Max. length	Pipe in above figure
Single way total pipe length (=total liquid pipe length)		1000m	L1+L2+L3+L4+L5+L6+L7+L8+L9+L10+L11+L12+L13+L14+L15
Single way max. pipe length (max. length between outdoor & indoor) actual length		220m	L1+ L3+ L5+ L7+ L14+ L13
Main pipe actual length (length between first gather pipe & first branch pipe)		130m	L5
Pipe length after first branch pipe (length between first branch & farthest indoor)		90m	L7+L13+L14
The distance between the nearest indoor unit and the farthest indoor		40m	L13+L14-L12
Pipe length among outdoor units (length between first gather pipe & farthest outdoor unit)		10m	L1+L3
Height difference between indoors		18m	h2
Height difference between outdoors		5m	h1
Height difference between indoor & outdoor	Indoor below outdoor (between highest outdoor & lowest indoor)	50m	H1
	Indoor above outdoor (between lowest outdoor & highest indoor)	40m	H2

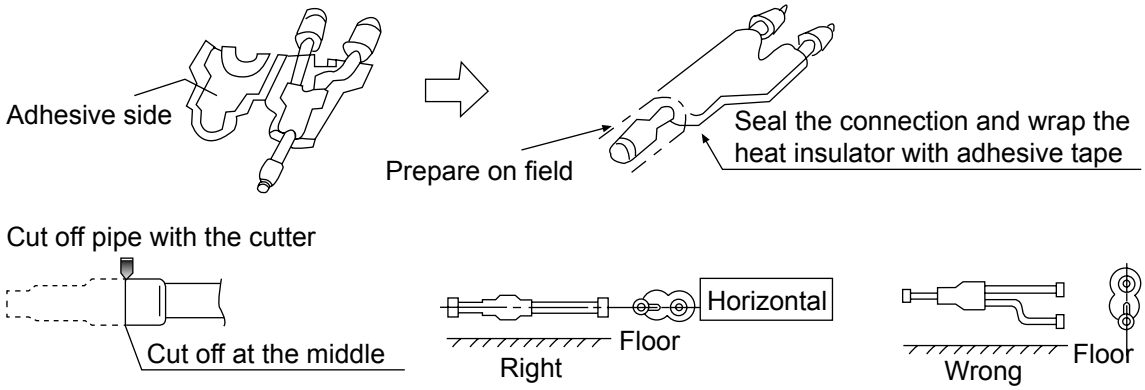
Note:
Indoor unit as much as possible to install on both sides of the differences between the two sides.

Branch pipe

Branch pipe selection:

Total indoor capacity (100W)	Model (optional)
Less than 335	FQG-B335A
More than 335, less than 506	FQG-B506A
More than 506, less than 730	FQG-B730A
More than 730, less than 1360	FQG-B1350A
More than 1360	FQG-B2040A

Outdoor unit type
The master unit will choose the closest one to the 1st branch pipe.
Note:
1. When connecting the gather pipe and the outdoor, please pay attention to the outdoor pipe dimension.
2. When adjusting the diameter among gather pipes and among the units, please must execute at the branch pipe side.
3. Please install the gather pipe (gas/liquid side) in horizontal or vertical direction.
4. When welding with hard solder, please must blow nitrogen. If not, a number of oxide will be produced and cause heavy damage. Besides,to prevent water and dust into the pipe, please make the brim as outer roll.

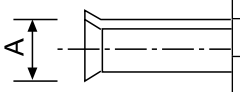


Pipe installation

Important

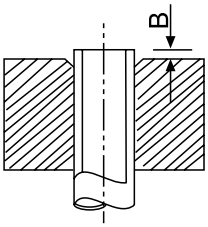
- Please don't let the pipe and the parts in the unit collide each other.
- When connecting the pipes, close the valves fully.
- Protect the pipe end against the water, impurity into the pipes (welding after being flat, or being sealed with adhesive tape).
- Bend the pipe as large semi-diameter as possible(over 4 times of the pipe diameter).
- The connection between outdoor liquid pipe and the distributing pipe is flared type. Please expand the pipe with the special tool for R410A after installing the expanding nut. But if the projecting pipe length has been adjusted with the copper pipe gauge, you can use the original tool to expand the pipe.
- Since the unit is with R410A, the expanding oil is ester oil, not the mineral oil.
- When connecting the expanding pipe, fasten the pipes with double-spanner. The torque refers to the former info.

Expanding pipe: A(mm)



Pipe outer diameter (mm)	A $^{0}_{-0.4}$
Ø6.35	9.1
Ø9.52	13.2
Ø12.7	16.6
Ø15.88	19.7

Projecting length of pipe to be expanded: B(mm)

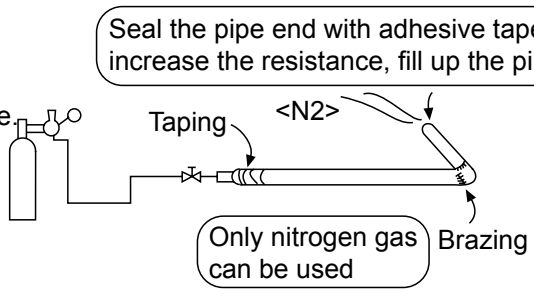


Pipe outer diameter (mm)	When it is hard pipe	
	Special tool for R410A	The former tool
Ø6.35	0-0.5	1.0-1.5
Ø9.52		
Ø12.7		
Ø15.88		

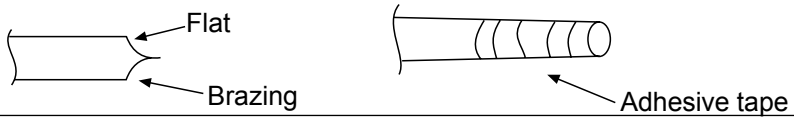
- The outdoor gas pipe and the refrigerant distributing pipe, as well the refrigerant distributing pipe and the branch pipe should be welded with hard solder.
- Weld the pipe at the same time charge the nitrogen. Or it will cause a number of impurity (a film of oxidation) to clog the capillary and the expansion valve, further cause the deadly failure.

Operation procedure

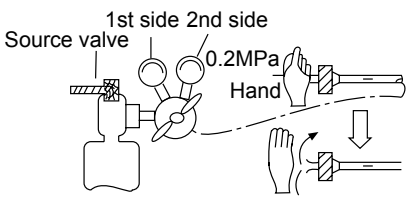
- Weld the pipe at the same time charge the nitrogen. Or it will cause a number of impurity (a film of oxidation) to clog the capillary and the expansion valve, further cause the deadly failure.



- Protect the pipe end against water and impurities (welding after being flatted, or being sealed with adhesive tape).



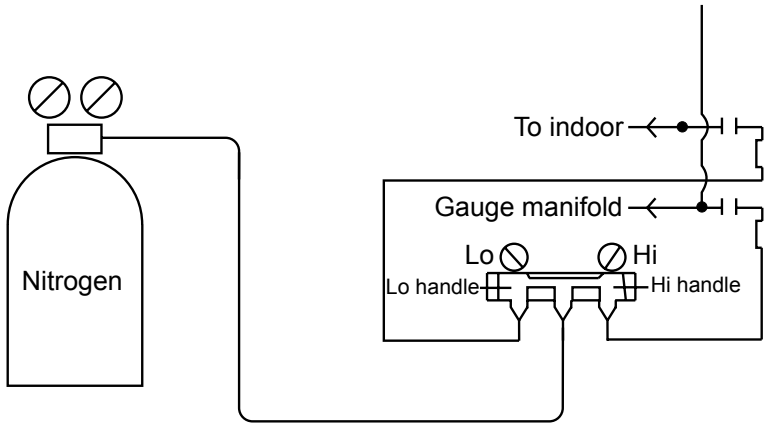
- The refrigerant pipe should be clean. The nitrogen should flow under the pressure of about 0.5MPa and when charging the nitrogen, stop up the end of the pipe by hand to enhance the pressure in the pipe, then loose the hand (meanwhile stop up the other end).



- When connecting the pipes, close the valves fully.
- When welding the valve and the pipes, use the wet cloth to cool down the valve and the pipes.

B. Leakage test

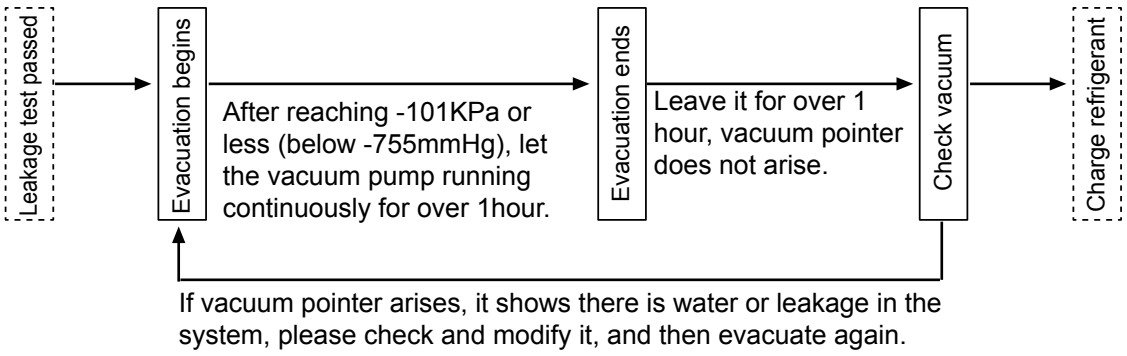
1. The outdoor unit has been executed the leakage test in the factory. The pipe should be executed leakage test individually and forbidden to test after connecting with stop valve.
2. Refer to the below figure to charge the nitrogen into the unit to take a test. Never use the chlorin, oxygen, flammable gas in the leakage test. Apply pressure both on the gas pipe and the liquid pipe.
3. Apply the pressure step by step to the target pressure.
   a. Apply the pressure to 0.5MPa for more than 5 minutes, confirm if pressure goes down.
   b. Apply the pressure to 1.5MPa for more than 5 minutes, confirm if pressure goes down.
   c. Apply the pressure to the target pressure (4.15MPa), record the temp. and the pressure.
   d. Leave it at 4.15MPa for over 1 day, if pressure does not go down, the test is passed. Meanwhile, when the temp. changes for 1degree, pressure will change 0.01MPa as well. Correct the pressure.
   e. After confirmation of a~d, if pressure goes down, there is leakage. Check the brazing position, flared position by laying on the soap. Modify the leakage point and take another leakage test.
4. After leakage test, do execute the evacuation.



C. Evacuation

Evacuate at the check valve of liquid stop valve and both sides of the gas stop valve. The oil equalization pipe also must be vacuum (executed at the oil equalization pipe and check valve respectively).

Operation procedure:



Because the unit is with refrigerant R410A, the below issues should be paid attention:

- To prevent the oil going into the pipe, please use the special tool for R410A, especially for gauge manifold and charging hose.
- To prevent the oil going into the refrigerant cycle, please use the anti-counter-flow adapter.
- When maintaining the outdoor, release refrigerant from check valve. When taking vacuum evacuation, set the relative dip switch. The details refer to Code section.

Tighten torque as the table below:

Stop valve diameter (mm)	Fastening torque (N.m)	Fastening angle (°)	Recommended tool length (mm)
Ø6.35	14~18	45~60	150
Ø9.52	34~42	30~45	200
Ø12.7	49~61	30~45	250
Ø15.88	68~82	15~20	300
Ø19.05	84~98	15~20	300

D. Additional refrigerant charging

Charge the additional refrigerant as liquid state with the gauge.
If the additional refrigerant can not be charged totally when the outdoor stops, charge it at the trial mode.
If the unit runs for a long period in the state of lack of refrigerant, compressor will occur failure.
(the charging must be finished within 30 minutes especially when the unit is running, meanwhile charging the refrigerant).

The unit is charged only part of the refrigerant at the factory, also need additional refrigerant at the installation site.
W1: Refrigerant charging volume to outdoor unit at factory.
W2: Refrigerant charging volume to outdoor unit on site.
W3: Refrigerant charging volume to liquid pipe base on different piping length calculation.
W3=actual length of liquid pipe×additional amount per meter liquid pipe=
(L1×0.52)+(L2×0.35)+(L3×0.25)+(L4×0.17)+(L5×0.11)+(L6×0.054)+(L7×0.022)
L1:Total length of 25.4 liquid pipe; L2:Total length of 22.22 liquid pipe; L3:Total length of 19.05 liquid pipe;
L4:Total length of 15.88 liquid pipe; L5:Total length of 12.7 liquid pipe; L6:Total length of 9.52 liquid pipe;
L7:Total length of 6.35 liquid pipe
Total refrigerant volume charging on site during installation=W2+W3
W: Total refrigerant volume charging on site for maintenance.

Refrigerant record form						
Model	W1: Refrigerant charging volume to outdoor unit at factory	W2: Refrigerant charging volume to outdoor unit on site	W3: Refrigerant charging volume to liquid pipe base on different piping length calculation		Total refrigerant volume charging on site during installation	W: Total refrigerant volume charging on site for maintenance
			Liquid pipe diameter (mm)	Additional refrigerant amount (kg)		
8HP	8.5	0	Ø6.35	0.022kg/m×__m=__kg	W2+W3=___kg	W1+W2+W3=___kg
10HP	8.5	0	Ø9.52	0.054kg/m×__m=__kg		
12HP	8.5	0	Ø12.7	0.11kg/m×__m=__kg		
14HP	10	0	Ø15.88	0.17kg/m×__m=__kg		
16HP	10	0	Ø19.05	0.25kg/m×__m=__kg		
18HP	10	0.5	Ø22.22	0.35kg/m×__m=__kg		
20HP	10	4	Ø25.4	0.52kg/m×__m=__kg		
22HP	10	4.5	W3=___kg			
24HP	10	4.5				
26HP	10	5				

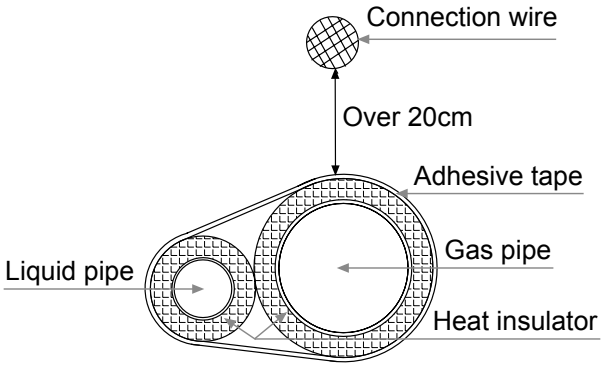
Note:

- To prevent the oil going into the pipe, please use the special tool for R410A, especially for gauge manifold and charging hose.
- Mark the refrigerant type in different colour on the tank. R410A is pink.
- Must not use the charging cylinder, because the R410A will change when transferring to the cylinder.
- When charging refrigerant, the refrigerant should be taken out from the tank as liquid state.
- Mark the counted refrigerant volume due to the distributing pipe length on the label.

GWP: 2088
The product contains fluorinated greenhouse gases and its functioning relies upon such gases.

Heat insulation

- HP gas pipe, Suction gas pipe and liquid pipe should be heat insulated separately.
- The material for HP gas pipe and Suction gas pipe should endure the high temperature over 120°C. That for liquid pipe should be over 70°C.
- The material thickness should be over 10mm, when ambient temp. is 30°C, and the relative humidity is over 80%, the material thickness should be over 20mm.
- The material should cling the pipe closely without gap, then be wrapped with adhesive tape. The connection wire can not be put together with the heat insulation material and should be far at least 20cm.



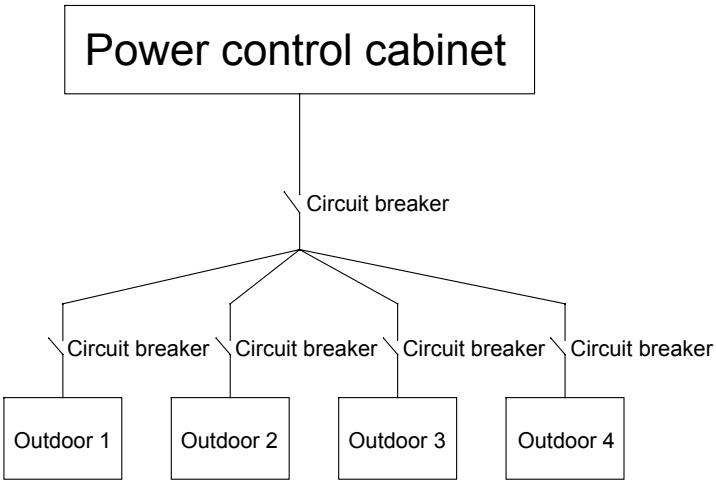
Fix the refrigerant pipe

- In operation, the pipe will vibrate and expand or shrink.
  If not being fixed, the refrigerant will focus on one part to cause the broken pipe.
- To prevent the central stress, fix the pipe for every 2-3m.

14.4 Electric wiring and the application

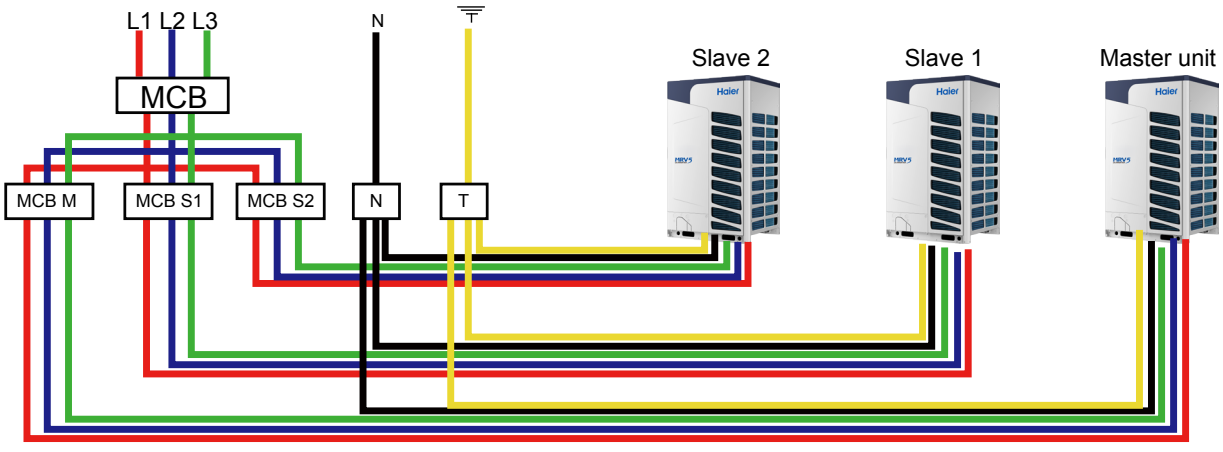
Note:
1. Please follow the national electrical standards, all provided parts, raw materials must comply with local laws and regulations. And please professional electrician installation.
2. Power supply must use the rated voltage and air conditioning unit dedicated power supply, power fluctuations in the power supply ratio of less than 2%, and were designed indoor unit, outdoor machine dedicated power.
3. The power cord should be reliably fastened to prevent the terminals from being stressed. Please do not force the power cord.
4. The power line diameter should be large enough, the ground wire should be reliable, should be connected to the building's special grounding device.
5. The air switch and earth leakage switch that can be cut off the entire system must be installed. Air switch should also have a magnetic trip and thermal trip function to ensure that short circuit and overload are protected, Should use "D" type circuit breaker.
6. Do not add the phase-connected capacitor to prevent overheating of the capacitor due to high frequency waves.
7. Please follow the instructions in accordance with the requirements of the power cord connection, so as to avoid a security incident.
8. The unit must be reliably grounded to meet the relevant requirements of GB 50169.
9. All electrical installations must be carried out by professionals in accordance with local laws, regulations and corresponding instructions.

Power



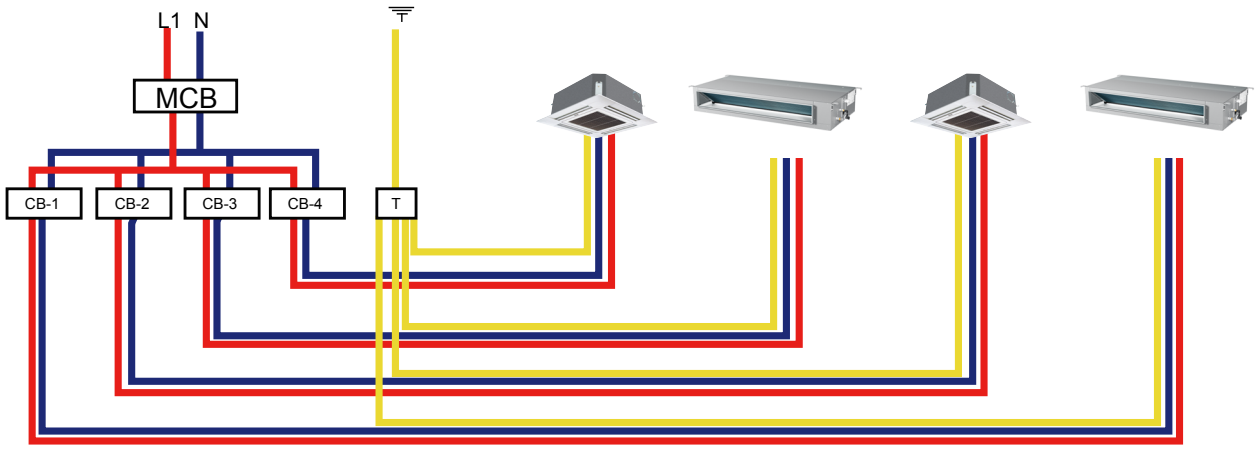
Outdoor Power Supply:

380V/3Ph/50-60HZ



Indoor Power Supply:

230V/1Ph/50-60HZ



Outdoor unit leakage protection switch and circuit breaker

Model	Power source	Maximum load current (A)	Circuit breaker	Each module circuit breaker	Leakage current (mA) response time(S)	Minimum sectional area of power line (mm^2)	Minimum sectional area of earthing line (mm^2)
AV08IMVEVA	3N, 380~415V, 50/60Hz	16.2	20	20	30mA, below0.1s	4	4
AV10IMVEVA		18.5	25	25		4	4
AV12IMVEVA		23.3	32	32		4	4
AV14IMVEVA		27.7	40	40		6	4
AV16IMVEVA		32.4	40	40		10	4
AV18IMVEVA		36.1	50	50		10	6
AV20IMVEVA		42.4	50	50		16	6
AV22IMVEVA		48.1	63	63		16	10
AV24IMVEVA		49.1	63	63		16	10
AV26IMVEVA		55.8	63	63		25	10

Note:

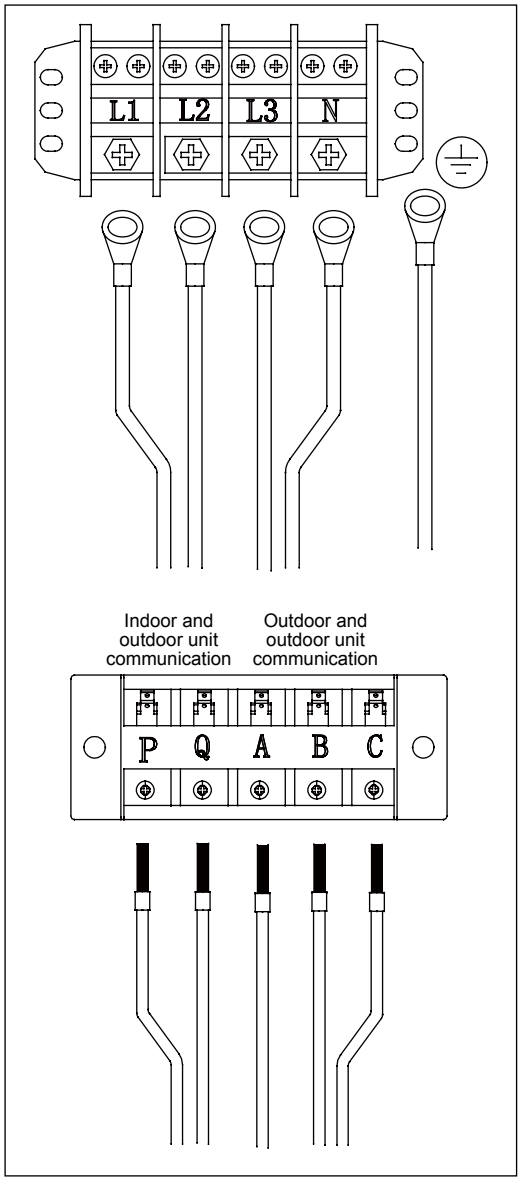
1. Unit power cord must be 5 core copper cable, the operating temperature can not be greater than its specified value.

2. If the power cord length is greater than 20m, please increase the cable cross-sectional area, so as to avoid overload caused by the accident.
3. When the voltage drop at the power supply line exceeds 2%, increase the wire diameter appropriately.
4. The air switch and power line is calculated according to the maximum power of the unit, and the combination in accordance with the provisions of the combination of different combinations of modules need to follow the specific parameters of the combination module. The new calculation and calculation method refer to the electrician manual.

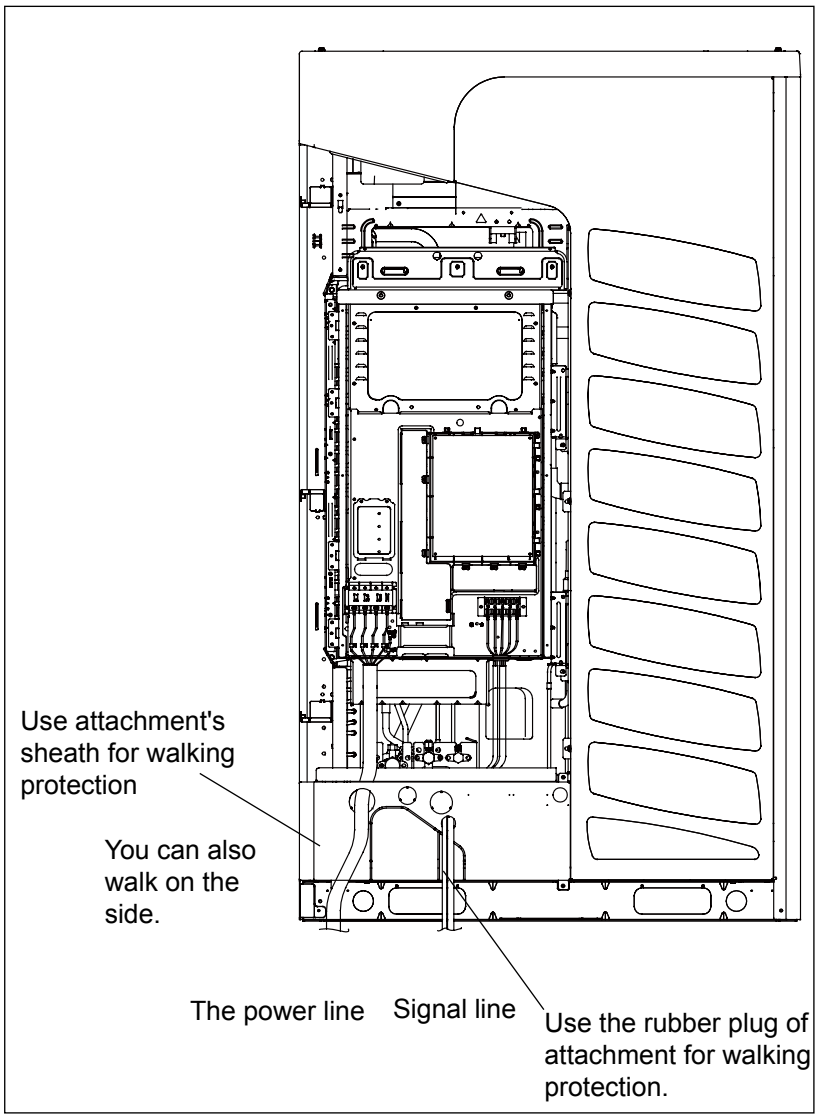
Power line installation instructions

1. Air conditioning unit is Ⅰ class appliance, please be sure to take reliable grounding measures.
2. Earth resistance should meet the national standard GB 50169 requirement.
3. The yellow and green double color line of air conditioning unit is ground wire, do not move for other use, do not cut it. Cannot be fixed with self-tapping screw. Otherwise, the risk of electric shock will be electric.
4. The user's power supply must provide reliable grounding. Please don't connect the ground wire to the following places. (1) water pipe (2) gas pipe; (3) drainage pipe; (4) The other places where professionals think are unreliable.
5. The power cord and the communication line should not be interwoven together, the distance should be greater than 20cm apart, or it may cause the crew communication to be abnormal.

Please follow the following guidelines:



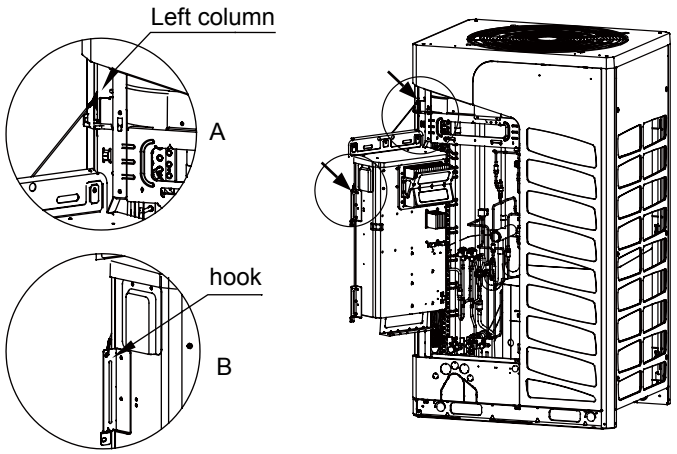
Note:
Please connect the power cord with the appropriate circular terminal.
PQ is non-polar, ABC has polarity, must be correct when connecting.
The route is as follows:



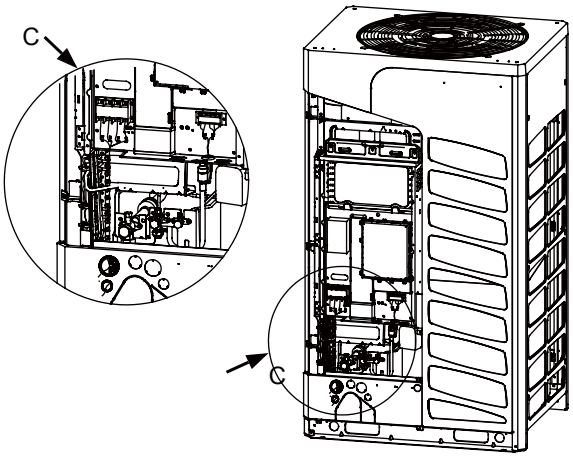
Power line installation instructions

Note:
When connecting the power cord, please be sure to set aside enough length in the outdoor, which is convenient for turning over the electrical box.

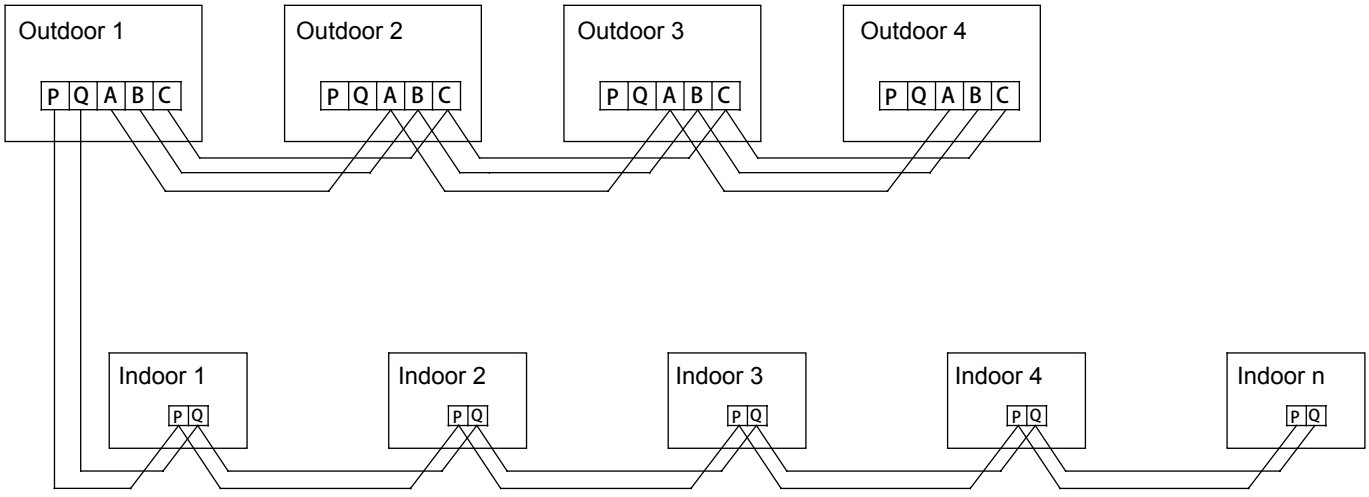
After the maintenance, remove the 5 fixing screws, the electric appliance box body is lifted up slightly, and the box body is rotated to the left, and the steel wire rope in the column is used to check the box to prevent the turning.



When connecting the power cord, please be sure to set aside enough length in the outdoor, which is convenient for turning over the electrical box.



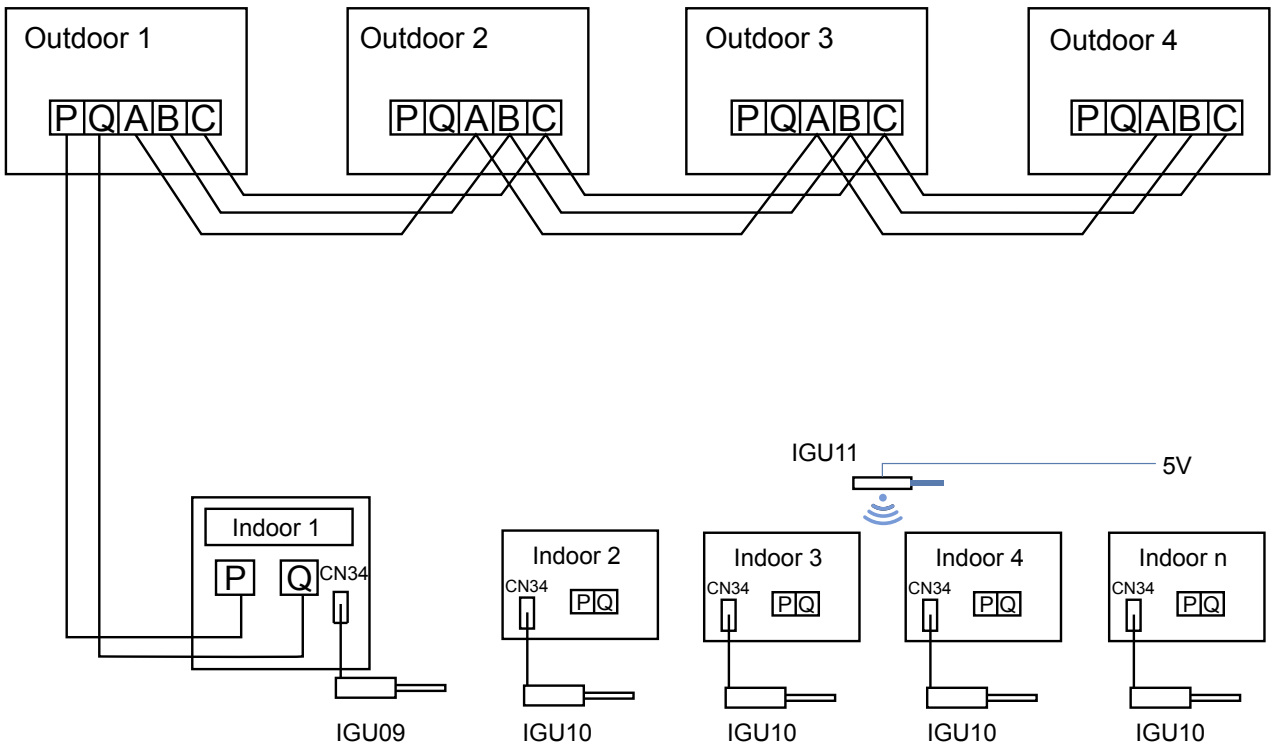
Communication wiring figure (Wired)



Note:

- Outdoor using 3 core, 0.75m^2 shielding wire connection, polarity
- Indoor using 2 core, 0.75m^2 shielding wire connection, non polarity. The signal line shield must be grounded at one end, and the communication line between the indoor and outdoor machine is 1500 meters long.
- The communication line must be hand-in-hand serial connection, not using star connection.
- When the length of the single line of communication is not sufficient, the joint connection must be pressed or solder.

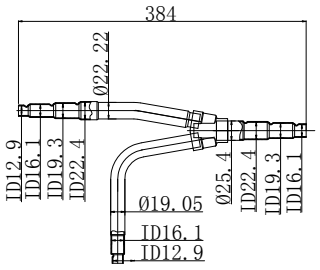
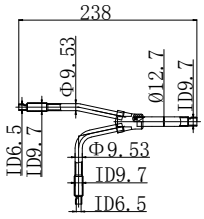
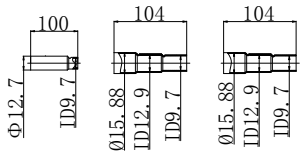
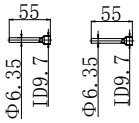
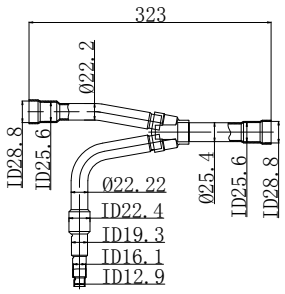
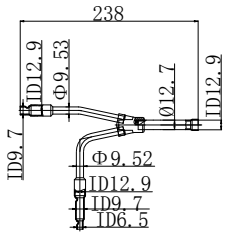
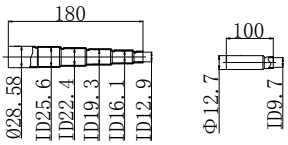
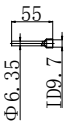
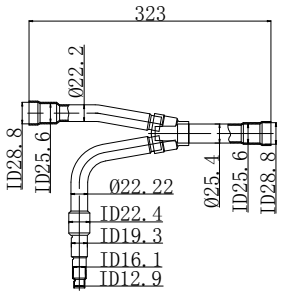
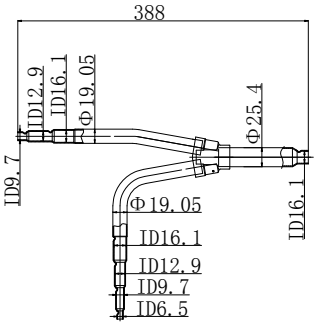
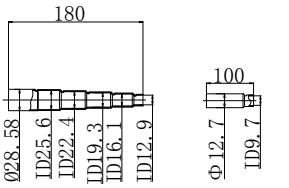
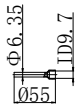
Communication wiring figure (wireless)

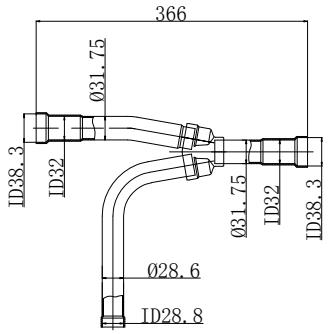
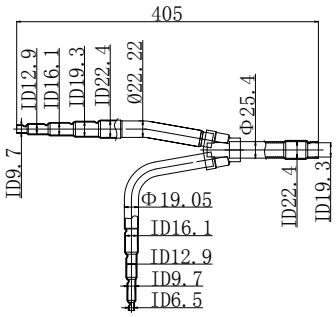
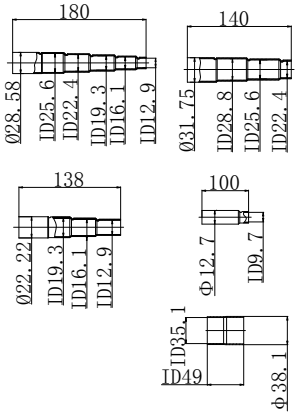
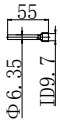
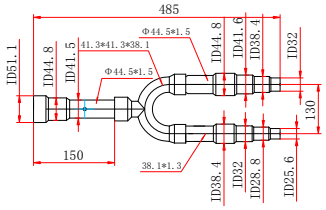
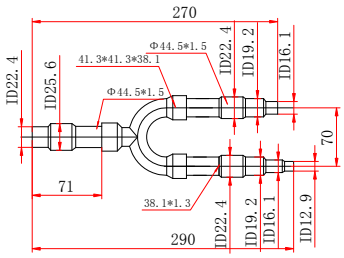
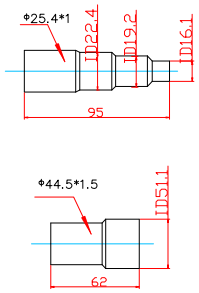
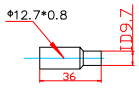


Note:
If the system unit adopts Zigbee wireless communication, it must adopt wireless and wired hybrid mode.
The PQ cable must be connected to the IDU which one with the smallest address number

15. Branch pipe dimension

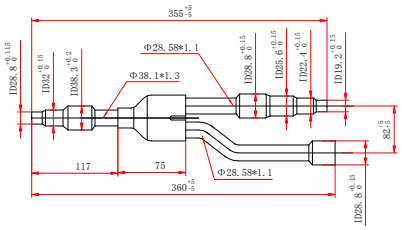
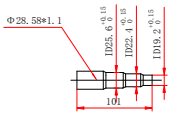
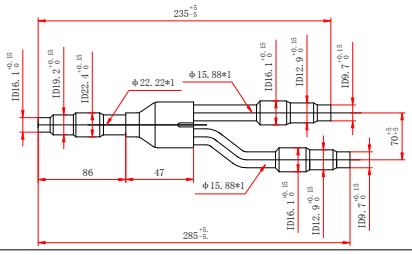
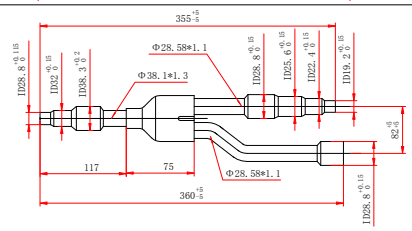
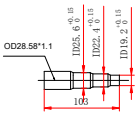
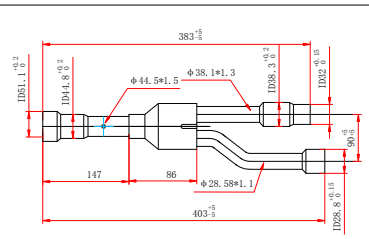
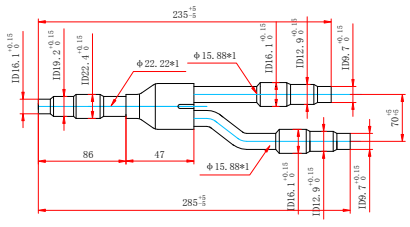
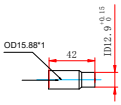
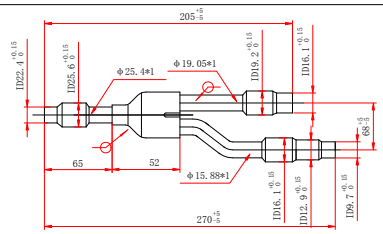
Unit: mm ID: inner diameter OD: outer diameter

Model	Gas side branch pipe	Liquid side branch pipe	Gas side connection of branch pipe	Liquid side connection of branch pipe
FQG-B335A				
FQG-B506A				
FQG-B730A				

Model	Gas side branch pipe	Liquid side branch pipe	Gas side connection of branch pipe	Liquid side connection of branch pipe
FQG-B1350A				
FQG-B2040A				

16. Gather pipe dimension

Gather pipe is used for combination of outdoor unit. HZG-20B (for 2 basic modules); HZG-30B(for 3 basic modules). Unit: mm, ID: inner diameter; OD: outer diameter. Note: Cut off the pipe from its middle when using

Model	Side	Mark	Gather pipe	Connection of gather pipe
HZG-20B	Suction gas side	A		
	Liquid side	B		
HZG-30B	Suction gas side	C		 double
		D		
	Liquid side	E		 double
		F		

17. Trial operation

17.1 Confirmation by electrifying

No.	Contents to be confirmed	Result
1	Whether there is power on interface board of the outdoor unit, whether the digital tube is displaying and whether the displayed data on dip switch panel and the tube are variable.	
2	For MRV outdoor unit, indoor unit number displayed on the digital tube is consistent with the actual number when dip switch panels SW1, SW2 and SW3 are turned to “0 3 2”, and dip switch code BM1-2 is turned from OFF to ON.	
3	For MRV outdoor unit system, outdoor unit number displayed on the digital tube is consistent with the actual number when dip switch panels SW1, SW2 and SW3 are turned to “0 2 2”, and dip switch code BM1-1 is turned from OFF to ON.	
4	For MRV outdoor unit system, the HP of outdoor unit sets displayed on the digital tube is consistent with the actual unit type when dip switch panels SW1, SW2 and SW3 are turned to “0 1 2” AV08IMVEVA shows “1-8.0” AV10IMVEVA shows “1-10.0” AV12IMVEVA shows “1-12.0” AV14IMVEVA shows “1-14.0” AV16IMVEVA shows “1-16.0” AV18IMVEVA shows “1-18.0” AV20IMVEVA shows “1-20.0” AV22IMVEVA shows “1-22.0” AV24IMVEVA shows “1-24.0” AV26IMVEVA shows “1-26.0”	
5	Check whether the parameters, such as parameters of outdoor unit sensors, number of indoors connected and the opening of electronic expansion valves, etc., are correct through dip switch on the outdoor unit interface board or by using testing equipment and computer software.	
6	Check whether the parameters, such as parameters of indoor unit sensors, the opening of electronic expansion valves, etc., are correct through dip switch on the outdoor unit interface board or by using testing equipment and computer software.	

Note: If the indoor unit cannot be searched or the number of the searched units isn't consistent with the actual number of indoor units in the system within four and a half minutes, it will be reported as communication fault 26-X.

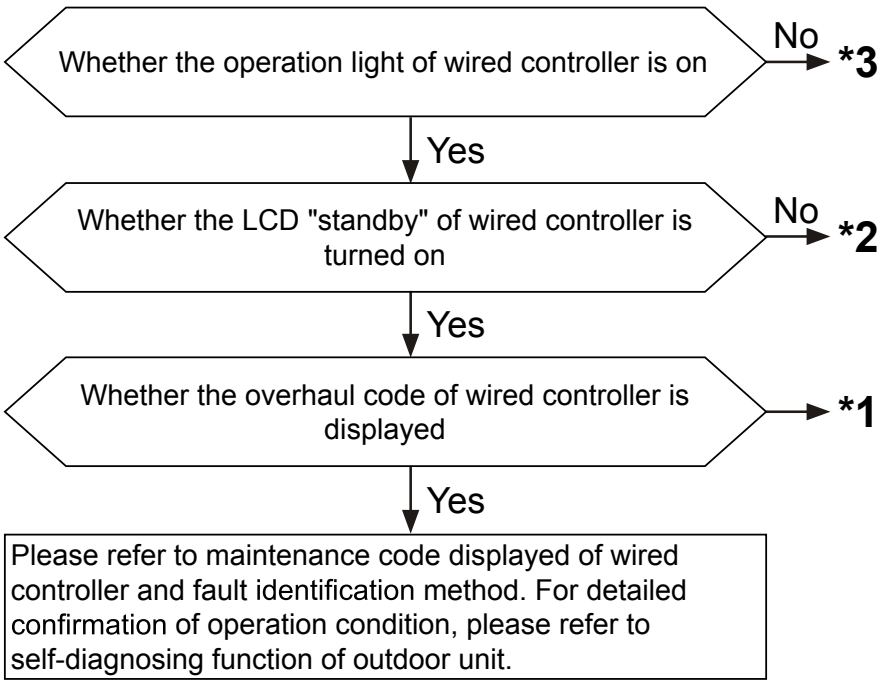
17.2 Rated operation

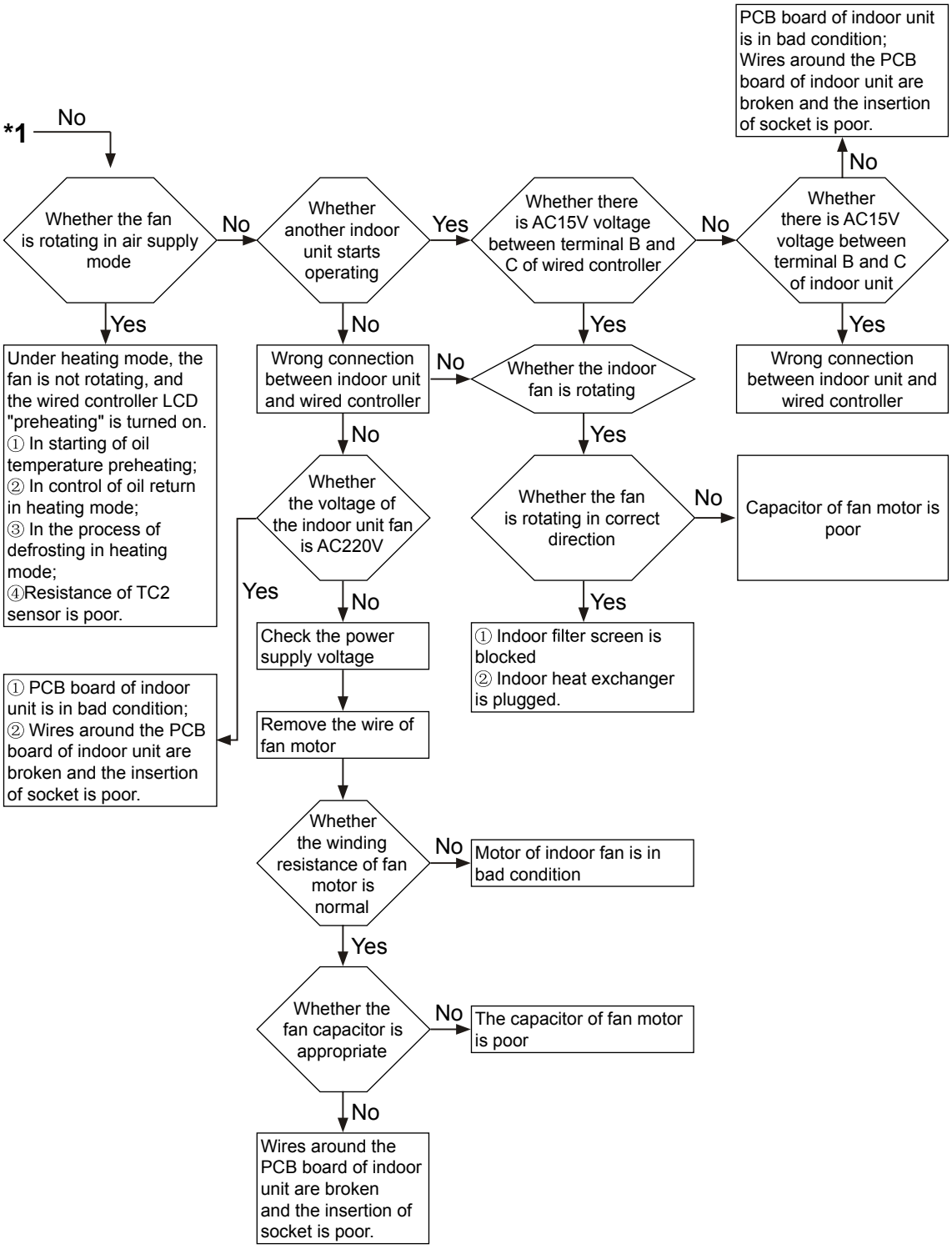
Startup control on indoor and outdoor units and operation condition inspection for outdoor units can be completed through rated operation. In case of inspection on single indoor unit, wired controller or remote controller of indoor unit will be adopted for control.
Rated cooling operation: when SW1, SW2 and SW3 dip switches are turned to 0, 13, 2, the indoor units will be started up automatically and be forced to turn to cooling operation.
Rated heating operation: when SW1, SW2 and SW3 dip switches are turned to 0, 14, 2, the indoor units will be started up automatically and be forced to turn to heating operation.

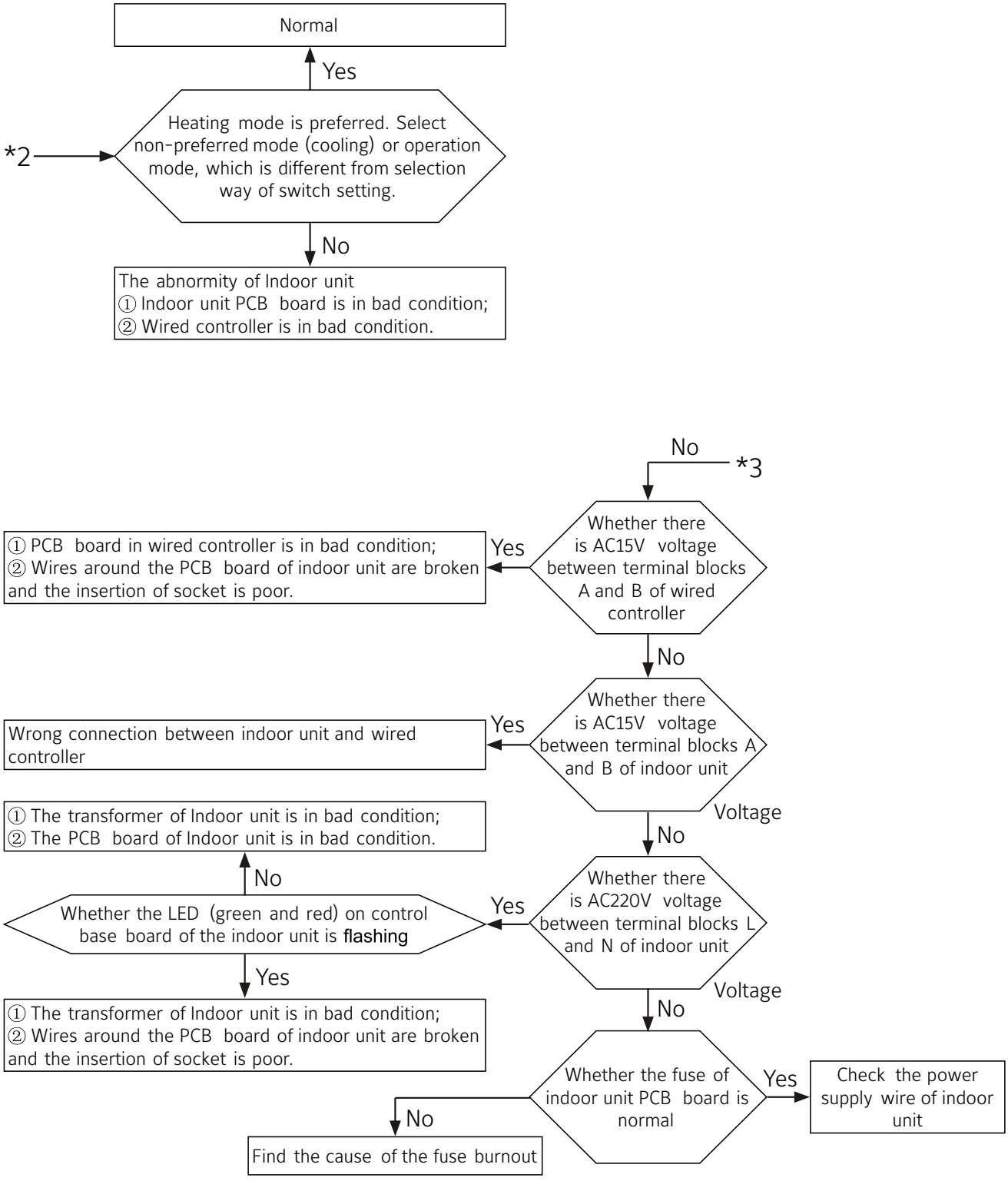
17.3 Trial operation confirmation

The test run confirmation, in principle, shows that all the indoor units should be confirmed one by one. The improper connection of refrigeration pipe and control wire cannot be confirmed when all the indoor units are running simultaneously. So all the other indoor units should be set in "stopped condition".

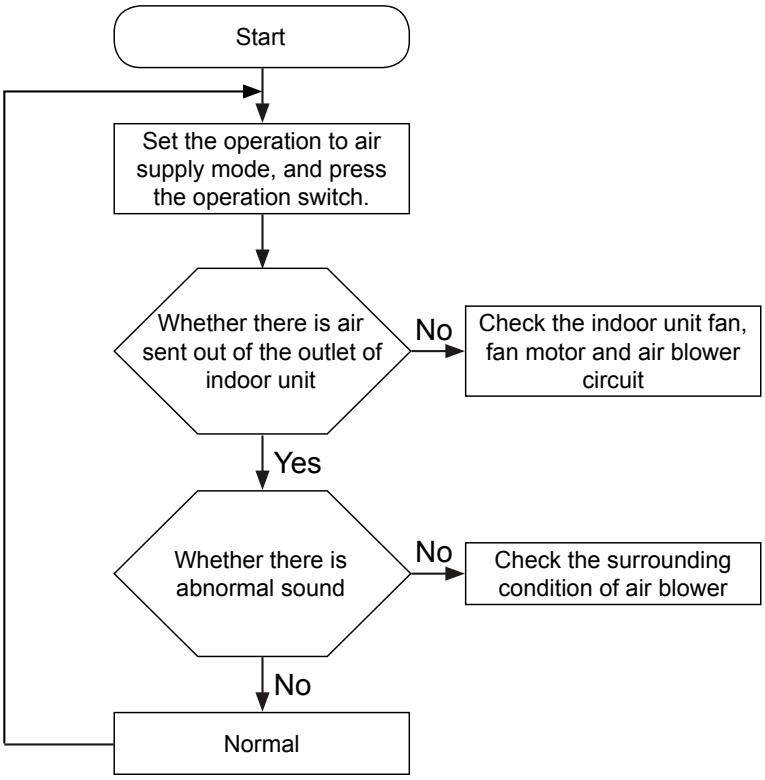
A. Main power supply and initial confirmation




*1
No
Whether the fan is rotating in air supply mode
No
Whether another indoor unit starts operating
Yes
Whether there is AC15V voltage between terminal B and C of wired controller
No
Whether there is AC15V voltage between terminal B and C of indoor unit
No
PCB board of indoor unit is in bad condition; Wires around the PCB board of indoor unit are broken and the insertion of socket is poor.
Yes
Under heating mode, the fan is not rotating, and the wired controller LCD "preheating" is turned on.
① In starting of oil temperature preheating;
② In control of oil return in heating mode;
③ In the process of defrosting in heating mode;
④Resistance of TC2 sensor is poor.
No
Wrong connection between indoor unit and wired controller
No
Whether the indoor fan is rotating
Yes
Wrong connection between indoor unit and wired controller
No
Whether the voltage of the indoor unit fan is AC220V
Yes
Whether the fan is rotating in correct direction
No
Capacitor of fan motor is poor
No
Check the power supply voltage
Yes
① Indoor filter screen is blocked
② Indoor heat exchanger is plugged.
① PCB board of indoor unit is in bad condition;
② Wires around the PCB board of indoor unit are broken and the insertion of socket is poor.
Remove the wire of fan motor
Whether the winding resistance of fan motor is normal
No
Motor of indoor fan is in bad condition
Yes
Whether the fan capacitor is appropriate
No
The capacitor of fan motor is poor
No
Wires around the PCB board of indoor unit are broken and the insertion of socket is poor.

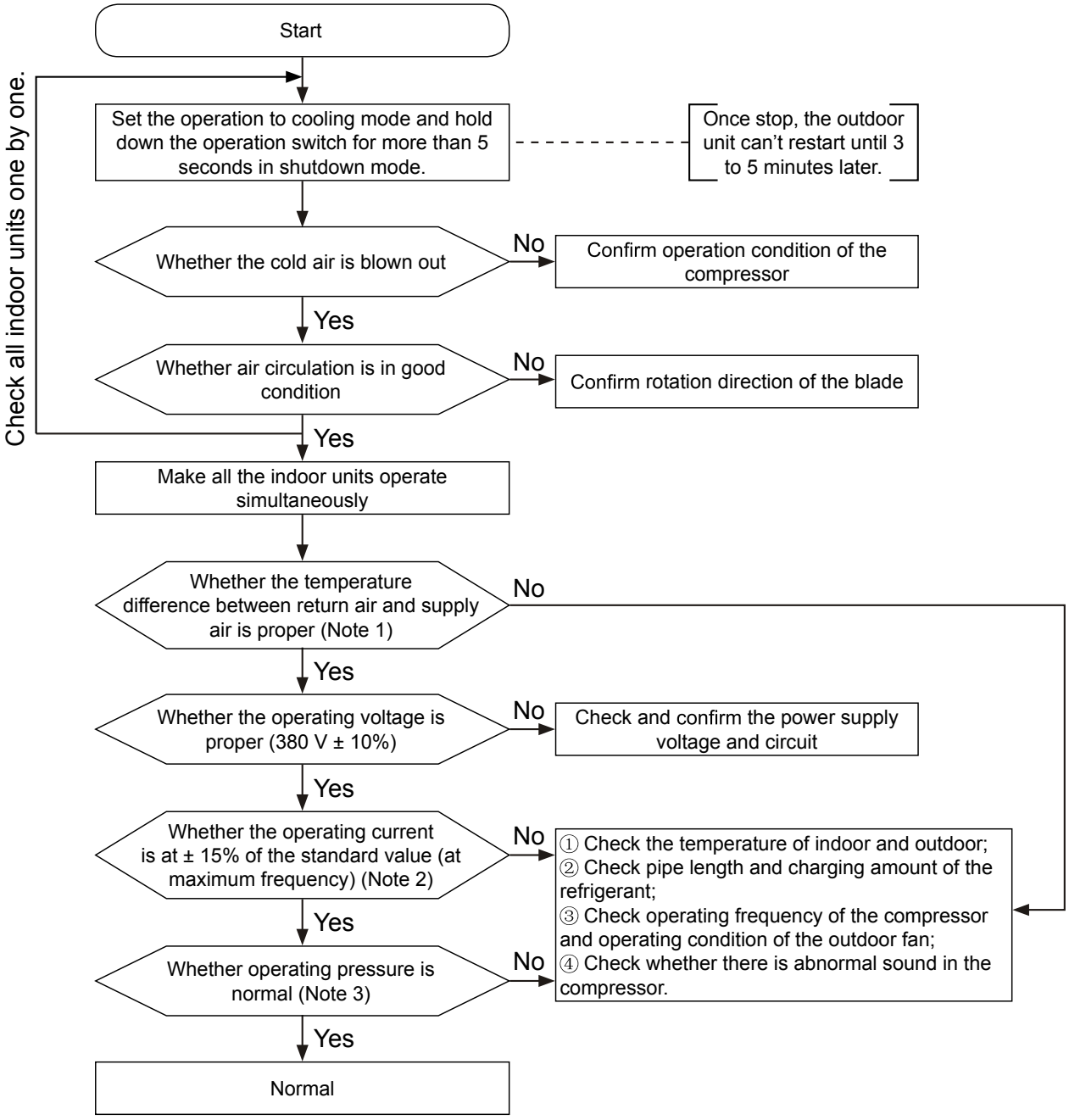

Normal
Yes
Heating mode is preferred. Select non-preferred mode (cooling) or operation mode, which is different from selection way of switch setting.
*2
No
The abnormity of Indoor unit
① Indoor unit PCB board is in bad condition;
② Wired controller is in bad condition.
No
*3
Whether there is AC15V voltage between terminal blocks A and B of wired controller
Yes
① PCB board in wired controller is in bad condition;
② Wires around the PCB board of indoor unit are broken and the insertion of socket is poor.
No
Whether there is AC15V voltage between terminal blocks A and B of indoor unit
Yes
Wrong connection between indoor unit and wired controller
Voltage
No
Whether there is AC220V voltage between terminal blocks L and N of indoor unit
Yes
① The transformer of Indoor unit is in bad condition;
② The PCB board of Indoor unit is in bad condition.
No
Whether the LED (green and red) on control base board of the indoor unit is flashing
Yes
Voltage
No
① The transformer of Indoor unit is in bad condition;
② Wires around the PCB board of indoor unit are broken and the insertion of socket is poor.
Whether the fuse of indoor unit PCB board is normal
Yes
Check the power supply wire of indoor unit
No
Find the cause of the fuse burnout

B. Air blower operation confirmation

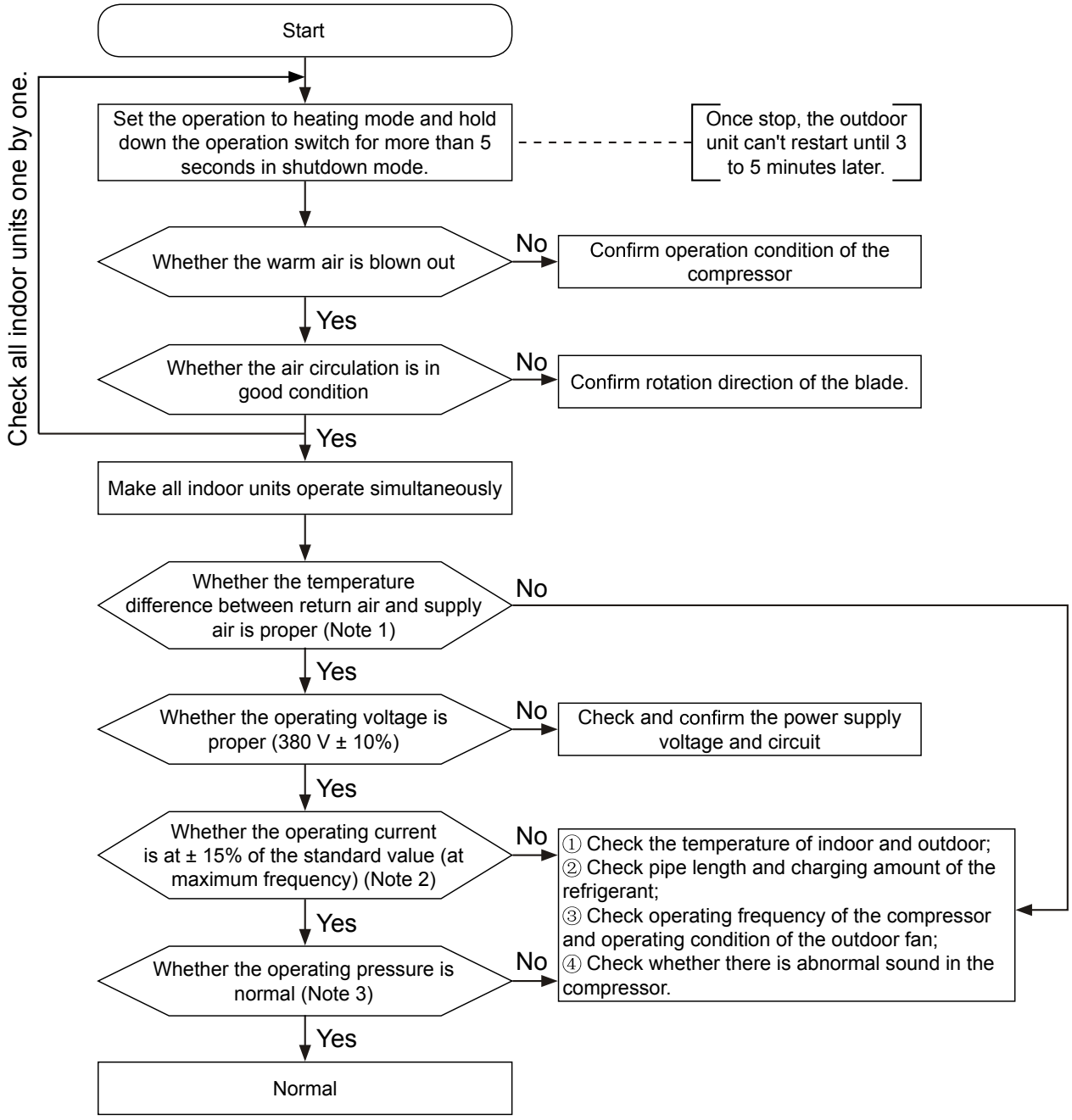


Note: Check the indoor units one by one.

C. Cooling operation confirmation



D. Heating operation confirmation



(Note 1)The general standard for temperature difference between inlet and outlet air

In "cooling" operation, it is normal that the dry bulb temperature difference between inlet air and outlet air of the air conditioner is over 10°C (at the maximum frequency) after 30 minutes at least.
In "heating" operation, it is normal that the dry bulb temperature difference between inlet air and outlet air of the air conditioner is over 14°C (at the maximum frequency) after 30 minutes at least.

(Note 2) General standard for operating current

It is normal that the current in either cooling/heating operation mode is within ±15% of the calibrated current. The value of current may have the following differences due to different operation conditions: When higher than the standard value of the current: the temperature of indoor and outdoor is high; heat dissipation of outdoor unit is poor. When lower than the standard value of the current: the temperature of indoor and outdoor is low; refrigerant gas leaks (insufficient refrigerant).

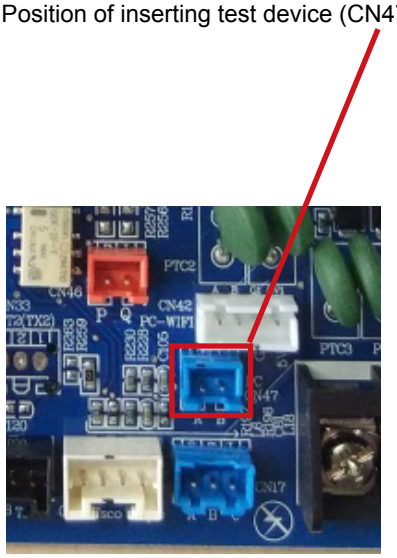
(Note 3) General standard for operating pressure

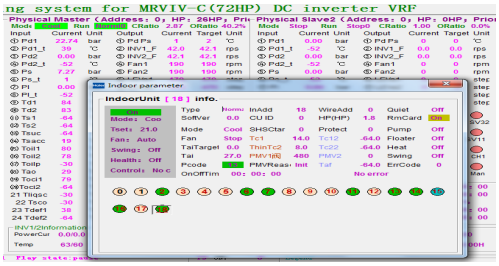
Cooling (at the maximum frequency)	High pressure 2.0~3.8 MPa	Indoor 18-32°C Outdoor 25-35°C
	Low pressure 0.6~1.0 MPa	
Heating (at the maximum frequency)	High pressure 2.2~3.0 MPa	Indoor 15-25°C Outdoor 5-10°C
	Low pressure 0.3~0.8 MPa	

Values after 15-minute operation (the temperature therein refers to dry bulb temperature with unit of °C)
The transformation trend of high pressure and low pressure due to change of operation condition
Refrigeration/heating: indoor temperature rises – high/low pressure rises
Indoor temperature drops – high/low pressure drops
Outdoor temperature rises – high/low pressure rises
Outdoor temperature drops – high/low pressure drops

Evaluating unit through test device

Operation	Begin to operate the system whose complete setting has been confirmed. Operating methods:	
	1. Switch the BM1, BM2 to OFF , search the indoor units and outdoor unit to check if the number of indoor units are right.	
	2. Switch the SW1, SW2, SW3 to 0, 13, 2 respectively, then press SW2 for 2 seconds, the digital display tube will display “1111” and indoor unit will enter into cooling operation; or switch SW1, SW2, SW3 to 0, 14, 2 respectively, then press SW2 for 2 seconds, the digital display tube will display “1111”, indoor unit will turn on automatically and enter into heating operation. Frequency of compressor is controlled by low pressure control for cooling, and high pressure control for heating.	

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Data measuring</td><td>1. Connecting methods of device:
Insert one end of data line into the terminal of main PCB CN31 with a two-core terminal, one end connects with 485 device or Gangda device, the other end of the device connects computer.</td><td rowspan="4">Position of inserting test device (CN47)
 

It is normal if there is high pressure frequency limitation or high discharging temperature frequency limitation when outdoor ambient temperature is high and all the indoor units are operating.</td></tr>
<tr><td>2. The data that can acquire through device Outdoor unit:
The frequency of outdoor unit compressor /Outdoor fan speed/Opening of outdoor electronic expansion valve/ High pressure of outdoor unit/Corresponding saturation temperature of outdoor unit’s high pressure/Low pressure of outdoor unit/Corresponding saturation temperature of outdoor unit’s low pressure/Discharging temperature/ Suction temperature/Oil temperature/ Temperature of condenser outlet pipe/Ambient temperature/Temperature of defrosting sensor/Starting of all kinds of solenoid valve
Indoor unit: Temperatures of gas pipe and liquid pipe, opening angle of electronic expansion valve /Display of failure</td></tr>
<tr><td>3.Test device can display failures of the unit during operation, moreover it can realize a function of storing data in real time, and the test data can be stored in computer.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4.Prepare a report according to the test data and submit it to user.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">Confirmation of the data</td><td>The confirmation of running data/Timing and recording of the measurement.
After the measurement is begun, check the system pressure through detection software. Generally, the cooling low pressure is about 7.5kg and the heating high pressure is about 28kg under rated cooling and heating modes.
Then observe if operation under each parameter is normal.</td><td rowspan="6"> 
</td></tr>
<tr><td>There is a picture about cooling operating parameters’ data in the right column, after operating about half hour, the unit remains stable.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Check if there is a blockage in capillary during operation, if any, replace it.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Check if there is contact between refrigerant piping and capillary tube, if any, deal with it.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Check if wires of sensor (such as wiring, pressure sensor, etc.) are too tight, or contact with vibrating pipe, if so, deal with it.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Check if the value of sensor is correct.</td></tr>
</table>

18. Startup

18.1 Startup procedure

1. The materials preparation before on-site commissioning
 --Printed drawing of architectural design
 --Printed installation checking list and system start request
 --Startup manual
 --MRV 5 service manual
 --Trouble shooting and error code

2. Read the attention carefully before start up

3. Installation checking
 --installation checking
 --Parameter standard checking list

4. Operation
 --Dip switch setting for indoor units
 --Dip switch setting for outdoor units
 --Dip switch setting for controllers
 --Power on
 --Locking quantity of indoor and outdoor units (BM1-1/BM1-2)

5. Trail operation
 --Startup of indoor units
 --Running parameter checking
 --Running parameter standard
 --Completion of startup report

18.2 Installation checking

1. Piping
 --Enough fixed supports
 --Branch pipe installed horizontal way
 --Welding (Nitrogen flow)
 --Branch pipe distance,1m (39.37 inch) away from each other and 0.5m (19.7 inch) far from IDU

2. Drain
 --1% gradient (indoor unit)
 --Exhaust outlet for drain pipe (indoor unit)
 --Aerial part height above 200mm (outdoor unit)

3. Communication wire (important)
 --PQ cable connected hand by hand
 --The PQ shielded layer must be single point ground to master unit
 --The PQ cable is 2X0.75mm with shielded layer
 --There is at least 10cm (3.94 inch) distance between communication and power source line
 --Before starting, don’t connect the terminal PQ to the ODU, it may cause unexpected start

4. Electricity wire
 --Independent wire line to each IDU
 -- Same phase power supply
 -- Add breaker for each IDU
 -- Electricity wire installed to IDU and ODU correctly

5. Indoor unit
--Anti-dust protection during installation
--Installed on properly level
--Service space reserved at least 50X50cm

6. Outdoor unit
-- Installed an anti-vibration at the bottom
-- Space (20cm/7.87inch away from each other)
-- Gather pipe are the same level
-- Breaker
-- Communication cable (A / B / C, PQ)

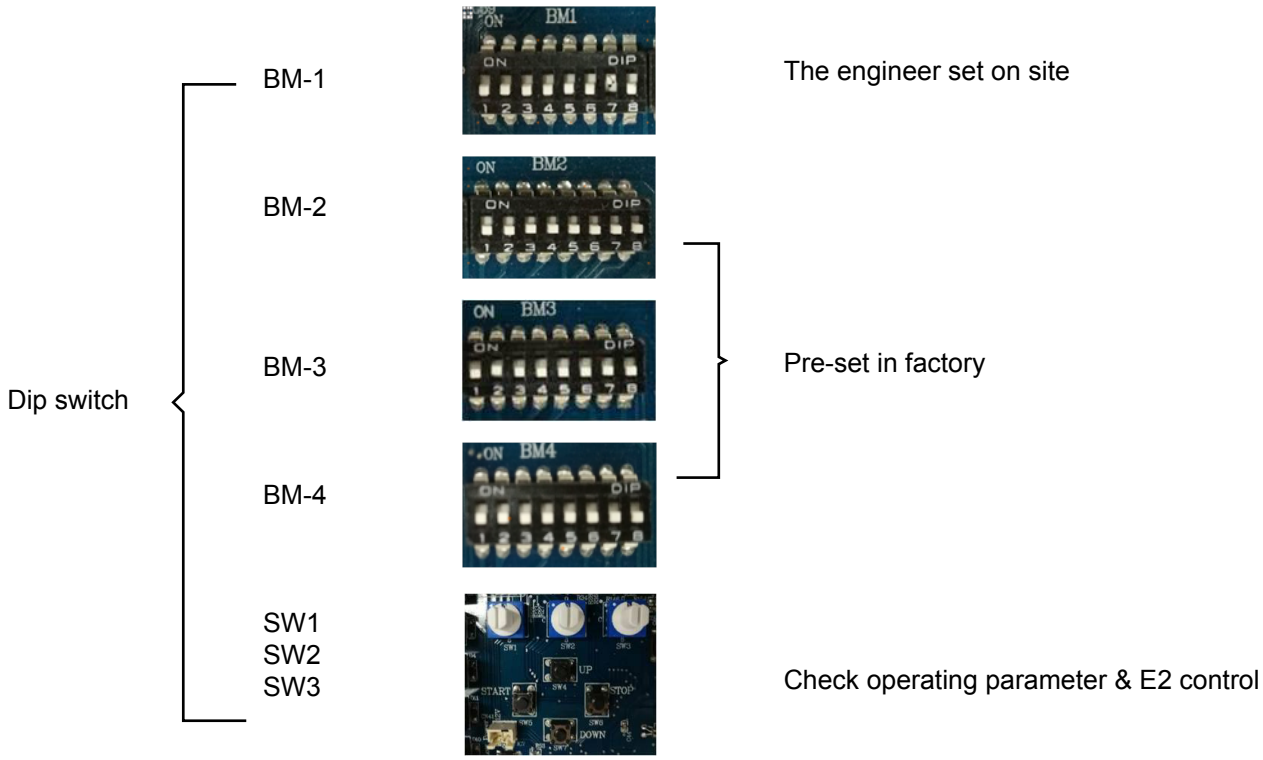
7. Pre start up
-- 100% of the piping completed the pressure test
-- Vacuum test
-- The system have been with electric power more than 6h
-- Outdoor unit addressing (Master 0, slave 1, slave2)
-- Indoor units are addressing correctly
-- All the indoor units work correctly in Fan mode

18.3 Wiring-dip switch

1. Indoor dip switch setting—Indoor units for MRV5 and indoor units for MRV IV-C are the same, so indoor dip switch setting is completely the same, please check with the service manual.
2. Controller dip switch setting- it's the same as the controller dip switch setting of MRVIV, please check the service manual.

IDU Dip switch setting
For different IDU PCB board, the setting is little different. When start up, check the below Dip switch setting:
SW01 (1~4 or 2~4)--------Set the master/slave unit when use wired controller in group control
SW01 (5~8)----------Set the capacity of the unit(default setting, no need to reset)
SW03 (1~8)----------Set the communication address and central address(the default setting is set the address by wired controller or automatically)

ODU Dip switch setting



18.4 Power on

1. For the protection of the compressor, It is required to preheat the compressor oil before start up the indoor and outdoor units. 6 hours of preheating is the standard time for the preheating, the engineers have to wait for 6 hours until the compressor oil reaches the required temp. The main PCB will show on the LED time counting down.
2. The outdoor and indoor units communication P, Q should be disconnected before turning on indoor units in case of any unexpected operation.

18.5 Search and lock outdoor \ indoor unit

1. Search: Set BM1-1 at off to search outdoor unit, set BM1-2 at off to search indoor unit.
2. Lock: When ensuring that the displayed indoor units, valve boxes and outdoor units quantity is equal to that of actually installed, the indoor, valve box and outdoor units quantity can be locked. The locking method is to set the master module dip switch BM1-1 and BM1-2 from OFF to ON.

18.6 Trial operation and parameters record

1. The requirement of startup is to set the temp. to be 16 degree centigrade, high speed fan in cooling mode and 30 degree centigrade, high speed fan in heating mode. The following is the example when using wired controller of temp. display.
2. In cooling or in heating mode, let the outdoor and indoor units run for 1 hour;
3. Record for the first time after the unit running for 1 hour, and then record every half an hour for 5 times.
4. Running Parameters Checking Standard.

Mode	TA	Pd(MPa)	Ps(MPa)	Toil	Td(°C)	Ts	Outdoor EEV	Indoor EEV
Cooling	18~27	1.5~2.4	0.4~0.85	closed to Td	60~110	-20~30°C	250	60~480
	28~35	1.7~3.2	0.5~0.9	closed to Td	60~110	-20~30°C	250	60~480
	above 35	2.0~2.9	0.7~1.05	closed to Td	60~110	-20~30°C	250	60~480
Heating	below -5	1.6~2.8	0.1~0.4	closed to Td	60~110	-20~30°C	60-350	200~480
	-5~7	1.9~2.8	0.3~0.8	closed to Td	60~110	-20~30°C	60-350	200~480
	above 7	2.2~3.6	0.8~1.05	closed to Td	60~110	-20~30°C	60-350	200~480

18.7 MRV 5 system startup report

Haier	MRV 5

INSTALATION CHECK LIST AND SYSTEM START UP REQUEST ENGLISH BETA 1.2

PROJECT:
CUSTOMER:
INSTALLER: _____
CITY/COUNTRY: _____
ADDRESS: _____
CONTACT TEL: _____ DATE: DD / MM / YY

PROJECT CONFIGURATION

SYSTEM 1 CODE		MODEL	
SYSTEM 2 CODE		MODEL	
SYSTEM 3 CODE		MODEL	
SYSTEM 4 CODE		MODEL	
SYSTEM 5 CODE		MODEL	
SYSTEM 6 CODE		MODEL	
SYSTEM 7 CODE		MODEL	
SYSTEM 8 CODE		MODEL	
SYSTEM 9 CODE		MODEL	
SYSTEM 10 CODE		MODEL	
SYSTEM 11 CODE		MODEL	
SYSTEM 12 CODE		MODEL	
SYSTEM 13 CODE		MODEL	
SYSTEM 14 CODE		MODEL	
SYSTEM 15 CODE		MODEL	

COMMENTS:

INSTALLER: _____ SIGNATURE: _____
DATE : _____

Haier	MRV 5

INSTALATION CHECK LIST

ENGLISH BETA 1.2

1. PREINSTALATION	YES
1.1. REFRIGERATION PIPING	
* Refrigerant piping are correctly insulated.	
* Refrigerant piping have enough fixed supports.	☐
* All welds were made with permanent nitrogen flow, to create an inert atmosphere.	☐
* All branch pipes are installed in horizontal direction.	☐
* There are at least the distance of 1m between branch and branch, and 0.5m far from the indoor units.	☐
	☐
1.2. DRAIN	
* Drain piping is correctly insulated.	
* Exhaust outlet for drain pipe.	
* A drop of at least 1% is guaranteed (1 cm per linear meter).	☐
* Drain's piping diameter is according to requirements.	☐
* Drain piping is separated for unit with drain pump.	☐
	☐
1.3. COMMUNICATION WIRE	☐
* The communication wire is properly installed between outdoor and indoor units - P/Q (Assy. chain).	
* The wire for centralized control is properly installed between A/C and interface (Assy. chain).	
* Sequence of colors in the cord is guaranteed P-P, Q-Q.	
* The wiring is 2 x 15 with shield cord. The shield layer is fixed to ground on one point.	☐
* There is independent pipeline for communication wire.	☐
* There is a 10cm distance between communication wire and electricity wire at least.	☐
* Before starting, do not connect the terminal P, Q on the outdoor unit, it may cause unexpected start.	☐
	☐
1.4. ELECTRICITY WIRE	☐
* There is independent pipeline for electricity wire to each indoor unit.	☐
* There is a general power supply for all indoor unit.	
* There is same phase power supply for all indoor units in one group under wired controller.	
* Security power off system: Is there a breaker for each outdoor and indoor unit?	
* Electricity wire is installed to indoor and outdoor units correctly.	
	☐
1.5. INDOOR UNITS	☐
* During installation indoor units have dustproof protection.	☐
* All the units are properly leveled, and fixing system allows adjustments when is required.	☐
* The flare nuts are correctly adjusted and tightened for each indoor unit.	☐
* Indoor units are in the perfect physical conditions, free of dents or dings.	
* There is at least 50 cm of free space around indoor unit for service and maintenance.	
	☐
	☐
	☐
	☐
	☐
	☐

Haier	MRV 5

1.6. OUTDOOR UNITS

* Is Installed an anti-vibration system for the outdoor units.
* The ground where the outdoor units are must be properly leveled.
* 1 meter of distance is guaranteed for the outdoor units of walls and others.
* Outdoor units are in the perfect physical conditions, free of dents or dings. ☐
* The outdoor units in same system have 20cm distance to each other. ☐
* Gather pipe are at the same level. ☐
* Each outdoor unit have a security breaker. ☐
* A drain pan is required to the Outdoor unit (HEAT MODE). ☐
* The communication wire is properly done between the outdoor units A, B, C. ☐
* The communication wire is correctly done for the centralized monitor between master outdoor unit and interface (Assy. chain) ☐
* The balance oil pipeline is at the same level Without outlets and Piping trap. ☐
* Outdoor units are supported on anti-vibration system. ☐

☐

2. PRE START UP ☐

* 100% Of the piping completed the pressure test at 80 psi (5.5 Kg/cm^2) during 3 Minutes ☐
* 100% Of the piping completed the pressure test at 250 psi (17.5 Kg/cm^2) during 2 Hours
* 100% Of the piping completed the pressure test at 590 psi (40.5 Kg/cm^2) during 24 Hours

☐

* Vacuum test, reaching gauge presssure of: (-755mmHg) ☐

☐

* The system have been with Electric power more than 6 hours before de start up.
* Indoor units are addressed properly.
* Outdoor units are addressed according the position Master, Slave 1, Slave 2 y Slave 3.
* Once the system is connected to electric power, the master outdoor unit display show the indoor units quantity connected.
* All the Indoor units and vale boxes work correctly in Fan Mode.

Haier						MRV 5	
						ENGLISH BETA 1.2	
SYSTEM START UP LIST							
SYSTEM CODE			MODEL				
* Refrigerant recharge calculation							
Liquid pipe size	Multiple factor	Length	Subtotal				
6.35 (1/4")	0.022						
9.52 (3/8")	0.054						
12.7 (1/2")	0.11						
15.88 (3/4")	0.17						
19.05 (5/8")	0.25						
22.22 (7/8")	0.35						
25.4 (1")	0.52						
		Total(Kg)					
Outdoor unit No.	Model		Serial No.				
Master							
Slave1							
Slave2							

*Please input measured voltage values before start up:							
L1 vs. L2	V	L1 vs. N	V		L1 vs. Ground	V	
L2 vs. L3	V	L2 vs. N	V		L2 vs. Ground	V	
L3 vs. L1	V	L3 vs. N	V		L3 vs. Ground	V	

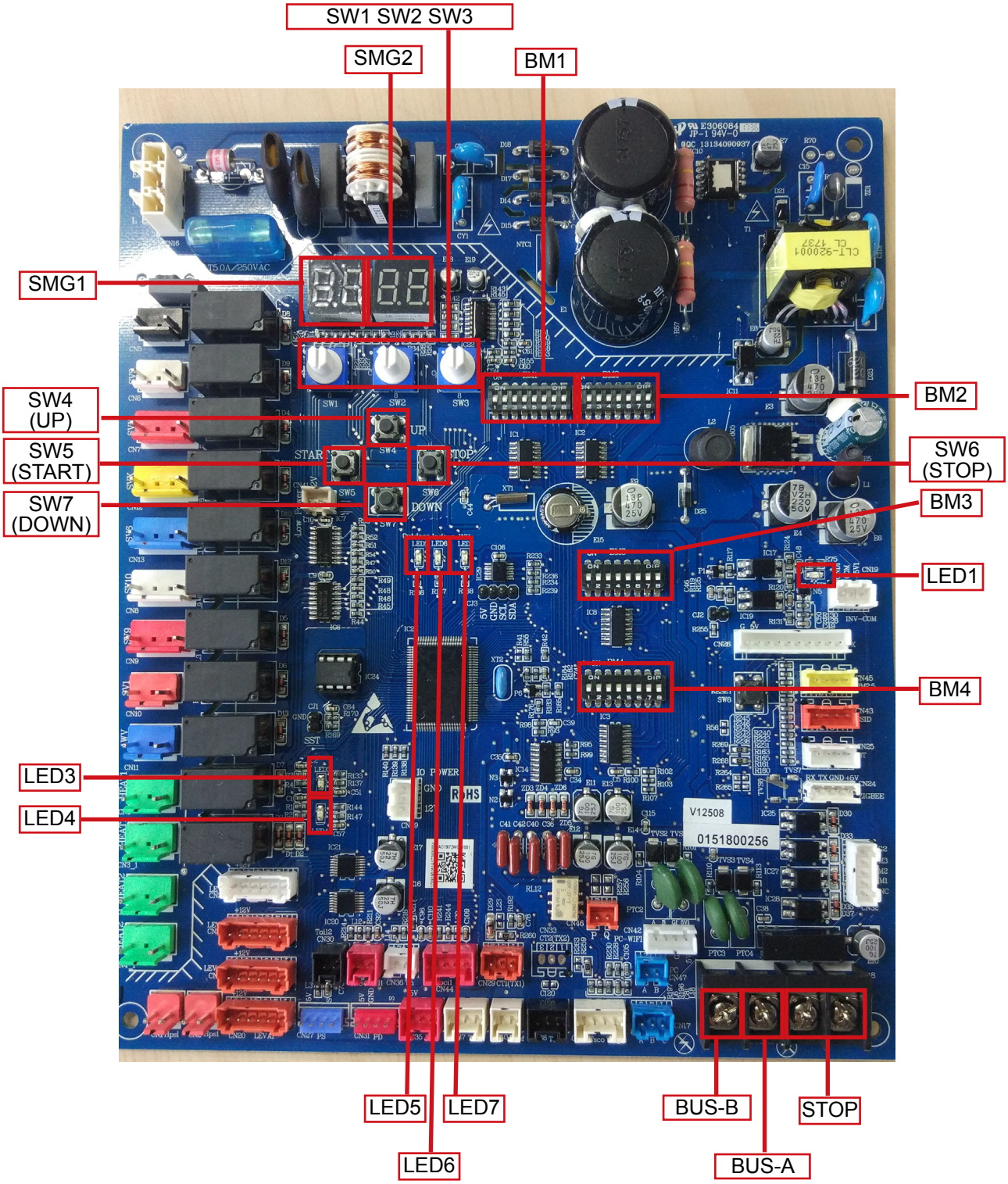
Haier

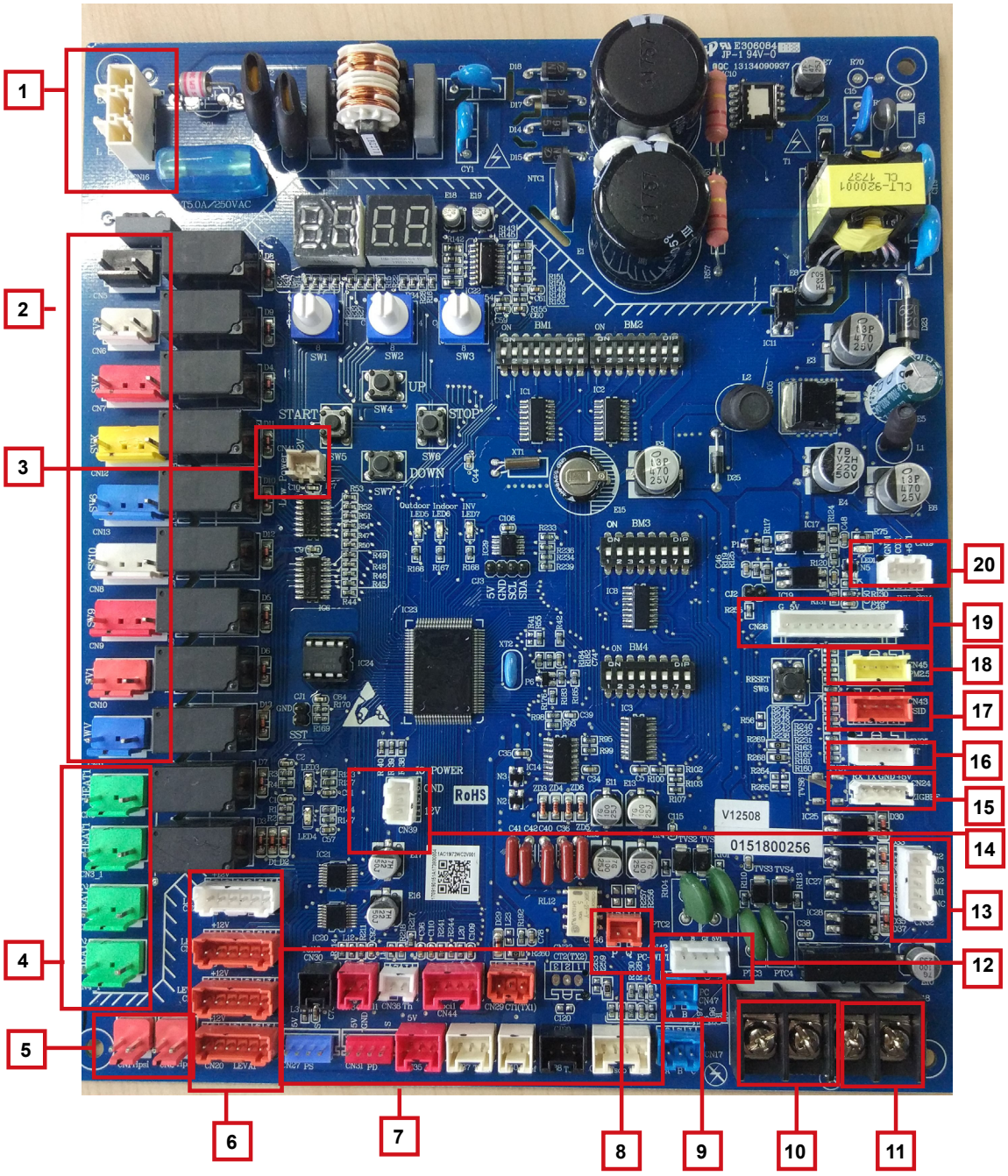
Haier						MRV 5	
						ENGLISH BETA 1.2	
START UP							
* Do measurements with all units switched ON after 1 hour.							
No.	Items	SW9/10/11	Master	SW9/10/11	SLAVE 1	SW9/10/11	SLAVE 2
1	Pressure Pd1 (bar)	0/0/1		1/0/1		2/0/1	
3	Pressure Ps (bar)	0/2/1		1/2/1		2/2/1	
4	Temp.Td1 (°C)	0/3/1		1/3/1		2/3/1	
5	Temp.Td2 (°C)	0/4/1		1/4/1		2/4/1	
8	Temp.Tdef1 (°C)	0/5/1		1/5/1		2/5/1	
10	Temp.TA (°C)	0/1/15		1/1/15		2/1/15	
11	Temp.Toil1 (°C)	0/7/1		1/7/1		2/7/1	
12	Temp.Toil2 (°C)	0/8/1		1/8/1		2/8/1	
13	Temp.Toci1 (°C)	0/9/1		1/8/1		2/8/1	
15	Current CT of inverter compressor INV1	0/10/15		1/10/15		2/10/15	
16	Current CT of inverter compressor INV2	0/11/15		1/11/15		2/11/15	
17	Fixed Compress current	0/15/1		1/15/1		2/15/1	
18	Current frequency of inverter compressor INV1	0/5/0		1/5/0		2/5/0	
19	Current frequency of inverter compressor INV2	0/6/0		1/6/0		2/6/0	
20	Outdoor unit QTY	0/2/2					
21	Indoor unit QTY	0/3/2					
22	Running indoor unit QTY	0/4/2					
23	The end						

Indoor unit No.	Model	PMV	TA	TC1	TC2	Serial N°
1						
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						

19. Outdoor control board photo

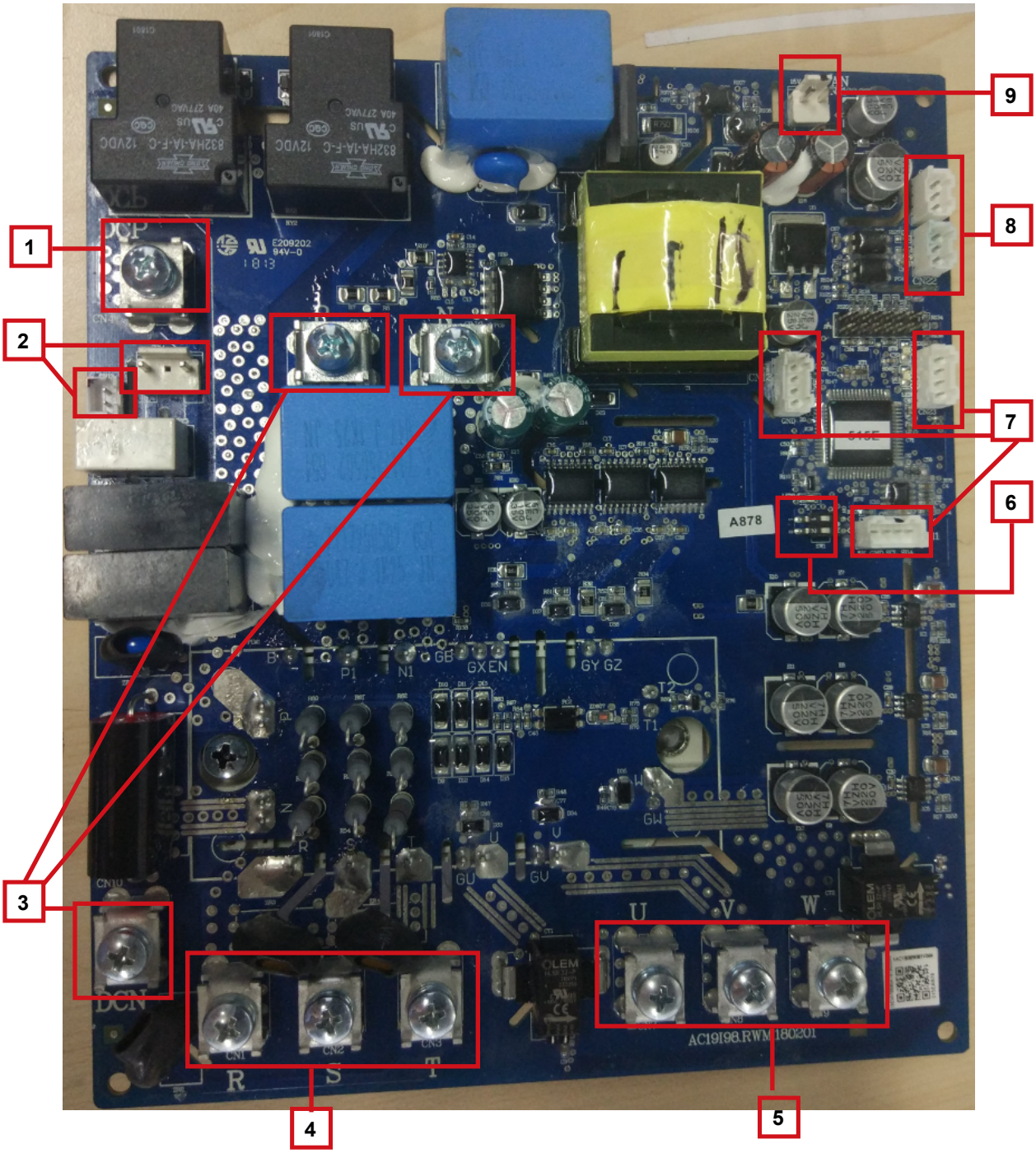
PCB code: 0151800256





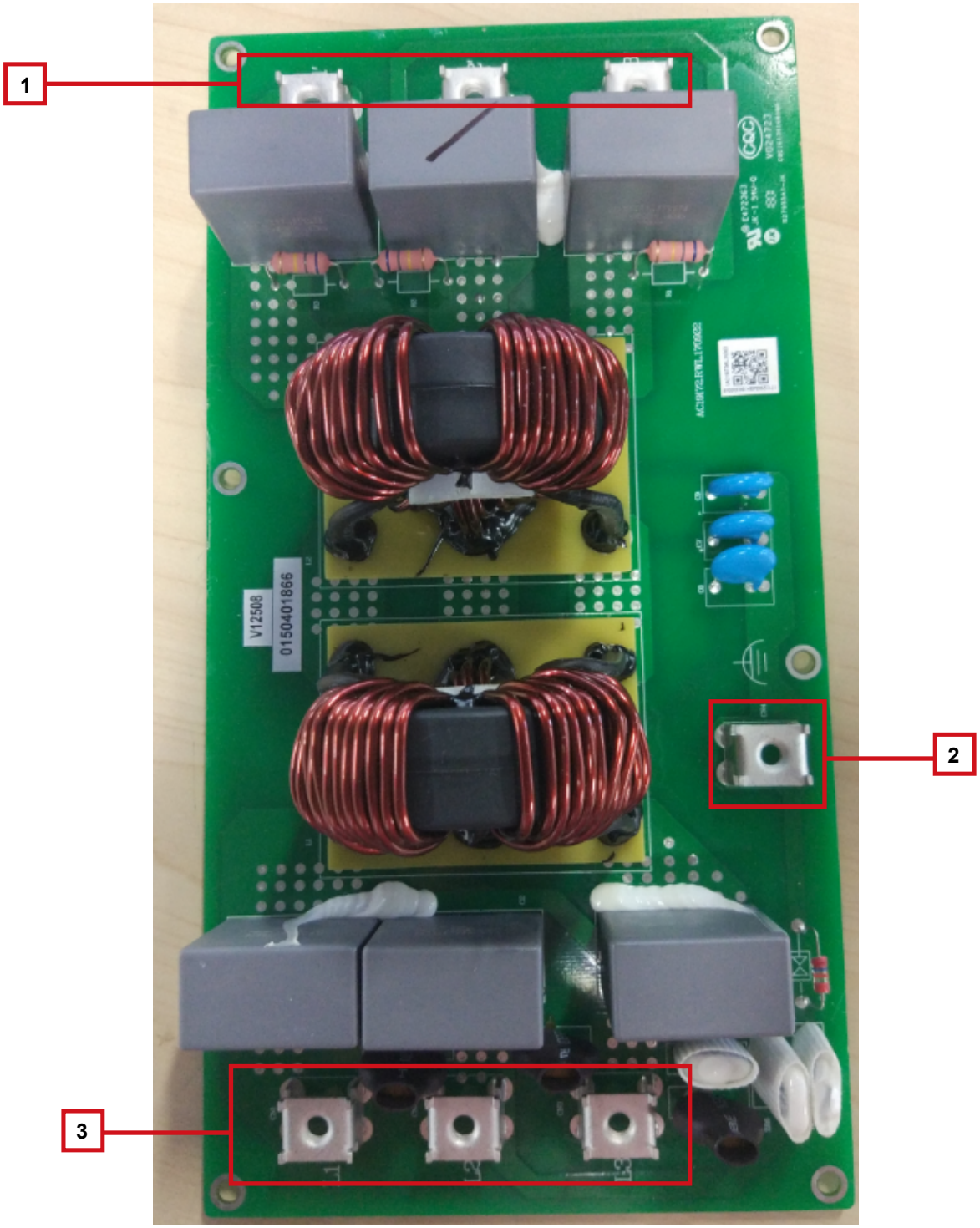
No.	Function	No.	Function
1	Power connector	11	Emergency stop signal connector
2	Solenoid valve connector	12	Monitoring PC WIFI connector
3	Low-power standby control connector	13	Power suppression signal connector
4	Compressor heating tape connector	14	Expansion PCB 12VDC power supply connector
5	High pressure switch connector	15	Zigbee wireless communication connector
6	Outdoor EEV connector	16	Expansion PCB communication connector
7	Ambient temperature, coil temperature sensor	17	Reserved password lock decryption connector
8	Indoor communicating connector	18	Reserved PM2.5 detection connector
9	Monitoring computer connector	19	Programming connector
10	Centralized control 485 communication connector	20	Module board communicating connector

Compressor driver board: 0151800260



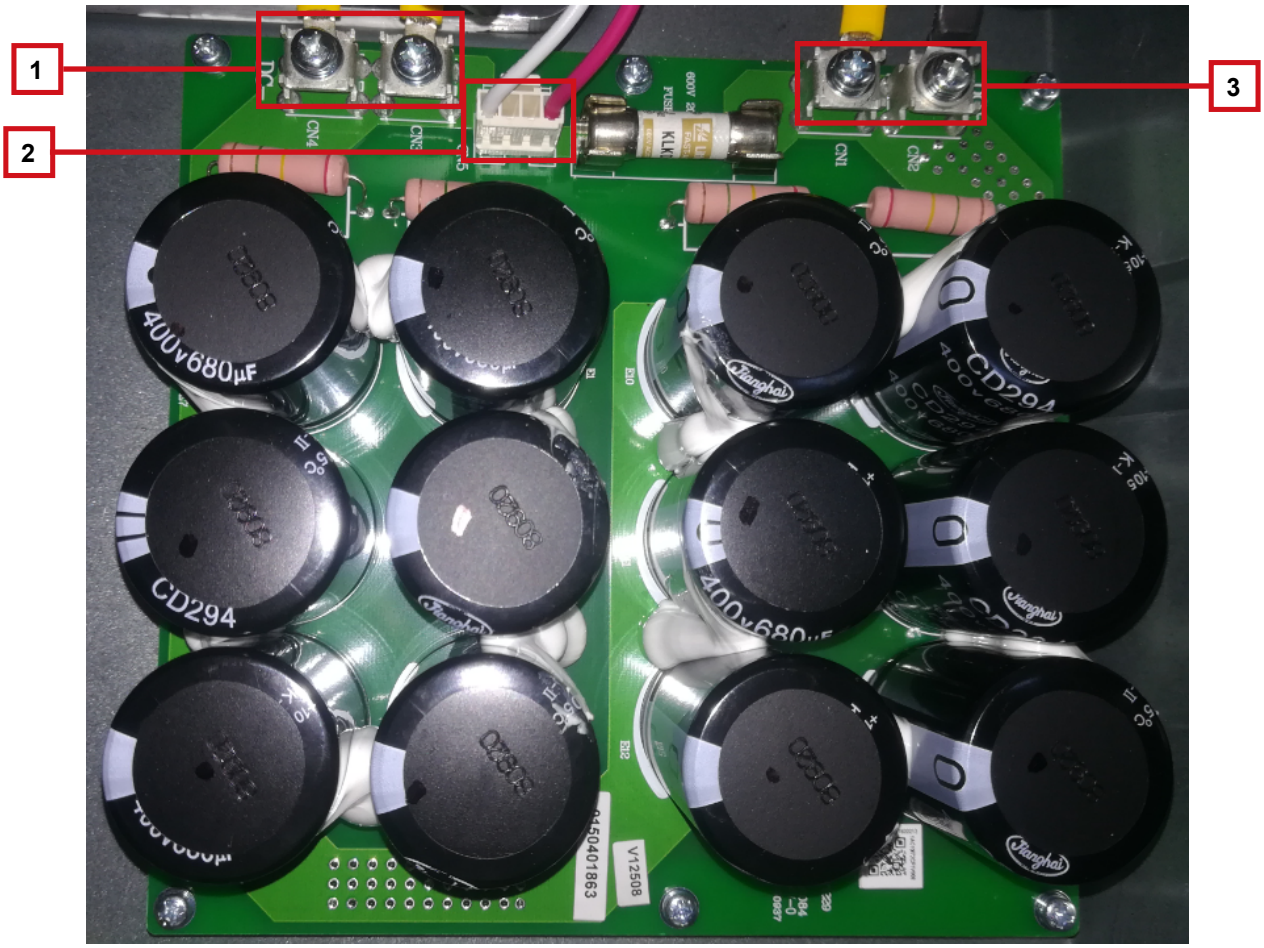
No.	Function
1	Connected reactor connector
2	Low-power standby control connector
3	Connect electrolytic capacitor PCB connector
4	Module three-phase power input connector
5	Module drive output connector
6	Dip switch
7	Programming connector
8	Main PCB and fan motor communicating connector
9	15VDC power output connector

Filter board: 0150401866



No.	Function
1	Filter board output connector
2	Filter board ground wire connector
3	Filter board power input connector

Capacitor board:0150401863



No.	Function
1	Electrolytic capacitor negative connector
2	Fan DC power supply connector
3	Electrolytic capacitor positive connector

20. Outdoor PCB dip switch setting

LED light definition:

• LED1: power supply lamp
Power on light
• LED3: electronic expansion valve LEVa1, LEVa2, fault lamp
No fault, not light
• LED4: electronic expansion valve LEVb, LEVc, fault lamp
No fault, not light
• LED5: communication lamp between outdoors
Communication is normal, flashing
• LED6: communication lamp between indoor and outdoor
Communication is normal, flashing
• LED7: communication lamp between PCB and power module
Communication is normal, flashing

Concept identification:

• Physical master unit: the outdoor unit, whose number is set as 0 by dip switch(BM1-7 and BM1-8), is the communication sponsor and in charge of the communication with indoor unit, also works as initiator of communication of the whole outdoor unit.
• Function master unit: the outdoor unit, whose priority is set as 0, operates with the highest priority.
• Physical slave unit: the outdoor unit, whose number is not set as 0 by dip switch(BM1-7 and BM1-8).
• Function slave unit: the outdoor unit, whose priority is set as 1~3, not operates with the highest priority.
• Setting of group class: the setting of physical master unit is valid for the whole unit.
• Setting of local class: it is only valid for this unit, not for the whole unit.

Dip switch introduction:

• BM1 is usually set by the engineer on site; BM2, BM3, BM4 are pre-set in the factory.
• BM1_1: Master outdoor unit searches the total outdoor units after power on at first time. The quantity of total outdoor units is floating from right to left on digital tube SMG1 and SMG2. "1=0" is one outdoor unit, "2=01" is two outdoor units, "3=012" is three outdoor units, "4=0123" is four outdoor units.

• BM1_2: Master outdoor unit searches the total indoor units after locked the quantity of the outdoor units. The quantity of total indoor units is floating from right to left on digital tube SMG1 and SMG2. "-04-" is 4 indoor units, "-06-" is 6 indoor units, "-15-" is 15 indoor units.
• BM1_3: The setting is OFF or ON. Default is ON. Once power off, unit software shall reset to "OFF" automatically ignoring BM1_3 setting.

① BM1 introduction

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="2">BM1_1</td><td rowspan="2">Outdoor searching after startup</td><td>OFF</td><td colspan="2">Begin to search outdoor</td><td rowspan="12">Group class (physical master unit is valid)</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON</td><td colspan="2">Stop searching outdoor and lock the quantity</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">BM1_2</td><td rowspan="2">Indoor searching after startup</td><td>OFF</td><td colspan="2">Begin to search indoor</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON</td><td colspan="2">Stop searching indoor and lock the quantity</td></tr>
<tr><td>BM1_3</td><td>Start up condition selection</td><td colspan="3">Power on, no matter this dip switch is on "ON" or "OFF" position (default is OFF) don't change the dip switch position, the unit will start after 6 hours preheat or within 6 hours when oil temp. meets the standard value:
If you want to reduce the startup condition, you can do the following operation:
after power on need one action to change this dip switch to "ON" position (If the dip switch is on "OFF" position, after power on change the "OFF" to "ON";
If the dip switch is on "ON" position, change the "ON" to "OFF" then to "ON")
The unit will start after 6 hours preheat or within 6 hours when oil temp. meets the allowed value (allowed value lower than the standard value)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">BM1_4</td><td rowspan="2">Outdoor mode setting</td><td>OFF</td><td colspan="2">Heat pump (default)</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON</td><td colspan="2">Cooling only</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">BM1_5</td><td rowspan="2">Outdoor static pressure selection</td><td>OFF</td><td colspan="2">No static pressure, high speed (default)</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON</td><td colspan="2">Ultra high-speed</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">BM1-6</td><td rowspan="2">Communication protocol between IDU & ODU</td><td>OFF</td><td colspan="2">New protocol (default)</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON</td><td colspan="2">Old</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="6">BM1_7
BM1_8</td><td rowspan="6">Outdoor address setting</td><td>BM1_7</td><td>BM1_8</td><td>Outdoor address</td></tr>
<tr><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>0# (physical master unit)</td></tr>
<tr><td>OFF</td><td>ON</td><td>1#</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>2#</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON</td><td>ON</td><td>3#</td></tr>
</table>

② BM2 introduction

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">BM2_1
BM2_2</td><td rowspan="3">New communication protocol type setting (it is valid when BM1_6 is OFF)</td><td>BM2_1</td><td>BM2_2</td><td>New communication protocol type</td><td rowspan="3">Group class (physical master unit is valid)</td></tr>
<tr><td>OFF</td><td>OFF</td><td>Wired 9600bps general protocol (default)</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON</td><td>OFF</td><td>Wireless 9600bps communication</td></tr>
<tr><td>BM2_3</td><td>Outdoor heat pump mode setting (it is valid when BM1_4 is OFF)</td><td>OFF</td><td colspan="3">Heat pump (default)</td></tr>
<tr><td></td><td></td><td>ON</td><td colspan="3">Heating only</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">BM2_4</td><td rowspan="2">Outdoor locks the indoor wireless module MAC address (Wireless communication)</td><td>Power on, no action</td><td colspan="3">Locked the indoor wireless module MAC address (default)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Power on, OFF→ON</td><td colspan="3">Allow all new indoor wireless modules to join (Single-system power-on search mode during debugging)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">BM2_5</td><td rowspan="2">Clear the master wireless module EEPROM completely (Wireless communication)</td><td>Power on, no action</td><td colspan="3">Normal(default)</td></tr>
<tr><td>OFF→ON →OFF</td><td colspan="3">During the debugging process, multiple systems are powered on at the same time, which causes the master wireless module data error, need to do this operation: first setting the digital tube to 1-1-1, then change the dip switch from OFF→ON can clear the master wireless module EEPROM data.</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">BM2_6</td><td rowspan="2">Billing module selection (Wireless communication)</td><td>OFF</td><td colspan="3">No Billing module</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON</td><td colspan="3">Billing module</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">BM2_7</td><td rowspan="2">Quick start selection in high temperature areas</td><td>OFF</td><td colspan="2">Forbid quick start (default)</td><td rowspan="2">Group class (physical master unit is valid)</td></tr>
<tr><td>ON</td><td colspan="2">Allow quick start</td></tr>
<tr><td>BM2_8</td><td>Reserved</td><td>OFF</td><td colspan="3">Default</td></tr>
</table>

③ BM3 introduction

BM3_1 BM3_2 BM3_3	Outdoor type selection	BM3_1	BM3_2	BM3_3	Outdoor	Local class
		OFF	OFF	OFF	MRV5 outdoor unit	
BM3_4	Reserved	OFF			Default	
BM3_5 BM3_6 BM3_7 BM3_8	Outdoor horse power setting	BM3_5	BM3_6	BM3_7	BM3_8	Outdoor horse
		OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	8HP
		OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	10HP
		OFF	OFF	ON	ON	12HP
		OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	14HP
		OFF	ON	OFF	ON	16HP
		OFF	ON	ON	OFF	18HP
		OFF	ON	ON	ON	20HP
		ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	22HP
		ON	OFF	OFF	ON	24HP
		ON	OFF	ON	OFF	26HP

④ BM4 introduction: Group class (physical master unit is valid)

BM4_1 BM4_2	ModBus Central control protocol selection	BM4_1	BM4_2	Protocol selection			
		OFF	OFF	Third party standard MODBUS protocol (default)			
		OFF	ON	BMS protocol (HCM*)			
		ON	OFF	Central control protocol (YCZ*)			
		ON	ON	Reserved			
BM4_3	Reversed	OFF		Default			
BM4_4 ~ BM4_8	ModBus central control communication address	BM4_4	BM4_5	BM4_6	BM4_7	BM4_8	ModBus set control communication address (IGU02 using the address in bracket)
		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	Address1 (0)
		OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	Address2 (1)
		OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	Address3 (2)
		OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	Address4 (3)
		OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	Address5 (4)
		OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	Address6 (5)
		OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	Address7 (6)
		OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	Address8 (7)
		OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	Address9 (8)
		OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	Address10 (9)
		…	…	…	…	…	……
		ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	Address32 (31)

Outdoor digital tube display settings

The contents of the display are defined as follows:

- Key parts: long press the left START (SW5) control to enter, short press above UP (SW4) data increase, short press down DOWN (SW7) data reduction, long press the right STOP (SW6) control exit
- Dial: SW1, SW2, SW3: set the turntable dial switch is 0 - 15
- (Note: the dial plate, with the letters A for 10, B for 11, C for 12, D for 13, E for 14, F for 15)
- Display parts: LD1, LD2, LD3, LD4:4 digital tube from left to right

① Indoor unit parameter view

You can view the indoor machine 128 sets of parameters: SW1 and SW2 represent the indoor unit address, SW3 range is 3-14 can view the indoor unit parameters.

SW1	SW2	Address
0	0-15	1 to 16 (address 0#~15#)
1		17 to 32 (address 16#~31#)
2		33 to 48 (address 32#~47#)
3		49to 64 (address 48#~63#)
7		65 to 80 (address 64#~79#)
8		81 to 96 (address 80#~95#)
9		97 to 112(address 96#~111#)
10		113 to 128(address 112~127#)

SW3	Function	Digital tube LD1 ~ 4 display
3	Indoor unit communication check and program version	Communication normal display indoor unit program version (1 decimal), the communication interrupted normal display “0000” (5 consecutive round of no communication success), communication has been abnormal display “---- ----”. For example: 3.9, means the indoor unit version is V3.9
4	Indoor unit failure	Display indoor failure code; no failure, display 0
5	Indoor unit capacity	The indoor unit capacity (unit: HP, one decimal), 1.5 HP displays 1.5
6	Indoor EEV open angle	Electronic expansion valve (EEV) open angle (Unit: Pls)
7	Indoor ambient temp. Tai	Ambient temperature (Unit: °C)
8	Indoor gas temperature Tc1	Gas pipe temperature (Unit: °C)
9	Indoor liquid temperature Tc2	Liquid pipe temperature (Unit: °C)
10（A）	Indoor startup mode, actual fan speed and SCODE code	LED1 shows startup mode (O: Shutdown C: cooling H: Heating) LED2 indicates actual fan speed of indoor unit (0 - stop, 1 - low wind, 2 - medium wind and 3 - high wind) LED3 and LED4 indicate SCODE code (0~15). For example, C311 indicates cooling running at high wind, and the SCODE is 11.
11（B）	Indoor set temperature Tset	Indoor set temperature (Unit: °C)
12（C）	Indoor unit consistency control setting	Display the indoor unit group number (0 means unassigned group number, self control) Method of setting group number is same with the <E2 control parameters display and setting> (Note: all the indoor unit' simultaneously setting can be set by a dial 15-0-2. 0- indoor unit self control according to the group number, 1- all indoor unit ON/OFF at the same time 2- indoor unit self control, forbidden control at the same time)
13（D）	Low temperature automatic running function of indoor unit	Shows whether the indoor unit has this function, 0 - No 1 - Yes Setting method is same with the <E2 control parameters display and setting> (Note: all the indoor unit' simultaneously setting can be set by a dial 15-1-2. Note: all within the machine at the same time setting can be set by dialing 15-1-0- self control, 1- all indoor are valid, 2- all indoor are invalid

SW3	Function	Digital tube LD1 ~ 4 display
14（E）	Forced indoor cooling / heating / shutdown	(1) press START (SW5) for 2 seconds, to enter setting state, the instruction value is flashing displayed (2) press UP (SW4) or DOWN (SW7) to adjust instruction (COOL/HEAT/OFF). (3) after finish the adjustment, press STOP (SW6) for 2 seconds, execute the setting instruction and stop flashing

② Outdoor unit parameter view

0~3 of SW1 is used to select the outdoor number. SW3 range of 0, 1, 15, observe the outdoor unit parameters. (the master unit can display the parameters of the other outdoor unit and the indoor units, while the slave outdoor only displays its own parameters).

SW1	SW2	SW3	Function	Digital tube LD1 ~ 4 display
Outdoor unit address 0-3	0	0	Display outdoor unit failure code	Failure code transmitted by outdoor bus data. If no failure, display the time as second counting down from the 6 hours for pre-heating. • Press START (SW5) for 2s continuously, display 1111, and access the condition of history fault inquiry to inquire the recent 10 faults: with fault sequence number and fault code displayed by flashing. Press SW4 (UP) once, sequence number will go up 1; press SW7 (DOWN) once, sequence number will decrease 1; 2 min later, quit the setting condition automatically. • Press STOP (SW6) for 2s continuously, display 0000, then quit query status and stop flashing. • When dip switch panel is at 13,0,0, press START (SW5) for 2s continuously, display 1111, thus history fault record can be cleared.
	1	0	Display outdoor unit priority and outdoor unit capacity	LD1： Display priority of outdoor unit LD2：Display “-” LD3-4：Display outdoor unit capacity (unit: HP)
	2	0	Display operation mode and outdoor unit operation output ratio	LD1 shows O: Stop C: Cooling H: Heating LD2 to LD4 show: 60 shows 60% capacity output
	3	0	Outdoor fan 1 speed	345 representation 345rpm • Press START (SW5) for 2s continuously, display 1111, then to set: flashing. Press UP (SW4) once, wind speed will go up 1 level; press DOWN (SW7) once, wind speed will decrease 1 level. 5 min later, quit the setting condition automatically. • Press STOP (SW6) for 2s continuously, display 0000, then quit the setting condition, and stop flashing.
	4	0	Outdoor fan 2 speed	
	5	0	Frequency converter INV1 current frequency	110 representation 110.0Hz Press START (SW5) for 2 seconds, display 1111, enter the set state: flashing display, each according to the 1 UP (SW4) frequency rise 1Hz, every 1 times DOWN (SW7) frequency drop 1Hz; 5min after automatically quit the set state. Press STOP (SW6) for 2 seconds, display 0000, quit the set state, stop flashing display; （When the system is faulty, the compressor is forbidden to start.）
	6	0	Frequency converter INV2 current frequency	

SW1	SW2	SW3	Function	Digital tube LD1 ~ 4 display
Outdoor unit address 0-3	7	0	Outdoor unit LEVa1 open degree	0---470pluse Press START (SW5) for 2 seconds, 1111, enter the setting state: flashing, press UP (SW4) valve fully open, press DOWN (SW7) the valve is fully closed; 2min later automatically exit the setting state Press STOP (SW6) for 2 seconds, display 0000, quit the setting state, stop flashing display
	8	0	Outdoor unit LEVa2 open degree	
	9	0	Outdoor unit LEVb open degree	
	10（A）	0	Outdoor unit LEVc open degree	
	11（B）	0	Outdoor unit solenoid valve output	LD1： 4WV ： 1 ON 0 OFF LD2： SV1 ： 1 ON 0 OFF LD3： SV3： 1 ON 0 OFF LD4： Reserved，Display “-”
	12（C）	0	Outdoor unit solenoid valve output	LD1： SV6： 1 ON 0 OFF LD2： SV9：1 ON 0 OFF LD3： SV10： 1 ON 0 OFF LD4： SV11： 1 ON 0 OFF
	13（D）	0	Outdoor unit solenoid valve output	LD1： SVX： 1 ON 0 OFF LD2： SVY： 1 ON 0 OFF LD3： Reserved，Display “-” LD4： Reserved，Display “-”
	14（E）	0	Heater output	LD1： CH1： 1 ON 0 OFF LD2： CH2： 1 ON 0 OFF LD3： CHa ： 1 ON 0 OFF LD4：Reserved，Display “-”
	15（F）	0	Program version	1 means Ver1.0

SW1	SW2	SW3	Function	Digital tube LD1 ~ 4 display
Outdoor unit address 0-3	0	1	Pd	Unit: kg, 2 decimal
	2	1	Ps	
	3	1	Td1	Unit: ℃
	4	1	Td2	
	5	1	Tdef	
	7	1	Toil1	
	8	1	Toil2	
	9	1	Toci1	
	14（E）	1	Ts	
	15（F）	1	Th	

SW1	SW2	SW3	Function	Digital tube LD1 ~ 4 display
Outdoor unit address 0-3	1	15（F）	Tao	Unit: °C
	2	15（F）	Pd_temp	
	4	15（F）	Ps_temp	
	5	15（F）	Tliqsc	
	6	15（F）	Tsco	
	8	15（F）	Inverter compressor INV1 ON/OFF time	Unit: Min
	9	15（F）	Inverter compressor INV2 ON/OFF time	Unit: Min
	10（A）	15（F）	Inverter compressor INV1 current CT	Unit: A, 1 decimal
	11（B）	15（F）	Inverter compressor INV2 current CT	Unit: A, 1 decimal
	12（C）	15（F）	Inverter compressor INV1 DC voltage	Unit: V
	13（D）	15（F）	Inverter compressor INV2 DC voltage	Unit: V

SW1	SW2	SW3	Function	Digital tube LD1 ~ 4 display
Outdoor unit address 0-3	14（E）	15（F）	Inverter compressor INV1 module temperature	Unit: °C
	15（F）	15（F）	Inverter compressor INV2 module temperature	

System status display and control (master unit)

SW1	SW2	SW3	Function	Digital tube LD1 ~ 4 display
0	0	2	Refrigerant type	410A means 410A refrigerant
0	1	2	The outdoor units total number and total capacity in one system	LD1：The total number of outdoor unit LD2：Display "-" LD3/ LD4：Total outdoor unit capacity (unit: HP) For example: 3-48 means 3 outdoor units, total capacity is 48HP
0	2	2	Total indoor unit capacity	50 means 50HP
0	3	2	The indoor units quantity in one system	For example: 64
0	4	2	Running indoor QTY	Thermostat ON indicates indoor running
0	5	2	Indoor QTY whose operation modes are as the same as that of outdoor	E.g.: 13 indoors
0	6	2	Cooling target temperature	Unit: °C
0	7	2	Heating target temperature	
0	8	2	Automatic recovery of refrigerant Note: after recovery must cancel the setting or re-power on)	When the outdoor stop, press START (SW5) for 2 seconds, display 1111, start. (the setting is invalid when the outdoor unit running) Press STOP (SW6) for 2 seconds, display 0000, stop
0	9	2	Display the amount of the refrigerant and the setting of the refrigerant charging (after charging must cancel the setting or re-power on)	The amount of refrigerant is displayed as a percentage When the outdoor stop, press START (SW5) for 2 seconds, display 1111, start charging, flashing display the refrigerant amount. (the setting is invalid when the outdoor unit running) Press STOP (SW6) for 2 seconds, display 0000, stop flashing
0	10（A）	2	Trial operation setting (after trial operation must cancel the setting or re-power on)	When the outdoor stop, press START (SW5) for 2 seconds, display 1111, start. (the setting is invalid when the outdoor unit running) Press STOP (SW6) for 2 seconds, display 0000, stop
0	11（B）	2	Outdoor unit mode	0-normal C-cooling only H-heating only
0	12（C）	2	Indoor unit expansion valve fully open	Press START (SW5) for 2 seconds, display 1111, indoor valve fully open 2 minutes, 2 minutes after the valve automatic closed
0	13（D）	2	All the indoor unit in cooling	Press START (SW5) for 2 seconds, display 1111, open; Press STOP (SW6) for 2 seconds, 0000, close
0	14（E）	2	All the indoor unit in heating	
0	15（F）	2	Cancel all manual control (running class)	Press START (SW5) for 2 seconds, display 1111 cancel; or press STOP (SW6) for 2 seconds, display 0000, cancel Remove all manual control (part), all indoor unit close.

E2 control parameters display and setting

Each need to be set separately, setting method:
(1)Press START (SW5) for 2 seconds, display 1111, enter the setting state, flashing display the current value
(2) Press UP (SW4) or DOWN (SW7) to adjust parameters
(3)After the adjustment is completed
<A> In the current state of the code, press STOP (SW6) for 2 seconds within effectively set the time , show 0000, keep the current setting value and exit the setting state, stop flashing display, waiting for 2 minutes then re-power on.
<B> In the current state of the code, press STOP (SW6) for 2 seconds exceeds effectively set the time, or change the code, the current setting is not saved, exit the setting state and stop flashing.
<C> Effective setting time: the group number setting of the indoor unit simultaneously ON/OFF and the setting of low temperature automatic operation function, the effective setting time is 10 minutes, and other functions is 30 seconds.

SW1	SW2	SW3	Function	Digital tube LD1 ~ 4 display	Control range
15（F）	0	2	Indoor simultaneously ON/OFF outdoor control selection	0- indoor unit self control according to the group number, 1- all indoor unit ON/OFF at the same time 2- indoor unit self control, forbidden control at the same time)	Group class (physical master unit is valid)
15（F）	1	2	Indoor low temperature automatic running outdoor control selection	0- self control, 1- all indoor are valid 2- all indoor are invalid	
15（F）	2	2	Pipe length selection	0： short pipe length; 1：middle pipe length； 2：long pipe length	
15（F）	3	2	Defrosting conditions selection	0- normal area, 1- area easy to frost	
15（F）	4	2	Start mode priority	0- first open is priority； 1- last open is priority 2- cooling priority； 3- heating priority	
15（F）	5	2	Capacity over match	0- allowed 1- forbidden	
15（F）	6	2	Heating limitation when outdoor temp over 25 degree	0- no limitation, 1-limitation	
15（F）	7	2	Silent running option	0-without silent operation， 1- silent operation 1， 2- silent operation 2， 3- silent operation 3， 4- silent operation 4 5- silent operation 5 6- silent operation 6	
15（F）	8	2	Snow-proof operation setting	0-without snow-proof operation， 1-snow-proof operation	
15（F）	9	2	The stopping slave outdoor fan motor running selection when the master unit in heating	0-stop， 1-run	
15（F）	10 (A)	2	Height drop between indoors	0-exit height drop 1-no height drop	
15（F）	11 (B)	2	Height drop between indoor and outdoor	0-normal 1- high drop and outdoor is higher 2-high drop and outdoor is lower	
15（F）	12（C）	2	Power restrain operation control mode selection	0- E2 value, 1- external contact DRM	
15（F）	13（D）	2	Power restrain operation capacity output ratio selection (E2 control method is valid)	Allow maximum capacity output, total of 11 grade, 0 grade is 0%, 10 grade is100%	

SW1	SW2	SW3	Function	Digital tube LD1 ~ 4 display	Control range
15（F）	14（E）	2	Expansion valve LEV fault shield selection	0- not shielded, normal detection 1- shielded	Local class
15（F）	15（F）	2	High ambient temperature limitation in cooling	0- no limitation, 1-limitation	Group class (physical master unit is valid)

Outdoor unit valve control

SW1	SW2	SW3	Functions	Operation methods
6	15 (F)	2	Cancel all the manual controls (component type)	• Press START (SW5) for 2s continuously, display 1111, then to quit, or press STOP (SW6) for 2s continuously, display 0000, then quit the set. • Cancel items: Movable component control by hand such as compressor, motor, electronic expansion valve (LEV), solenoid valve (SV) and so on (including evacuation and charging; excluding rated operation, compulsory operation, indoor run/stop, etc.)

Examination of local EE data

SW1	SW2	SW3	Function	Display with digital tube LD1~4
12 (C)	0	0	The EE data of address 000H (Version E2)	The first 256 bytes data display of local EE (system parameters information) Calculating address: addr=SW2×16+SW3 Data display: hex display, H means hex number
	0	1	The EE data of address 001H	
	…	…	…	
	0	15 (F)	The EE data of address 00FH	
	1	0	The EE data of address 010H	
	…	…	…	
	1	15 (F)	The EE data of address 01FH	
	…	…	…	
	15 (F)	15 (F)	The EE data of address FFH	
13 (D)	0	0	The EE data of address 100H	The last 256 bytes data display of local EE (Failure information) Calculating address: addr=SW2×16+SW3 Data display: hex display, H means hex number. When the dial-up wheel is on 13 0 0, press START (SW5) for 2 seconds, then the last 256 bytes of EE will be cleared.
	0	1	The EE data of address 101H	
	……	……	……	
	1	15 (F)	The EE data of address 11FH	
	……	……	……	
	15 (F)	15 (F)	The EE data of address 1FFH	

Special function (local)

SW1	SW2	SW3	Function	Display with digital tube LD1~4
15 (F)	0	0	Code	MRV 5: 256
	0	1	Outdoor type	MRV 5: 0
	0	3	INV1 module history fault communication data	Long press START key to display INV1/ INV2 module history fault communication data (500 bytes), after display, automatically canceled. Long press STOP key to cancel immediately.
	0	4	INV2 module history fault communication data	
	0	5	BM1 and BM2 setting state	Hexadecimal display, LD1 and LD2 display BM1 LD3 and LD4 display BM2
	0	6	BM3 and BM4 setting state	Hexadecimal display, LD1 and LD2 display BM3 LD3 and LD4 display BM4

21. Outdoor system control function

21.1 Compressor control

Generally, the compressor frequency is controlled according to the target Ps during cooling.
During the control process, Pd, Td/TOIL, PS, etc. are given priority.
Generally, the compressor frequency is controlled according to the target Pd during heating.
During the control process, Pd, Td/TOIL, PS, etc. are given priority.
Single and double compressor switching based on system load and compressor frequency during dual compressor operation

21.2 Electronic expansion valve control

Cooling: when startup, the electronic expansion valve is maintained at 100 pls and the electronic expansion valve is fully open after startup.
Heating: When heating, the electronic expansion valve is usually superheated to 4 degrees. SH = Toci1-ET=4 (°C)

21.3 Fan motor control

① Control of MRV 5 series DC motor
The air supply speed of outdoor unit can be set from speed 0 to 22 in accordance with the operating mode.
The operating is commonly at speed 1 - 22, and it is CVT (Continuously Variable Transmission) control between speed 1 and 22.
② Air supply motor: range of number and rotating speed (unit: rpm)
< Outdoor fan motor control (usually control / high static pressure control) >

Level	Double fan	Single fan
24 (high static pressure)	1100+1100	1000
22	1020+1020	1000
21	1000+1000	940
20	970+970	920
19	910+910	880
18	860+860	845
17	800+800	820
16	770+770	760
15	650+650	710
14	560+560	680
13	520+520	640
12	460+460	610
11	410+410	560
10	360+360	520
9	330+330	475
8	300+300	440
7	280+280	415
6	210+210	370
5	190+190	320
4	280	280
3	230	230
2	200	200
1	160	160
0	0	0

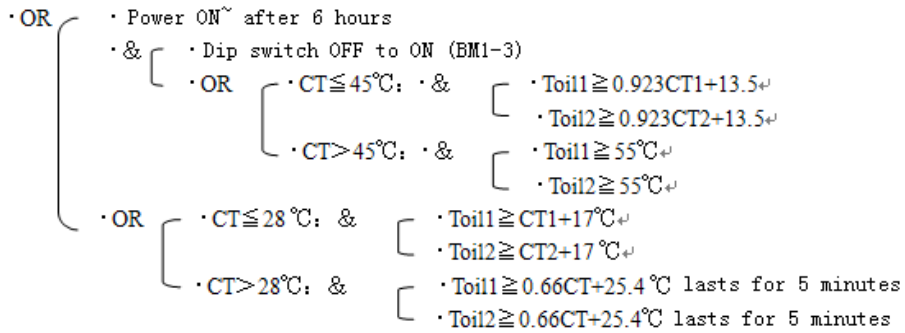
The highest speed for each model under normal running condition

Single fan					
Horse power	8	10	12	14	16
Speed	0~16	0~16	0~17	0~19	0~19
Double fan					
Horse power	18	20	22	24	26
Speed	0~19	0~20	0~21	0~22	0~22

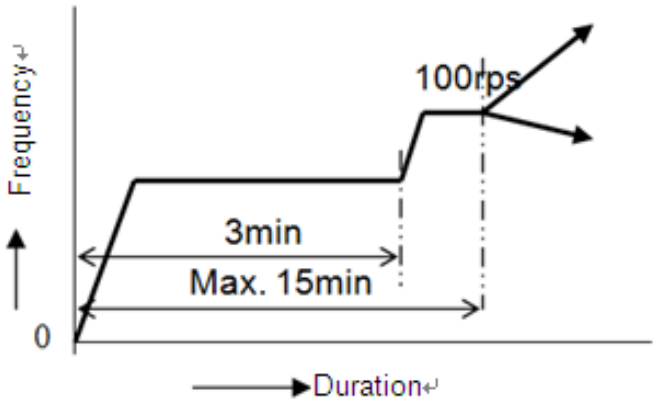
a. In cooling mode
Startup procedure: When compressor starts up, if Ta≥35°C, the outdoor motor will run at the highest class; if 25°C≤Ta<35°C, the outdoor motor will run at the 15class; if 15°C≤Ta<25°C, the outdoor motor will run at the 6 class, if Ta<15°C, the outdoor motor off, the outdoor motor will run automatically after 45 seconds.
In operation, the motor control by the high pressure. If Pd<15kg, the motor will run at 1 class, off after 1min; if15kg≤Pd<20kg, the motor will reduce 1 class every 20 seconds, until the lowest class; if 20kg≤Pd<25kg, the motor run at the current speed, if 25kg≤Pd<32kg, the motor will raise 1 class every 20 seconds, if Pd≥32kg, the motor will run at the highest class immediately.
b. In heating mode
When compressor starts up, if Ta<10°C, the outdoor motor will run at the highest class; if 10°C≤Ta<20°C, the outdoor motor will run at the 5 class; if Ta≥20°C, the outdoor motor will run at the 1 class; the outdoor motor will run automatically after 60 seconds.
In operation, the motor control by the high pressure. If Pd>37kg, the motor will be off immediately; if 33kg<Pd≤37kg, the motor will reduce 1 class every 20 seconds; if 28kg<Pd≤33kg, the motor run at the current speed, if 24kg<Pd≤28kg, the motor will raise 1 class every 20 seconds, if Pd≤24kg, the motor will run at the highest class immediately.

21.4 Start Control

① Evaluate if the compressor is started according to the superheat of oil temperature or the heating time of energized heating trip, in order to prevent prolonged suspension compressor oil from being severely diluted by refrigerant. The compressor starting conditions are as follows:



② Compressor start protecting control: Within the 3 min after starting, the operating frequency of compressor keeps at 50rps or 60rps. 3 min later, if Td SH is higher than 25℃ , withdrawal from the starting process and conduct target Pd or target Ps control; 3min later, if Td SH is lower than 25℃ , the frequency goes up to 100rps and withdrawal from the starting until the Td SH is higher than25℃ or the starting time reaches 15min. In the process of starting, protecting control has the priority.



[Note] Frequency maintained within the 3 min after starting is as follows:

· OR
- · Tao≧15℃ ： 50rps
- · Tao＜15℃ ： 60rps

③ Restart of the compressor

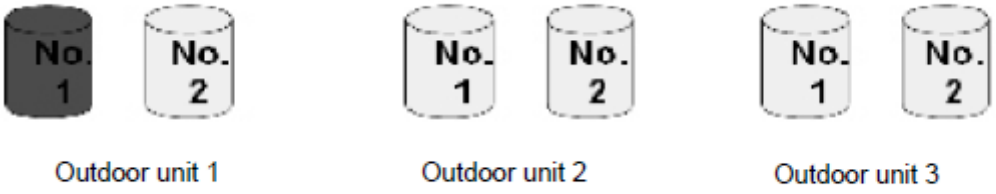
1. In the control of the compressor, in order to prevent the starting at differential pressure, it must take some time to balance the high and low pressure after stopping fully, the restarting will delay automatically, and the compressor can restart after stopping for 3 to 5 minutes.
2. When the operating mode shifts reversely from [cooling. dehumidifying] to [heating], the all compressors shall stop and delay 3~5 min to restart.
3. When power on, it shall delay 3~5 min to restart the compressor.
4. Before restart the compressor, when the oil temperature cannot meet the start requirement, it will delay the start until oil temperature can meet the requirement.

④ Cycle start function of compressor

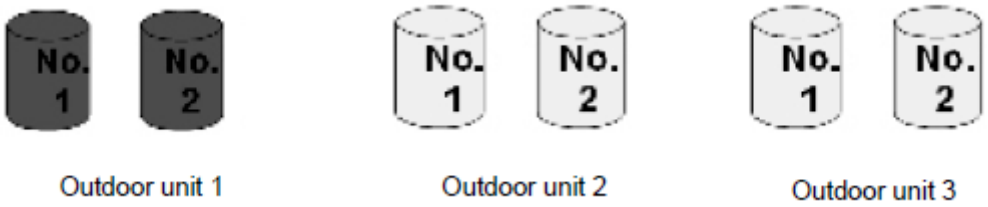
1. According to different load of indoor unit, determine the number of compressors needing to start and outdoor units needing to start.
2. If there is only 1 outdoor unit but 2 compressors, shift the priority of compressor 1 and 2 every 4 hours.
3. If there are several outdoor units, the priority of these outdoor units shall be shifted every 8 hours. If the outdoor unit with 2 compressors is operating, it shall shift the priority of compressor 1 and 2 every 4 hours.
4. Shift the priority of compressor and outdoor unit to meet shift interval in the following conditions.
1) When all of compressor and outdoor unit are ON or OFF at the same time, the priority can be shifted directly;
2) When all of outdoor unit and compressor operate in the process of oil return and deforesting, they can shift the priority;
3) When outdoor unit and compressor with higher priority stop upon failure alarm, the priority can be shifted directly without evaluating the interval period.
5. Multi-connected unit of MX7 series without fixed host and sub-unit can shift in turn according to the conditions.

⑤ Changes of the number of compressor (take the multiple connection of 3 double compressor of outdoor unit as example)

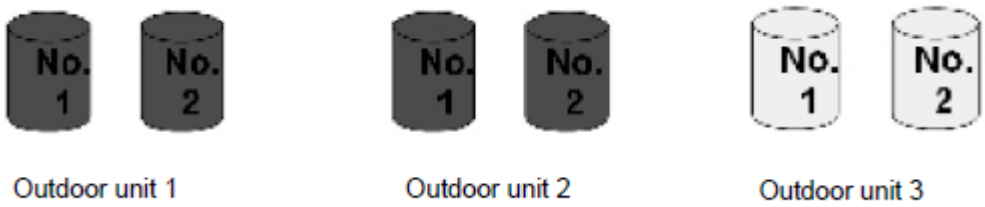
Compressor shifts its number of operating with the different operating frequency according to the following pictures.
※ No.1 in the following picture represents the compressor with the highest priority, and outdoor unit 1 represents the outdoor unit with the highest priority, and so on.
1. At first, when operating frequency of one compressor of the outdoor unit 1 is less than 75% of the highest frequency, only No. 1 compressor works.



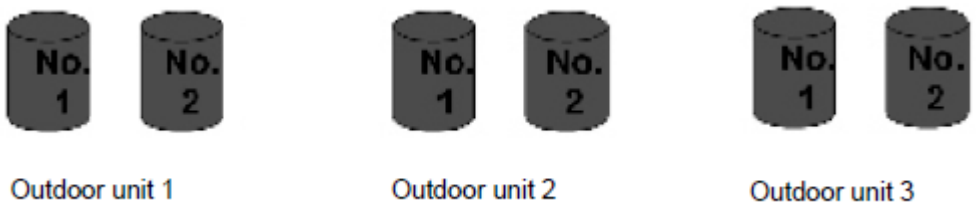
2. When operating frequency of one compressor rises up to the 75% of the highest frequency, two compressors in the outdoor unit 1 will work at the same time.



3. When the operation output ratio of the outdoor unit 1 (actual operating frequency/total operating frequency) continue to rise up to the 75%, two compressors in the outdoor unit 2 will also work at the same time.



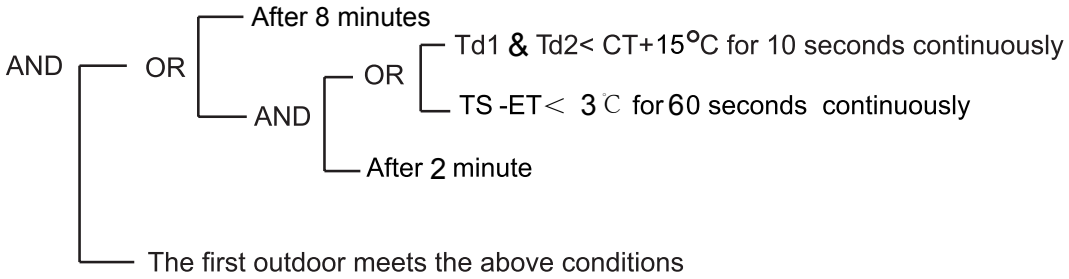
4. When the total operation output ratio of the outdoor unit 1 and outdoor unit 2 (actual operating frequency/total operating frequency) rises up to the 75%, two compressors in the outdoor unit 3 will also work at the same time.



5. When the total operation output ratio of the outdoor unit 1, outdoor unit 2 and outdoor unit 3 declines to the 25%, two compressors in the outdoor unit 3 will stop at the same time, outdoor unit 1 and outdoor unit 2 continue to operate.
6. When the total operation output ratio of the outdoor unit 1 and outdoor unit 2 declines to the 25%, two compressors in the outdoor unit 2 will stop at the same time, and the two compressors in outdoor unit 1 continue to operate.
7. When the total operation output ratio of the outdoor unit 1 declines to the 25%, the No. 2 compressor of outdoor unit 1 will stop and the No. 1 compressor continues to operate.

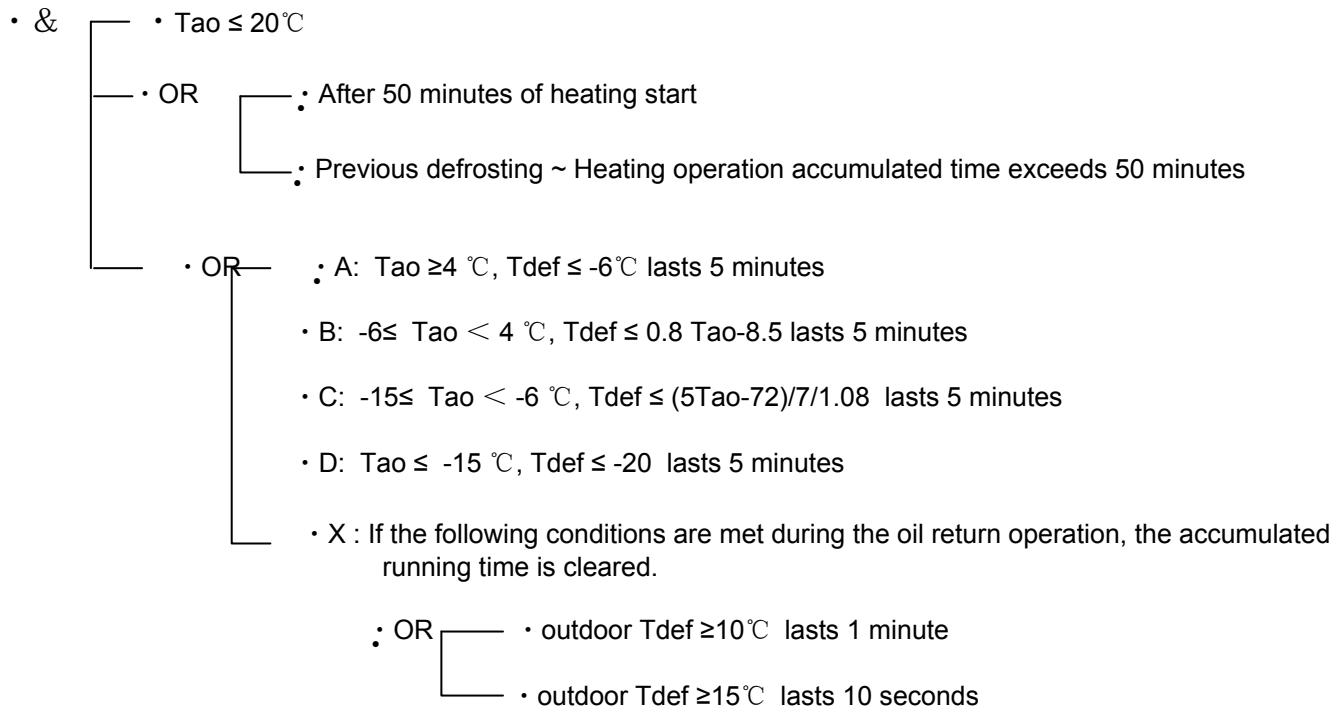
21.5 Oil return control

1. Entering condition
When outdoor total running capacity is over 25% and less than 75% for 4 hours, or outdoor total running capacity is less than 25% for 2 hours, the system will enter oil return operation.
*When outdoor total running capacity is over 75% for 10minutes continuously, the oil return time will be cleared.
*In defrosting operation, when outdoor total running capacity is over 75% for 5 minutes continuously, the oil return time will be cleared.
2. Oil return procedure:
All outdoors start up, and run with 75% of total capacity in cooling mode; In oil return course, outdoor leva1, 2 open to 250pls;
In oil return course, THERMO ON, indoor valves 250pls, THERMO OFF, indoor valves 125pls; when Tdi or Toil is over 105°C, indoor valve will open larger 10%.
In oil return, Levb OFF.
Oil return quit condition:



21.6 Defrosting control

When one of the running outdoors reaches the defrosting condition, it will send defrosting signal to the master unit. After the master unit receives defrosting signal, it will send defrosting signal to all slave outdoors. All outdoor units will self-control after receiving the signal.
Defrost operation is also performed on the outdoor unit that has not been operated since the previous defrosting.
Enter condition:



Quit condition：

- ・OR ・After 12 minutes of defrosting operation
- ・OR
  - ・ outdoor Te ≥15 ℃ lasts 1 minute
  - ・ outdoor Te ≥20 ℃ lasts 30 seconds
- ・OR ・Pd ≥ 3.5MPa

The program reserves the enhanced defrosting control, to solve the problem of defrosting is not clean, the quit condition is changed to

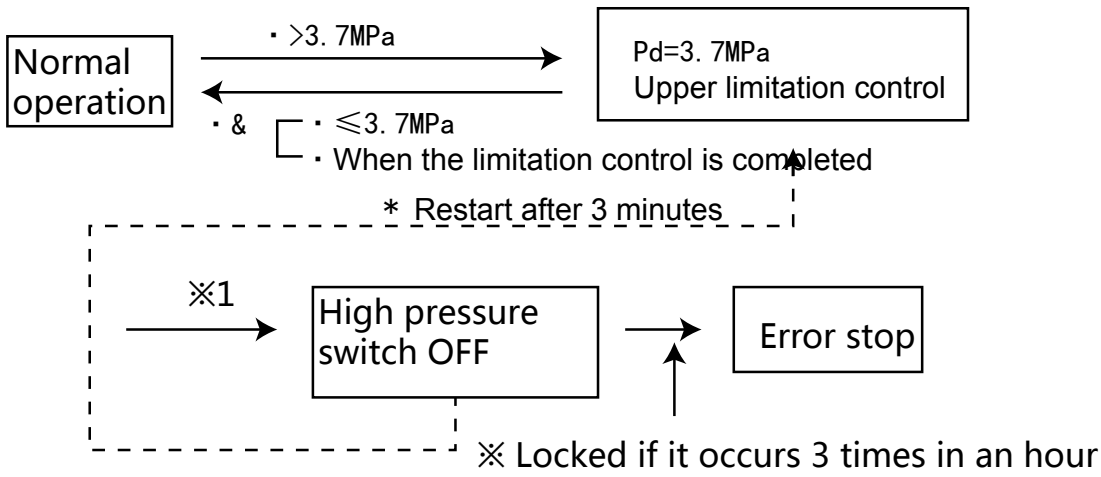
- ・OR ・After 15 minutes of defrosting operation
- ・OR
  - ・ outdoor Te ≥20 ℃ lasts 1 minute
  - ・ outdoor Te ≥30 ℃ lasts 30 seconds
- ・OR ・Pd ≥ 3.5MPa

21.7 Pump down operation

After the liquid refrigerant is retained in the gas-liquid separator, the refrigeration oil in the compressor is diluted to reduce the lubricity, and can cause Liquid compression, which may damage the compressor. This control is to prevent these situations happening.
Pump down operation for cooling
The outdoor unit frequency is 25%* rated frequency, the indoor LEV is fully closed, and other automatic control, after running for a period of time, the exhaust superheat degree meets the requirements and then exits.
Pump down operation for heating
Outdoor unit frequency 25%* rated frequency, outdoor unit LEV fully closed, other automatic control, after running for a period of time, the exhaust superheat degree meets the requirements and then exits

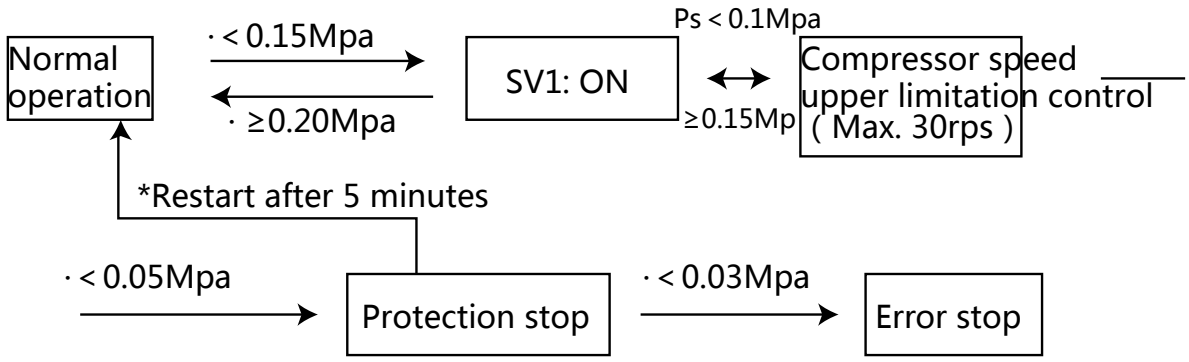
21.8 High pressure protection

In order to maintain normal cooling and heating operation, high pressure control is performed by a high pressure sensor.
Limit the upper limitation of the compressor operating frequency and operating under a certain high pressure value



21.9 Low pressure protection

By SV1 and compressor operating frequency control to maintains the low pressure above a specified value.

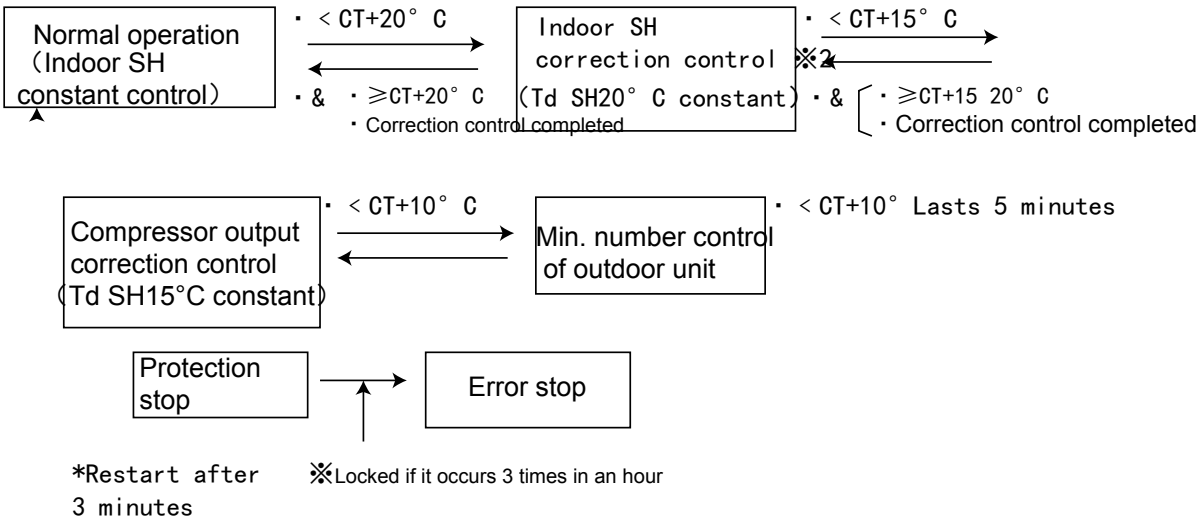


21.10 The temperature of discharge too high control

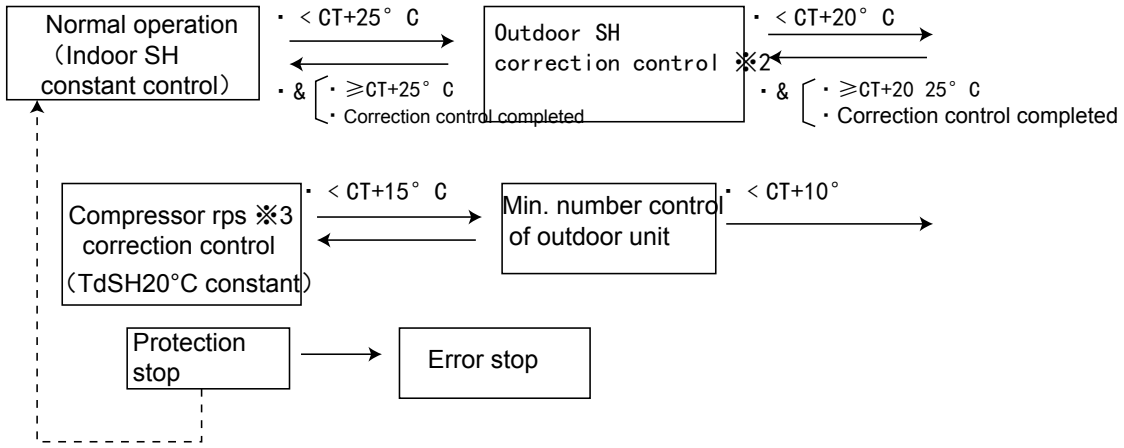
·Td high temperature side (≤120°C) is controlled by the “indoor unit SH correction + SV3 LEVb control + compressor frequency control”. (Note) Compressor frequency control is performed by fuzzy control. .
When the discharge temperature Td≥95°C, the SV3 is turned on.
When the discharge temperature Td≥105°C, the compressor reduce the frequency
When the discharge temperature Td ≤ 90°C, Recovery usually control

21.11. The temperature of discharge too low control

In cooling:
• Td low temperature side (<CT+10°C) is controlled by the[the first stage is indoor unit SH control/ the second stage is compressor output control/ the third stage is minimum number of outdoor units running control



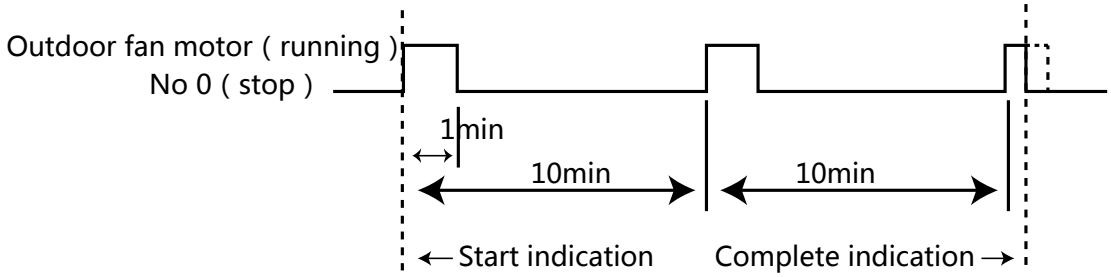
In heating:
• Td low temperature side (<CT+10°C) is controlled by the[the first stage is indoor unit SH control/ the second stage is compressor output control/ the third stage is
minimum number of outdoor units running control



21.12. Radiator protection control

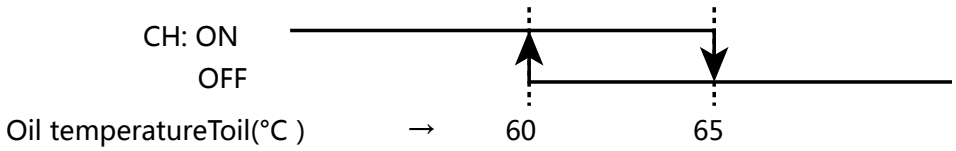
By controlling the frequency of the compressor to control the temperature of the radiator, and the radiator temperature is usually controlled at 95 ° C. Above 95 ° C, the outdoor fan increases the speed.

21.13. Anti-snow protection



21.14. Heater control

When the system is running, control the heater according to the following picture.



When the compressor oil temperature Toil is 60-65 ° C, it starts from ON.
CH: Heater (Crank Case Heater)

21.15 Target pressure control

① Cooling low pressure control

Target pressure Ps when cooling		Remarks
Long piping setting	6.5kg	
Medium piping setting	7.5kg	Factory default setting
Short piping setting	8.3kg	

• During cooling, the operating frequency of compressor is fuzzy controlled based on target Ps.
• The frequency of compressor goes down and Ps goes up; the frequency of compressor goes up and Ps goes down.
• During cooling, if the low pressure reaches 1.05MPa, control the LEV of all indoor units to make sure it will not exceed 1.05MPa.
[Note] The one-way connection piping of unit is generally defined as: when the longest piping is less than 30m, it is short piping; 30-90m, medium piping; more than 90m, long piping. The specific situation is determined by installation in site.

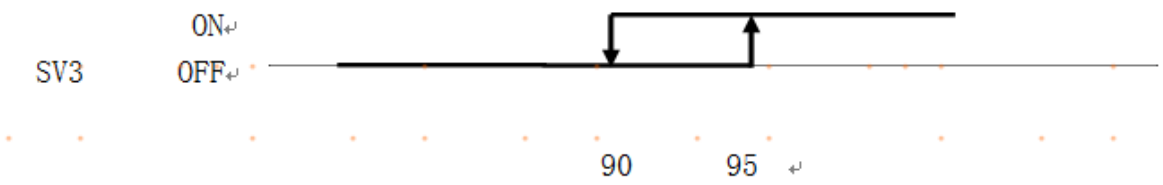
② Heating high pressure control

Target pressure Pd when heating		Remarks
Long piping setting	30kg	
Medium piping setting	28kg	Factory default setting
Short piping setting	26kg	

During heating, the operating frequency of compressor is fuzzy controlled based on target Pd.
The frequency of compressor goes down and Pd goes down; the frequency of compressor goes up and Pd goes up.
[Note] For heating capacity, if the high pressure is higher, the capacity is higher. However, if the high pressure is higher, the COP of unit will be lower.

21.16 Overheating protection control

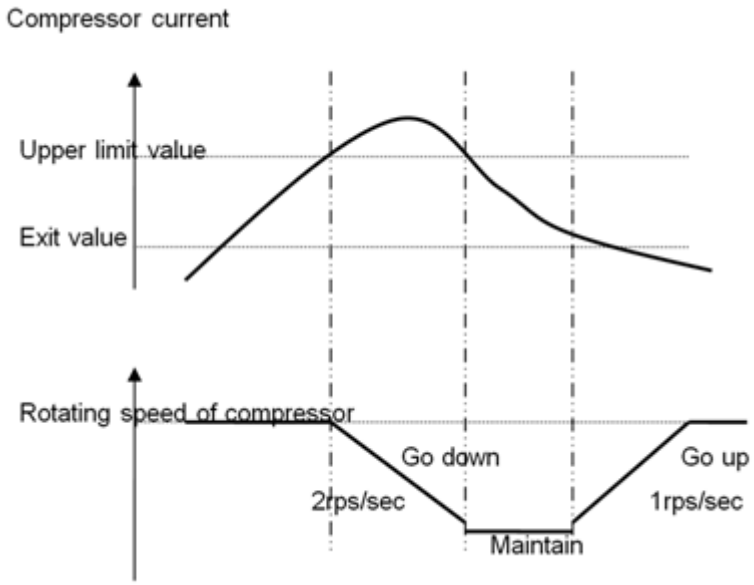
① When the temperature at the top of compressor rises, the corresponding SV3 is started to conduct the liquid bypass cooling.
(Refer to Figure) Td high temperature side (≦ 120℃) control / SV3 control



When Td ≥100℃ , in cooling, the indoor unit SH modification control, maximum modification value - 5
When Td ≥105, control the compressor frequency

21.17 Current protection control

① If the current of compressor exceeds the stipulated upper limit value, the operating frequency is reduced for control before the current changes to exit value or below.
② When the current cannot reach the upper limit value or below even at the lowest rotating speed (20rps), the compressor will stop operating.
③ If the current reaches the exit value or below, it will get back to the target rotating speed.



Compressor	ANB42	ANB52	ANB66	ANB78	ANB87
Rated Current	33A	34A	40A	45A	50A

21.18 Heating is prohibited

When the outdoor temperature is greater than or equal to 25 degrees, the setting can be made through the outdoor unit rotary dial, and the outdoor is prohibited from starting.

SW1	SW2	SW3	Function	Digital tube LD1 ~ 4 display
15	6	2	Heating limitation when outdoor temp over 25 degree	0- no limitation, 1-limitation

22. Failure code

Master unit digital tube display	Indication on wired controller (hex)	Failure code definition	Failure description	Remarks
20-0	14	Defrosting temp. sensor Tdef failure	AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or over 1012 (short circuit) for 60 seconds, sensor has no alarm when abnormal in cooling mode.	Resumable
21	15	Ambient temp. sensor Tao failure	AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or over 1012 (short circuit) for 60 seconds, sensor has no alarm when abnormal in cooling mode.	Resumable
22-2	16	Suction temp. sensor Ts failure		
23-0	17	Discharging temp. sensor Td1failure	AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or over 1012 (short circuit) for 60 seconds. If Tao≤0℃ , no need to detect the open circuit failure (AD value is below 11.)	Resumable
23-1	17	Discharging temp. sensor Td2 failure		
24-0	18	Oil temp. sensor Th failure	If AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or over 1012 (short circuit) for 60 seconds, alarm.	Resumable
24-1	18	Oil temp. sensor Toil1 failure	If AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or over 1012 (short circuit) for 60 seconds, alarm. If Tao<0℃ , after compressor running 5 minutes to detect open circuit failure.	
24-2	18	Oil temp. sensor Toil2 failure		
25-0	19	Heat exchanger inlet temp. Toci1 failure	AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or over 1012 (short circuit) for 60 seconds, sensor has no alarm when abnormal in cooling mode.	Resumable
26-0	1A	Outdoor unit and indoor unit communication failure	When all indoor units are lost, the alarm will last for 2 minutes	Resumable
26-1			The searched indoor unit quantity is less than the set quantity for continuous 270 seconds	
26-2			The searched indoor unit quantity is more than the set quantity for continuous 170 seconds	
27-0	1B	Oil temp. too high protection （Toil1）	Toili ≥120℃（E) continuous 2 sec, and over the set value, then stop and alarm. The oil temp. 10℃ lower than the alarm condition after stop. 170s automatic recovery. If it occurs 4 times in an hour, confirm the failure.	Once confirmed, un-resumable
27-1	1B	Oil temp. too high protection （Toil2）		
28	1C	High pressure sensor Pd failure	If AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or over 1012 (short circuit) for 30 seconds, alarm.	Resumable
29	1D	Low pressure sensor Ps failure	If AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or over 1012 (short circuit) for 30 seconds, alarm. If Tao> = 40 ℃ , do not detect short circuit faults.	

Master unit digital tube display	Indication on wired controller (hex)	Failure code definition	Failure description	Remarks
30-0	1E	High pressure switch HPS1 failure	When power on, the confirmation of OFF for continuous 2sec, alarm. If it occurs 4 times in an hour, confirm the failure.	Once confirmed, un-resumable
30-1	1E	High pressure switch HPS2 failure		
32-0	20	Heat exchanger outlet temp. Tsco failure	If AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or over 1012 (short circuit) for 60 seconds, alarm, sensor has no alarm when abnormal in heating mode.	Resumable
32-1	20	Liquid pipe SC temp. of subcooler Tliqsc failure		
33-0	21	EEPROM failure	AT24C04 EEPROM communication failure	Once confirmed, un-resumable
33-2			AT24C04 EEPROM data check failure(model code, check, etc.)	
33-3			IM EEPROM data or communication failure	
34-0	22	Discharging temp. too high protection（Td1）	Td1 / Td2≥130℃（E）continuous 2sec, and over the set value, then stop and alarm. after stop the discharge temp. is lower than the alarm condition 10℃ recovery automatically. If it occurs 4 times in an hour, confirm the failure.	Once confirmed, un-resumable
34-1	22	Discharging temp. too high protection（Td2）		
35-0	23	4-way valve reversing failure	After the 4-way valve is electrified for 10 minutes, if the below conditions can be met for continuous 10 seconds, that is conversing successfully: ・& ・The outdoor compressor running normally ・& ・& ・Td1 — Tdef1 ≧ 10℃ ・Td2 — Tdef1 ≧ 10℃ ・Pd — Ps ≧ βMpa ※Otherwise, stop protection. （Tao ＞ -10℃，β=0.30；Tao ≦ -10℃，β=0.20） *4-way valve OFF starts up again after 3 minutes * If it occurs 3 times in an hour, confirm the failure.	Once confirmed, un-resumable
35-1	23	4-way valve reversing failure	If there is 4-way valve of slave unit not electrified after master unit heating detection starts up for 20 min, If it occurs 2 times in an hour, confirm the failure.	

Master unit digital tube display	Indication on wired controller (hex)	Failure code definition	Failure description	Remarks
36-0	24	Oil temp. too low protection（Toil1）	In normal operation (exclude start up, defrosting, oil return, remain, stop), · & · Toil < CT+10℃ · OR · TSs-ET ≦ 2℃ · TdlorTd2 ≦ 5℃ if continuous 5 minutes, the unit stops and alarm, then resumes automatically. If it occurs 4 times in an hour, lock the alarm.	Once confirmed, un-resumable
36-1	24	Oil temp. too low protection（Toil2）		
39-0	27	Low pressure sensor Ps too low protection	After compressor is running (except for start, residual operation), if in cooling, Ps<0.10MPa; in heating, Ps< 0.05MPa, for continuous 5 minutes, or in cooling, Ps<0..05MPa; in heating, Ps< 0.03MPa, for continuous 1s,stop and alarm. then resume automatically. If it occurs 3 times in an hour, confirm the failure.	
39-1	27	Compressor ratio ε too high protection	After compressor is running, compression ratio ε ＞ 10.0 for continuous 5 minute, or ratio ε ＞ 11.0 for continuous 1 minute then stop and alarm. then resume automatically. If it occurs 4 times in an hour, confirm the failure.	
40	28	High pressure sensor Pd too high protection	After compressor is running, if Pd≥4.15MPa, stop and alarm, then resume automatically. If it occurs 3 times in an hour, confirm the failure.	Once confirmed, un-resumable
43-0	2B	Discharging temp. sensor Td1 too low protection	In normal operation (exclude start up, defrosting, oil return, remain, stop), if Td ＜ CT+10℃ for continuous 5 minutes, stop and alarm. then resume automatically. If it occurs 3 times in an hour, lock the alarm.	Once confirmed, un-resumable
43-1	2B	Discharging temp. sensor Td2 too low protection		
45	2D	Communication failure between outdoors	No communication within 30 seconds continuously (E)	Resumable
46-0	2E	Communication with INV1 board failure	No communication within 30 seconds continuously	
46-1		Communication with INV2 board failure	No communication within 30 seconds continuously	
46-4		Communication with fan motor module board 1 failure	No communication within 30 seconds continuously	
46-5		Communication with fan motor module board 2 failure	No communication within 30 seconds continuously	
47	2F	Communication with wireless communication module failure	Can't detect the wireless communication module within 120 seconds continuously, alarm	

Master unit digital tube display	Indication on wired controller (hex)	Failure code definition	Failure description	Remarks
51-0	33	LEVa1 over current protection	LEV driver chip detection	Resum-able
51-1		LEVa2 over current protection	LEV driver chip detection	
51-2		LEVb over current protection	LEV driver chip detection	
51-3		LEVc over current protection	LEV driver chip detection	
52-0	34	LEVa1 open circuit	LEV driver chip detection	
52-1		LEVa2 open circuit	LEV driver chip detection	
52-2		LEVb open circuit	LEV driver chip detection	
52-3		LEVc open circuit	LEV driver chip detection	
74	4A	Emergency stop function switch failure	The CN18-3,4 STOP terminal of main PCB open circuit	Once confirmed, un-resum-able
75-0	4B	Too small pres-sure drop between high pressure and low pressure	If Pd-Ps≤0.35MPa for 3 minutes, the outdoor unit protection stop. (after the second time, the last time will +150s.) • 5 minutes after stopping protection, restart. • If there are more than 9 times of stopping protecting within 3 hours, Error stop.	
76-0	4C	Incorrect outdoor unit quantity, ad-dress or capacity setting	Slave unit quantity setting is not in confor-mance with data in EEPROM of the master unit.	Reset
76-1			Slave unit address setting is not in conformance with data in EEPROM of the master unit.	
76-2			Slave unit capacity setting is not in conformance with data in EEPROM of the master unit.	
83	53	Outdoor unit mod-el are set incor-rectly	Outdoor models are set incorrectly or do not match with the master model	Un-resumable
99-0	63	The normal running mode is stop\ cooling \ heating, and other modes are abnormal.	System abnormality, chip interference.	Resum-able
99-1		The defrosting and oil return process of the master unit exceeds the normal time	The system is abnormal and does not meet the exit conditions. check the sensor.	
99-2		The defrosting and oil return process of the slave unit exceeds the normal time	The system is abnormal and does not meet the exit conditions. check the sensor.	

Master unit digital tube display	Indication on wired controller (hex)	Failure code definition	Failure description	Remarks
99-3	63	The master unit start-up operation process exceeds the normal time	1.the high and low pressure differential of the slave unit does not meet the condition of <0.2MPa 2.check the SV1 and pressure sensor	Resumable
99-4		The master unit stop operation process exceeds the normal time	The system is abnormal and does not meet the exit conditions. check the sensor.	
99-5		The start-up and stop process of the slave unit exceeds the normal time	1.the high and low pressure differential of the slave unit does not meet the condition of <0.2MPa 2.check the SV1 and pressure sensor	
110-0	6E	Compressor module hardware over current	Module hardware over current	If it occurs 4 times in an hour, confirm the failure. Once confirmed, un-resumable
110-1				
110-4	6E	Fan motor module hardware over current		
110-5				
111-0	6F	Compressor out of control	In the course of compressor startup or running, the unit can not detect the rotor position for 6 times, stop for 5s and then the INV control board resumes automatically.	
111-1				
112-0	70	Compressor module radiator temp. too high	If temp. ＞ 94℃ , alarm. If temp.≤94℃ , INV control board resumes automatically.	If it occurs 4 times in an hour, confirm the failure. Once confirmed, un-resumable
112-1				
112-4	70	Fan motor module radiator temp. too high		
112-5				
114-0	72	Compressor module DC BUS under voltage	If DCBUS voltage ＜ DC420V, alarm If DCBUS voltage ＞ DC420V, INV control board resumes automatically.	
114-1				
114-4	72	Fan motor module DC BUS under voltage		
114-5				
115-0	73	Compressor module DC BUS over voltage	If DCBUS voltage ＞ DC642V、alarm If DCBUS voltage ＜ DC642V, INV control board resumes automatically.	
115-1				
117-0	75	Compressor module software over current	Module software over current	
117-1				
117-4	75	Fan motor module software over current		
117-5				
119-0	77	Current detecting circuit abnormal of compressor module	Sensor for detecting current of compressor module is abnormal. The wires of compressor not connected or connection error.	
119-1				

Master unit digital tube display	Indication on wired controller (hex)	Failure code definition	Failure description	Remarks
120-0 120-1	78	Compressor module power supply abnormal	Power supply of compressor module DC BUS instantaneous interruption.	If it occurs 4 times in an hour, confirm the failure. Once confirmed, un-resumable
121-0 121-1	79	Compressor module power supply abnormal	Power supply of compressor module instantaneous interruption caused by the module chip reset.	
122-0 122-1	7A	Radiator temp. sensor of compressor module is abnormal.	Resistor of temp. sensor abnormal or temp. sensor disconnected.	
123-0 123-1	7B	Hardware instantaneous over current of the compressor module rectifier side	Hardware instantaneous over current of the compressor module rectifier side	
124-0 124-1	7C	Compressor module three-phase power failure	Compressor module three-phase power failure	If it occurs 4 times in an hour, confirm the failure. Once confirmed, un-resumable
125-0 125-1	7D	Compressor frequency unmatch	(Current frequency≥INV target frequency+3Hz) or （target frequency>0 & actual frequency=0）for continuous 5 minutes	Resumable
125-4 125-5	7D	Fan motor speed unmatch	Under 20rpm running for 30s, or 70% of the target value for 2 minutes, stop, 2 minutes and 50 seconds after the automatic recovery, if it occurs four times in one hour, confirm the failure.	Once confirmed, un-resumable
126	7E	Module unknown failure	Module unknown failure, if it occurs four times in one hour, confirm the failure.	
127	7F	MCU reset failure	If the master unit inspects that MCU of slave unit is reset, and the slave unit is running, the master unit alarm MCU reset failure, then the whole system stop. In heating mode, when restart up, 4WV will not be electrified, and the whole system will execute 4WV reversing operation again. If it occurs 4 times in one hour, confirm the failure.	

When there is no failure, if the starting condition can not be met, digital tube on master unit will display standby code:

555.1	26°C heating	In heating mode, when the ambient temperature over 26°C, the system will standby.	Resumable
555.2	The pressure is too low (lack of refrigerant)	When the unit starts in cooling with Ps<0.23Mpa or heating with Ps<0.12Mpa, the system will standby.	
555.3	54°C cooling	In cooling mode, when the ambient temperature over 54°C, the system will standby.	
555.5	Power restrain	When setting the maximum capacity output of power restrain is 0%, the system will standby.	
555.6	Coded lock restrictions	Reach the system maximum operation time set by coded lock, the system will standby	
555.8	No trial operation	No trial operation, the system will standby	

※Failure code distribution introduction

0 ～ 19：indoor unit failure

20 ～ 99：outdoor unit failure

108 ～ 125：inverter module failure

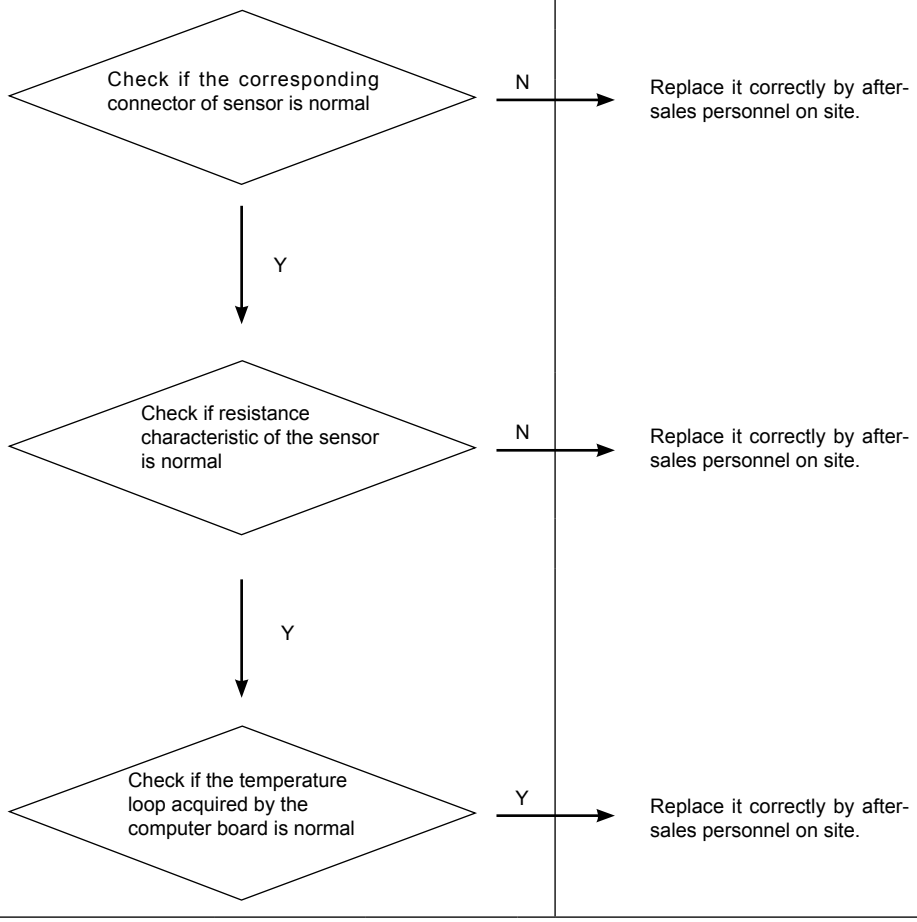
126 / 127：soft self-detect

23. Troubleshooting

23.1 Flow chart

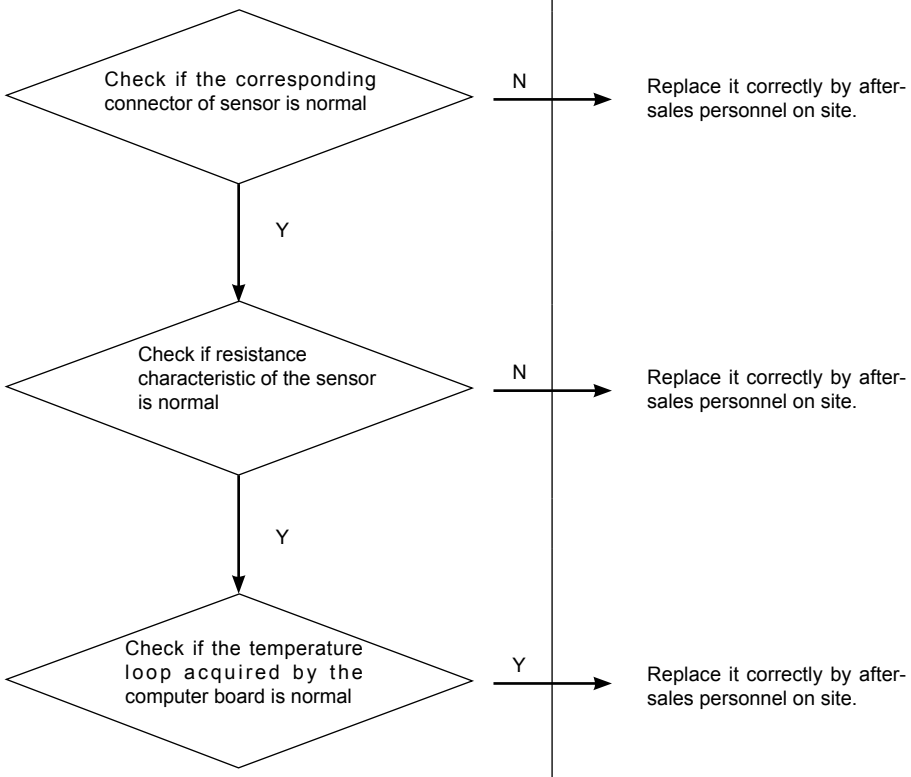
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 20-0 Indoor wired controller: 14	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Defrosting temperature sensors: Tdef failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status Normal	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the sensor connection is normal; ◆ Check if resistance characteristic of the sensor is normal; ◆ Check if the temperature loop acquired by the PCB is normal.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or over 1012 (short circuit) for 60 seconds, sensor has no alarm when abnormal in cooling mode.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The connection of sensor is not secure; ◆ The sensor is broken; ◆ The sensor is with resistance drift; ◆ The temperature acquired by PCB is not accurate.		



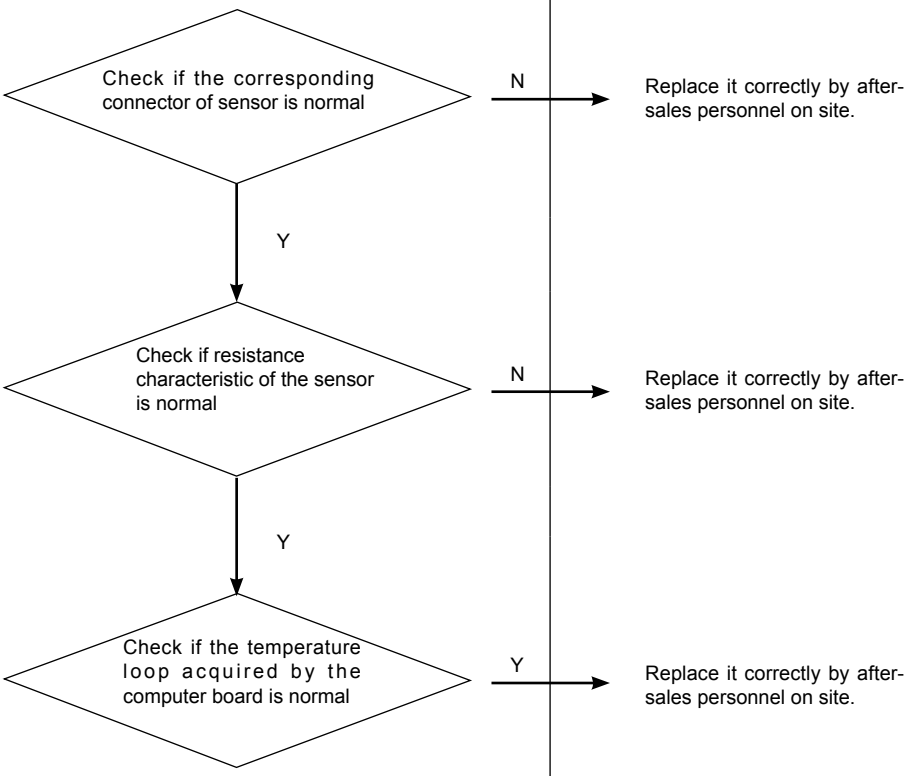
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 21 Indoor wired controller: 15	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Ambient temperature sensor: Tao failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the sensor connection is normal; ◆ Check if resistance characteristic of the sensor is normal; ◆ Check if the temperature loop acquired by the PCB is normal.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
It is detected that the AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or above 1012 (short circuit) for 60 seconds continuously, and no alarm is given during defrosting and within 3 minutes at the end of defrosting.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The connection of sensor is not secure; ◆ The sensor is broken; ◆ The sensor is with resistance drift; ◆ The temperature acquired by PCB is not accurate.		



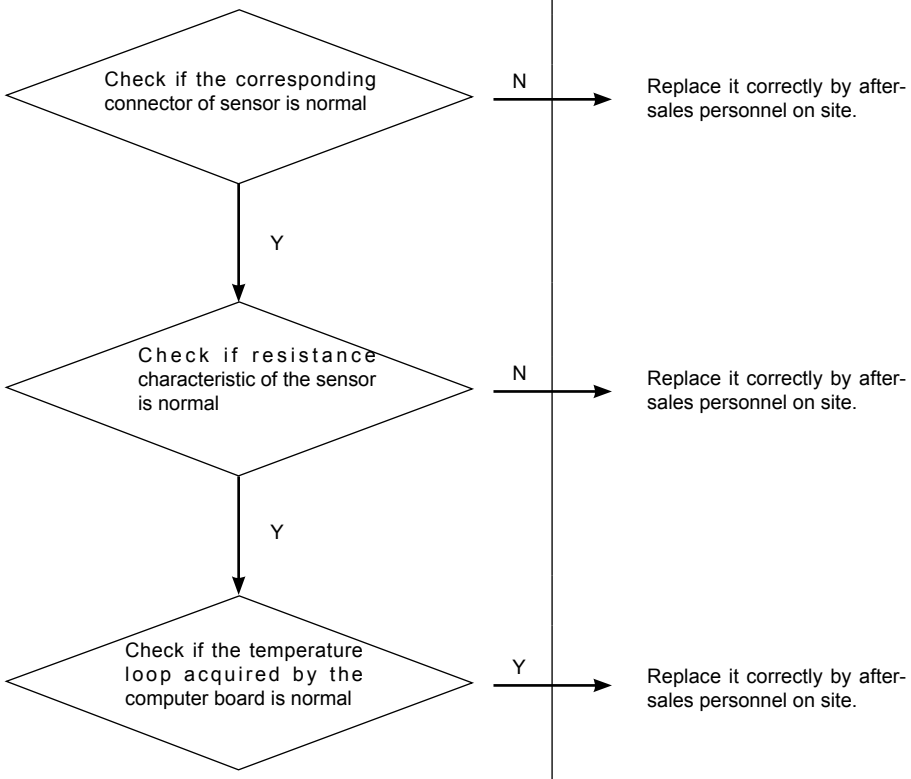
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 22-2 Indoor wired controller: 16	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Suction temperature sensor: Ts failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the sensor connection is normal; ◆ Check if resistance characteristic of the sensor is normal; ◆ Check if the temperature loop acquired by the PCB is normal.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
It is detected that the AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or above 1012 (short circuit) for 60 seconds continuously, and no alarm is given during defrosting and within 3 minutes at the end of defrosting.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The connection of sensor is not secure; ◆ The sensor is broken; ◆ The sensor is with resistance drift; ◆ The temperature acquired by PCB is not accurate.		



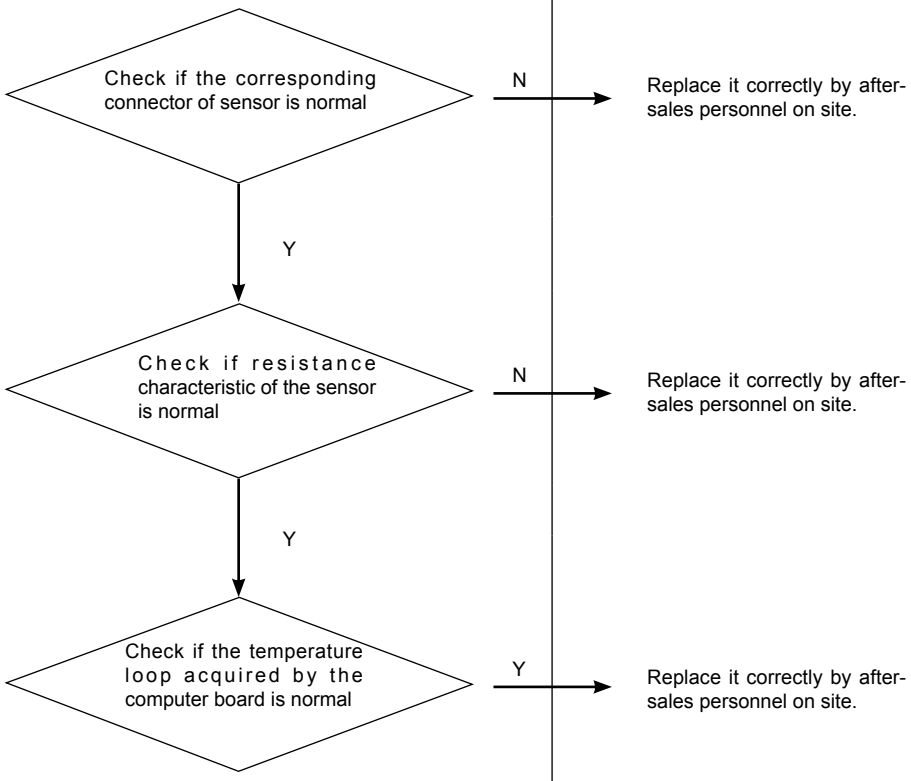
FFailure code Outdoor digital display tube: 23-0,1 Indoor wired controller: 17	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Discharging temperature sensor: Td1and Td2 failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

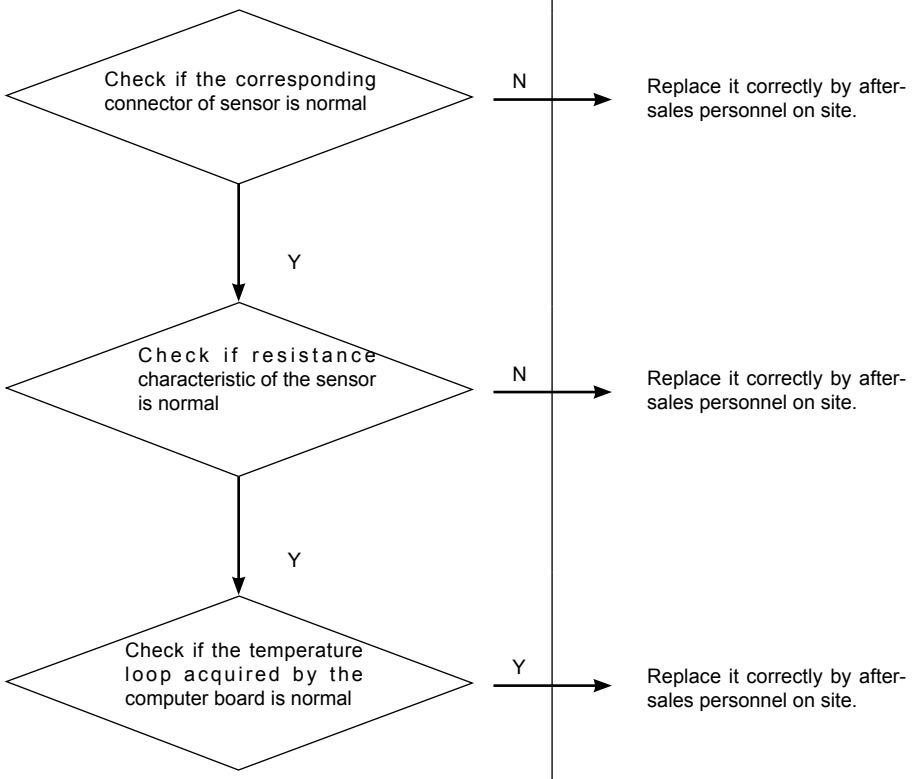
1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the sensor connection is normal; ◆ Check if resistance characteristic of the sensor is normal; ◆ Check if the temperature loop acquired by the PCB is normal.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
It is detected that the AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or above 1012 (short circuit) for 60 seconds continuously. If Ta≤-10°C the open circuit is detected after 3 minutes of compressor operation (AD value is below 11).		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The connection of sensor is not secure; ◆ The sensor is broken; ◆ The sensor is with resistance drift; ◆ The temperature acquired by PCB is not accurate.		



Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 24-0, 1, 2 Indoor wired controller: 18	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Oil temperature sensor: Th, Toil1 and Toil2 failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

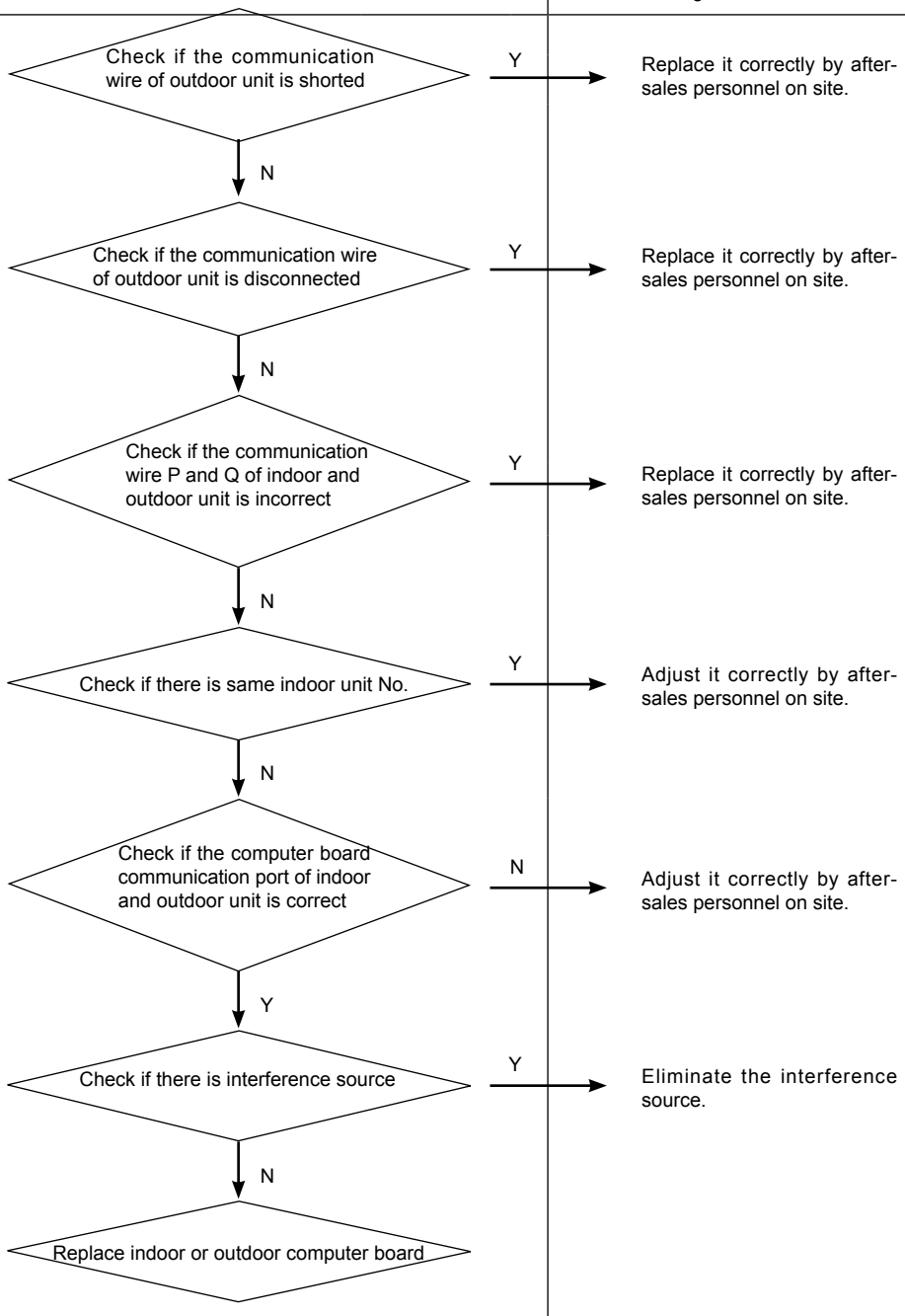
1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the sensor connection is normal; ◆ Check if resistance characteristic of the sensor is normal; ◆ Check if the temperature loop acquired by the PCB is normal.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
It is detected that the AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or above 1012 (short circuit) for 60 seconds continuously, when Ta≤-10°C, no alarm is given; when ET≤-10°C, no alarm is given within 5 minutes.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The connection of sensor is not secure; ◆ The sensor is broken; ◆ The oil temperature sensor is with resistance drift; ◆ The temperature acquired by PCB is not accurate.		



<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Failure code
Outdoor digital display tube: 25-0
Indoor wired controller: 19</td><td colspan="2">Indoor unit LED status</td><td colspan="2">LED5</td><td rowspan="3">Failure description:
Heat exchanger inlet temperature: Toci1 failure</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">20 times</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Outdoor unit LED status</td><td>LED1</td><td>LED2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td></tr>
<tr><td>1. Model</td><td colspan="5">Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">MRV 5 series</td><td colspan="3">Diagnosis</td><td colspan="2">Troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3" rowspan="8"> 
</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="8"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2. Abnormity detection method</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ Check if the sensor connection is normal;
◆ Check if resistance characteristic of the sensor is normal;
◆ Check if the temperature loop acquired by the PCB is normal.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3. Abnormity confirmation conditions</td></tr>
<tr><td>It is detected that the AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or above 1012 (short circuit) for 60 seconds continuously, the cooling mode operates the sensor abnormity without troubleshooting it, and no alarm is given during defrosting and within 3 minutes at the end of defrosting.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4. Possible causes</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ The connection of sensor is not secure;
◆ The sensor is broken;
◆ The sensor is with resistance drift;
◆ The temperature acquired by PCB is not accurate.</td></tr>
</table>

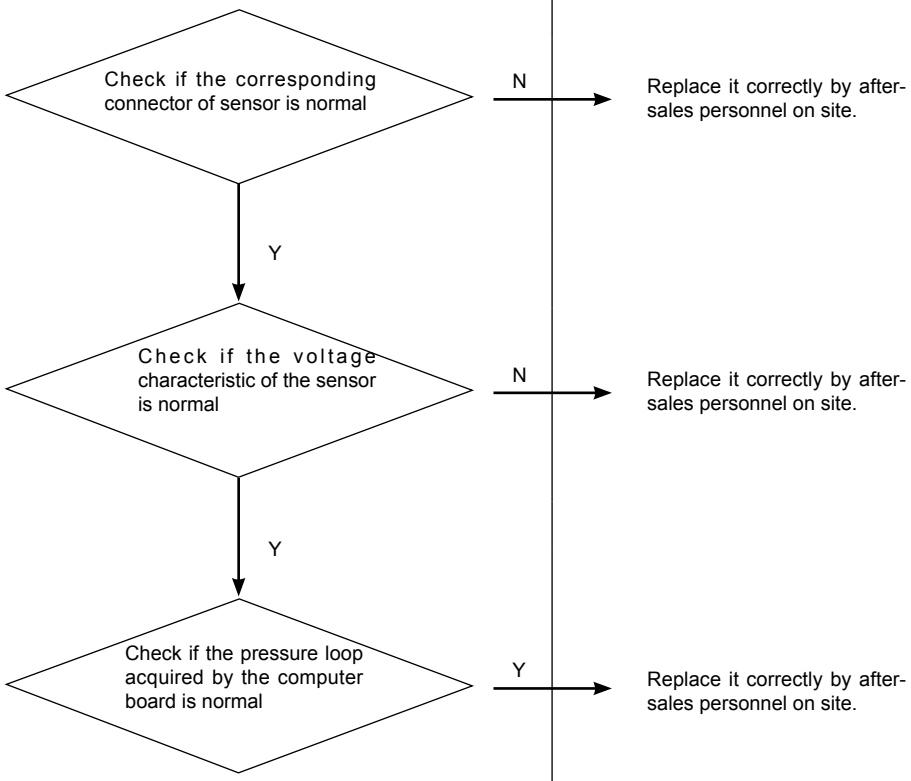
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 26-0, 1, 2 Indoor wired controller: 1A	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Communication between indoor unit and outdoor unit failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Grounded short-circuit of communication wire, or disconnected communication wire P and Q; ◆ Incorrect wiring of communication wire P and Q; ◆ Uniform indoor unit power supply, and partial indoor unit being powered off. ◆ Larger interference and unstable communication signal. ◆ Failure in PCB of indoor and outdoor unit results in unstable communication.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
It is not detected that there is indoor unit connection for 200 rounds continuously; it is detected that the number of indoor units is less than set number for 270 seconds continuously; it is detected that the number of indoor units is more than set number for 170 seconds continuously.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ Poor communication wire: short circuit and disconnection; ◆ Incorrect wiring of communication wire P and Q P and Q; ◆ Poor PCB results poor communication; ◆ Larger interference of normal communication.		

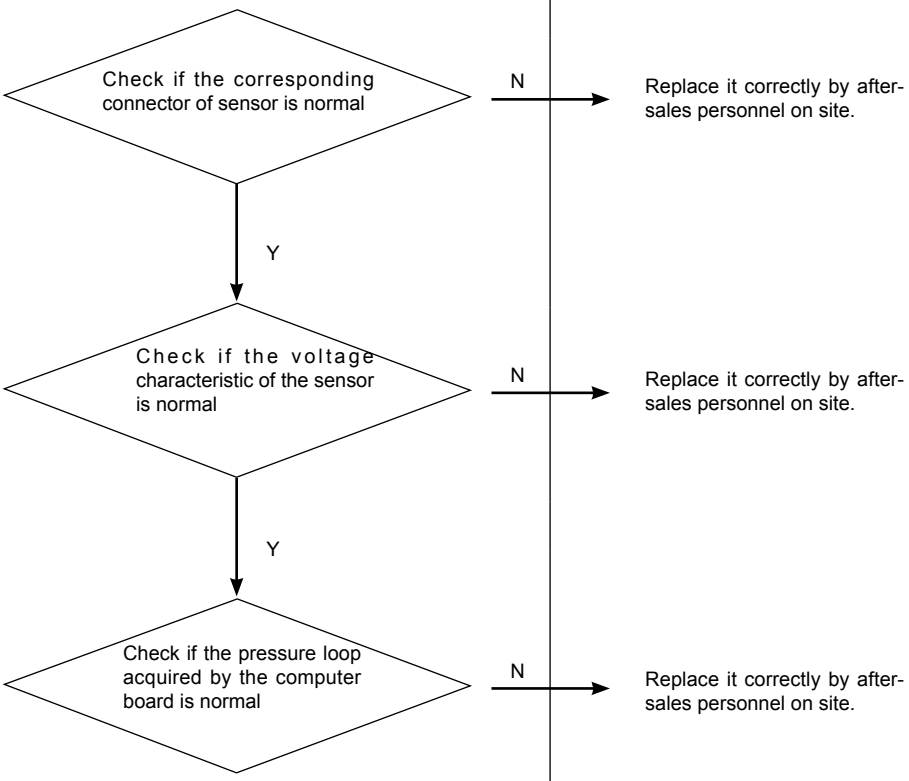


Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 27-0, 1 Indoor wired controller: 1B	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Outdoor compressor oil temperature too high failure(Toil1 and Toil2)
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method ◆ Check if the temperature detected by the oil temperature sensor is correct; ◆ Check the unit for leakage or insufficient refrigerant; ◆ Check if the outdoor unit SV31, SV32, LEVb, etc. can be normally turned on; ◆ Check the outdoor heat exchanger of this unit for filth blockage and inlet & outlet air blockage. ◆ Check the indoor heat exchanger of this unit for filth blockage and inlet & outlet air blockage when cooling.	Check if the resistance of oil temperature sensor is correct N → Replace the oil temperature sensor by after-sales personnel on site. Y Check if the refrigerant in the system is with leakage or insufficient Y → Replace it correctly by after-sales personnel on site and ensure refrigerant is enough. N Check if the outdoor heat exchange is normal when cooling, and check if the indoor heating is normal when heating N → Replace it correctly by after-sales personnel on site. Y Check if the outdoor unit LEVb, SV31 and SV32 can be turned on normally N → Troubleshoot and replace it correctly by after-sales personnel on site. Y Check if it is beyond the allowed operation range of unit. Y Use the unit in accordance with its allowed range.	
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions Toil1/Toil2≥120°C.		
4. Possible causes ◆ The oil temperature sensor is with resistance drift; ◆ The refrigerant in the system is insufficient; ◆ The outdoor unit LEVb, SV31, SV32, etc. cannot be turned on normally; ◆ The unit condensation side is with poor heat transfer function. ◆ The operation environment is beyond the allowed range.		

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Failure code
Outdoor digital display tube: 28
Indoor wired controller: 1C</td><td colspan="2">Indoor unit LED status</td><td colspan="2">LED5</td><td rowspan="3">Failure description:
High pressure sensor Pd failure</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">20 times</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Outdoor unit LED status</td><td>LED1</td><td>LED2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td></tr>
<tr><td>1. Model</td><td colspan="5">Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">MRV 5 series</td><td colspan="3">Diagnosis</td><td colspan="2">Troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3" rowspan="7"> 
</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="7"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2. Abnormity detection method</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ Check if the sensor connection is normal;
◆ Check if voltage characteristic of the sensor is normal;
◆ Check if the pressure loop acquired by the PCB is normal.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3. Abnormity confirmation conditions</td></tr>
<tr><td>It is detected that the AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or above 1012 (short circuit) for 30 seconds continuously, and no alarm is given during defrosting and within 3 minutes at the end of defrosting.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4. Possible causes</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ The connection of pressure sensor is not secure;
◆ The pressure sensor is broken;
◆ The pressure acquired by PCB is not accurate.</td></tr>
</table>

Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 29 Indoor wired controller: 1D	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Low pressure sensor Ps failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

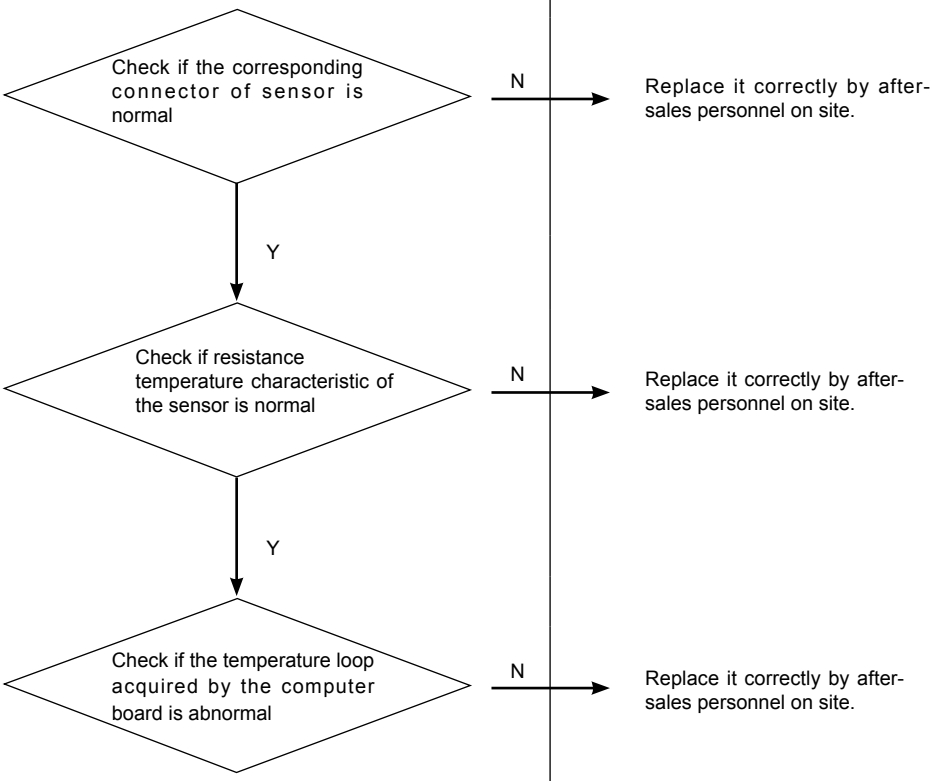
1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the sensor connection is normal; ◆ Check if voltage characteristic of the sensor is normal; ◆ Check if the pressure loop acquired by the PCB is normal.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
It is detected that the AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or above 1012 (short circuit) for 30 seconds continuously, and no alarm is given during defrosting and within 3 minutes at the end of defrosting.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The connection of pressure sensor is not secure; ◆ The pressure sensor is broken; ◆ The pressure acquired by PCB is not accurate.		

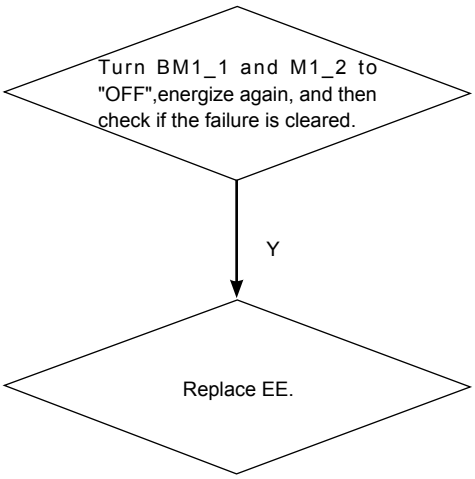
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 30-0, 1 Indoor wired controller: 1E	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: High pressure switch HPS1 and HPS2 failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the pressure switch connection is normal; ◆ Check if the pressure switch signal loop acquired by the PCB is normal; ◆ Check if the pressure switch is turned off usually and the pressure exceeds 4.0MPa when disconnection; ◆ Check if the high pressure side of the system is blocked; ◆ Check the outdoor fan for normal operation when cooling.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
The high pressure switch is turned off for 2s.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The connection of pressure switch is not secure; ◆ Pressure switch is broken; ◆ The pressure switch signal acquired by the PCB is incorrect; ◆ The high pressure side of the unit is blocked; ◆ The outdoor fan stops operating when cooling; ◆ The refrigerant is excessive; ◆ It is out of the operating range of units.	Check if the corresponding connector of pressure switch is normal N → Replace it correctly by after-sales personnel on site. Y Check if the pressure switch signal loop acquired by the computer board is normal Y → Replace it correctly by after-sales personnel on site. N Check if the high pressure reaches 4.0MPa when the pressure switch is turned off Y Check if the high pressure stop valve is turned on or the high pressure side is blocked Y → Rectify it correctly by after-sales personnel on site. N Check the outdoor fan for normal operation when cooling N → Rectify it correctly by after-sales personnel on site. Y Check if the refrigerant is excessive Y → Rectify it correctly by after-sales personnel on site. [Note] Confirm if non-condensable gases enter the system. N Check if it is out of the operating range of units. Y → Notify the user to use it within the operating range of units by after-sales personnel.	

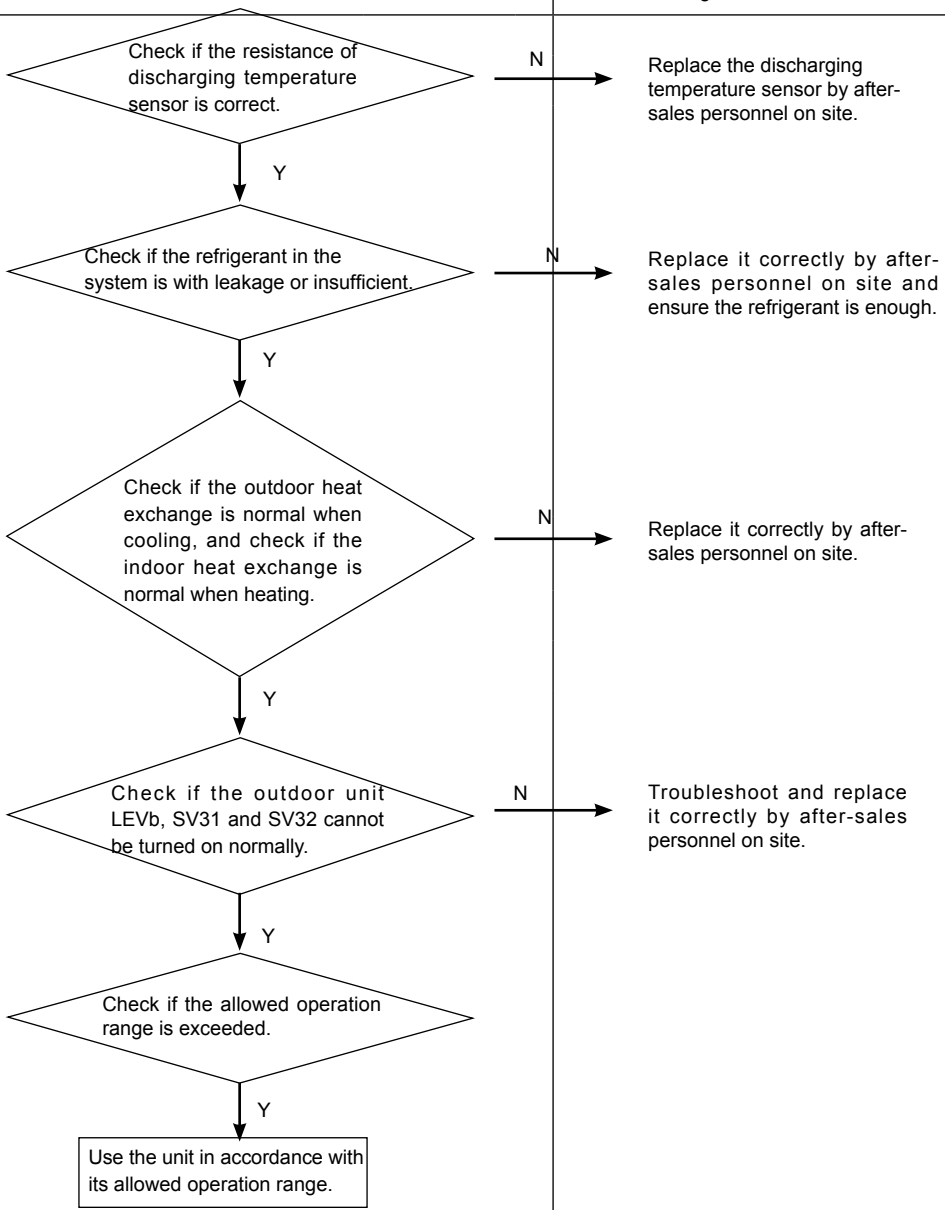
FFailure code Outdoor digital display tube: 32-0, 1 Indoor wired controller: 20	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Defrosting temperature sensor failure: Tsco and Tliqsc
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the sensor connection is normal; ◆ Check if resistance characteristic of the sensor is normal; ◆ Check if the temperature loop acquired by the PCB is abnormal.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
It is detected that the AD value is below 11 (open circuit) or above 1012 (short circuit) for 60 seconds continuously, the cooling mode operates the sensor abnormity without troubleshooting it, and no alarm is given during defrosting and within 3 minutes at the end of defrosting.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The connection of sensor is not secure; ◆ The sensor is broken; ◆ The sensor is with resistance drift; ◆ The temperature acquired by PCB is not accurate.		



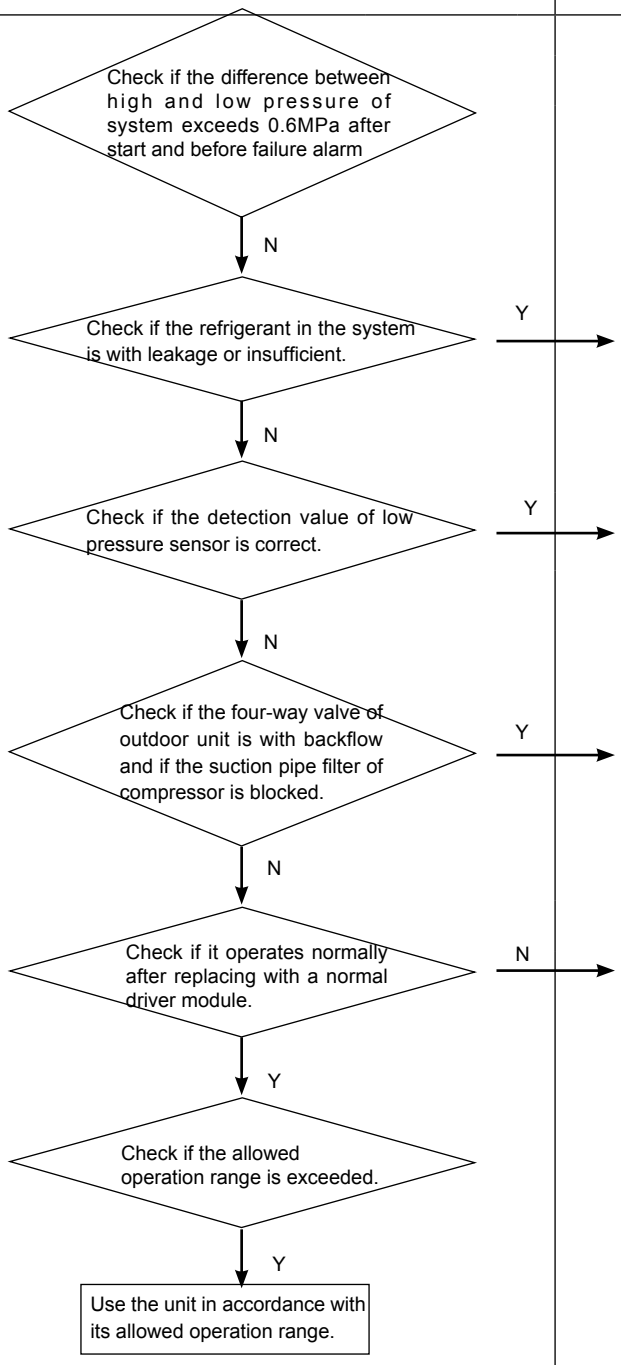
<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Failure code
Outdoor digital display tube: 33-0, 2, 3
Indoor wired controller: 21</td><td colspan="2">Indoor unit LED status</td><td colspan="2">LED5</td><td rowspan="3">Failure description:
AT24C04 EEPROM communication failure
AT24C04 EEPROM data check failure
IM EEPROM data or communication failure</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">20 times</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Outdoor unit LED status</td><td>LED1</td><td>LED2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td></tr>
<tr><td>1. Model</td><td colspan="5">Diagnosis and troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">MRV 5 series</td><td colspan="3">Diagnosis</td><td colspan="2">Troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3" rowspan="7"> 
</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="7"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2. Abnormity detection method</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ Incorrect EEPROM data.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3. Abnormity confirmation conditions</td></tr>
<tr><td>EEPROM communication error; EEPROM data check error (model ID, checksum, etc.); EEPROM data logic error (wider data range, wrong order, etc.)</td></tr>
<tr><td>4. Possible causes</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ EEPROM is an old version, while the program is a new version.</td></tr>
</table>

Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 34-0, 1 Indoor wired controller: 22	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Outdoor compressor discharging temperature (Td1, Td2).too high failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

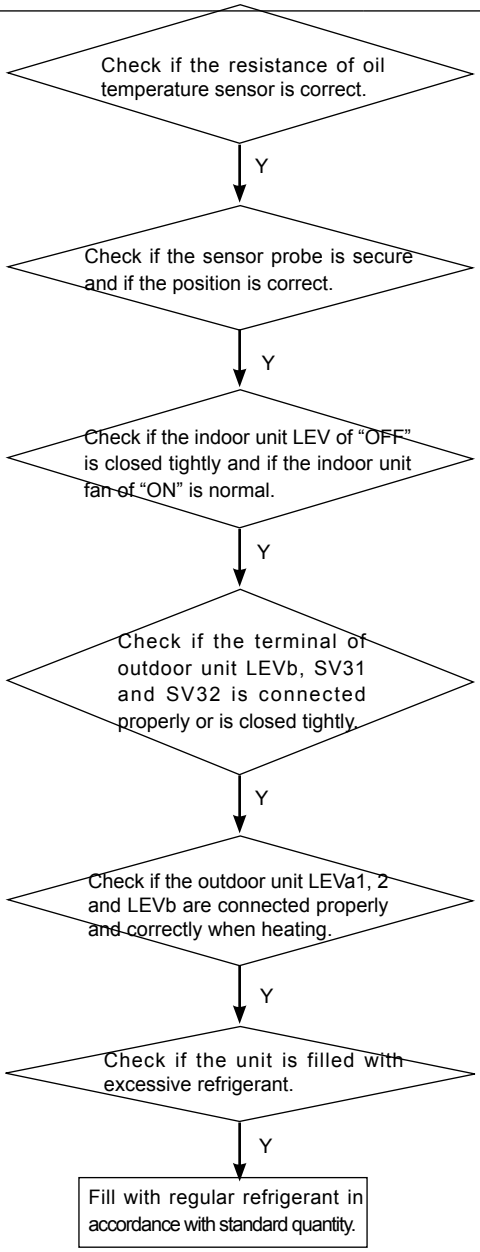
1. Model	Diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the temperature detected via a discharging temperature sensor is correct. ◆ Check the unit for leakage or insufficient refrigerant; ◆ Check if the outdoor unit SV31, SV32, LEVb, etc. can be normally turned on; ◆ Check the outdoor heat exchanger of unit for filth blockage and air inlet & outlet short circuit when cooling. ◆ Check the indoor heat exchanger of the unit for filth blockage and air inlet & outlet short circuit when heating.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
Toil1/Toil2≥120°C.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The oil temperature sensor is with resistance drift; ◆ The refrigerant in the system is insufficient; ◆ The outdoor unit LEVb, SV31 and SV32 cannot be turned on normally. ◆ The unit condensation side is with poor heat transfer function; ◆ The operation environment is beyond the allowed range.		

Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 35-0, 1 Indoor wired controller: 23	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Four-way valve reversing failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

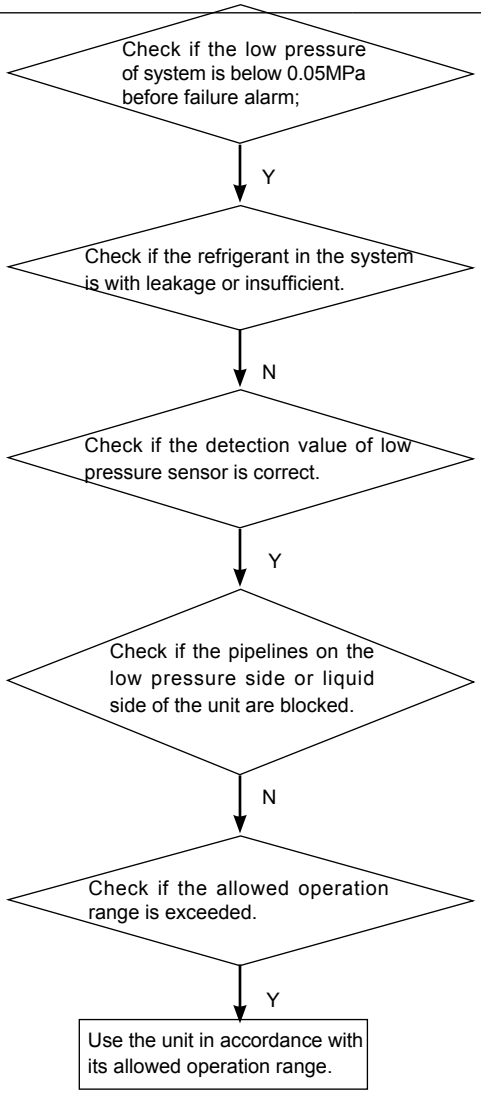
1. Model	Diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the difference between high and low pressure of system exceeds 0.6MPa after start and before failure alarm; ◆ Check if the unit lack of refrigerant. ◆ Check the four-way valve of unit for normal switching and free from backflow. ◆ Check if the detection value of high/low pressure sensor is correct. ◆ Check if the unit is beyond the operation range.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
In case of meeting one of the following conditions after the four-way valve is energized for 3min and lasts for 10s, it is judged as switching completion: •Tsuc-Tdef≥10°C •Pd-Ps≥βMpa (Tao>-10°C, β=0.60;Tao≤-10°C, β=0.40), otherwise, it is judged as failure.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The detection value of high/low pressure sensor is incorrect; ◆ The refrigerant in the system is insufficient; ◆ The four-way valve cannot be switched normally or with backflow. ◆ The filter of compressor suction pipe is blocked by foreign matters; ◆ The detection value of Tsuc or Tdef1/2 sensor is incorrect; The power module cannot drive the compressor operating normally; ◆ The operation environment is beyond the allowed range.		



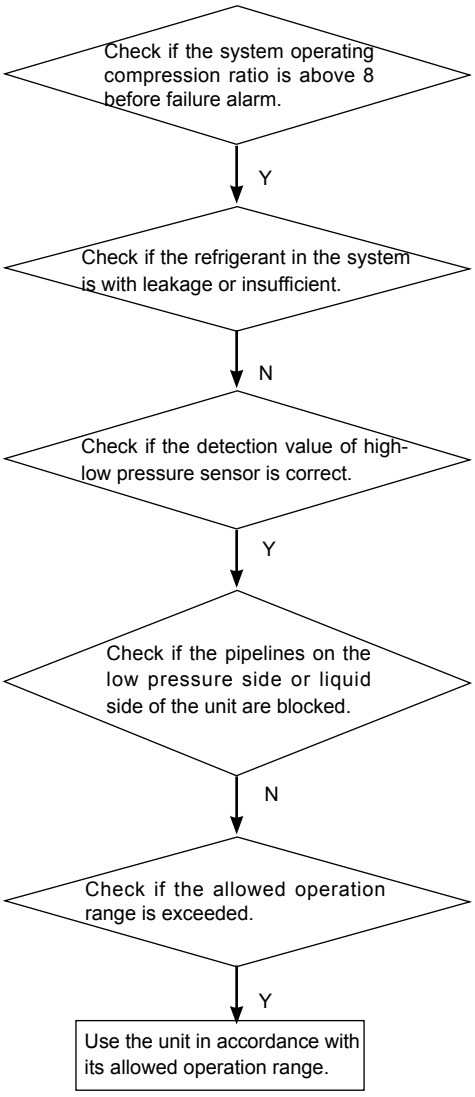
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 36-0, 1 Indoor wired controller: 24	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Outdoor compressor oil temperature (Toil1, Toil2) too low failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method ◆ Check if the temperature detected by the oil temperature sensor is correct. ◆ Check if the outdoor unit SV31, SV32, LEVb, etc. are with abnormal leakage and check if the detected temperature is correct; ◆ Check if the shutdown indoor unit LEV of unit is closed tightly, and if the running indoor unit fan operates normally.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions Toil1/Toil2-CT≤10°C lasts for 5min.		
4. Possible causes ◆ The probe of oil temperature sensor falls off or is with unsecure connection; ◆ The probe of oil temperature sensor is misplaced; ◆ The oil temperature sensor is with resistance drift; ◆ The outdoor unit LEVb, SV31 and SV32 are with leakage; ◆ The terminal of outdoor unit LEVa1, 2 and LEVb is connected incorrectly; ◆ For the unit, there is LEV leakage in shutdown indoor unit and non-operation of fan in operating indoor unit; ◆ The system refrigerant is too much ◆ The operation environment is beyond the allowed range.		

Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 39-0 Indoor wired controller: 27	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Low pressure sensor Ps too low protection
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the low pressure of system is below 0.06MPa before failure alarm; ◆ Check if the unit lack of refrigerant. ◆ Check if the pipelines on the low pressure side or liquid side of the unit are blocked; ◆ Check if the detection value of low pressure sensor is correct. ◆ Check if the unit is beyond the operation range.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
Alarm to shut down if the followings are detected for 5min: cooling: Ps< 0.10Mpa; heating: Ps< 0.05Mpa; oil return: Ps<0.03Mpa after the compressor operates. (except residual operation)		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The detection value of low pressure sensor is incorrect; ◆ The refrigerant in the system is insufficient or the system is with air leakage; ◆ The pipelines on the low pressure side or liquid side of the unit are blocked; ◆ The outdoor unit cannot be turned on normally due to failure to open electronic expansion of outdoor heat exchanger when heating; ◆ The operation environment is beyond the allowed range.		

Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 39-1 Indoor wired controller: 27	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Compressor ratio ε too high protection
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

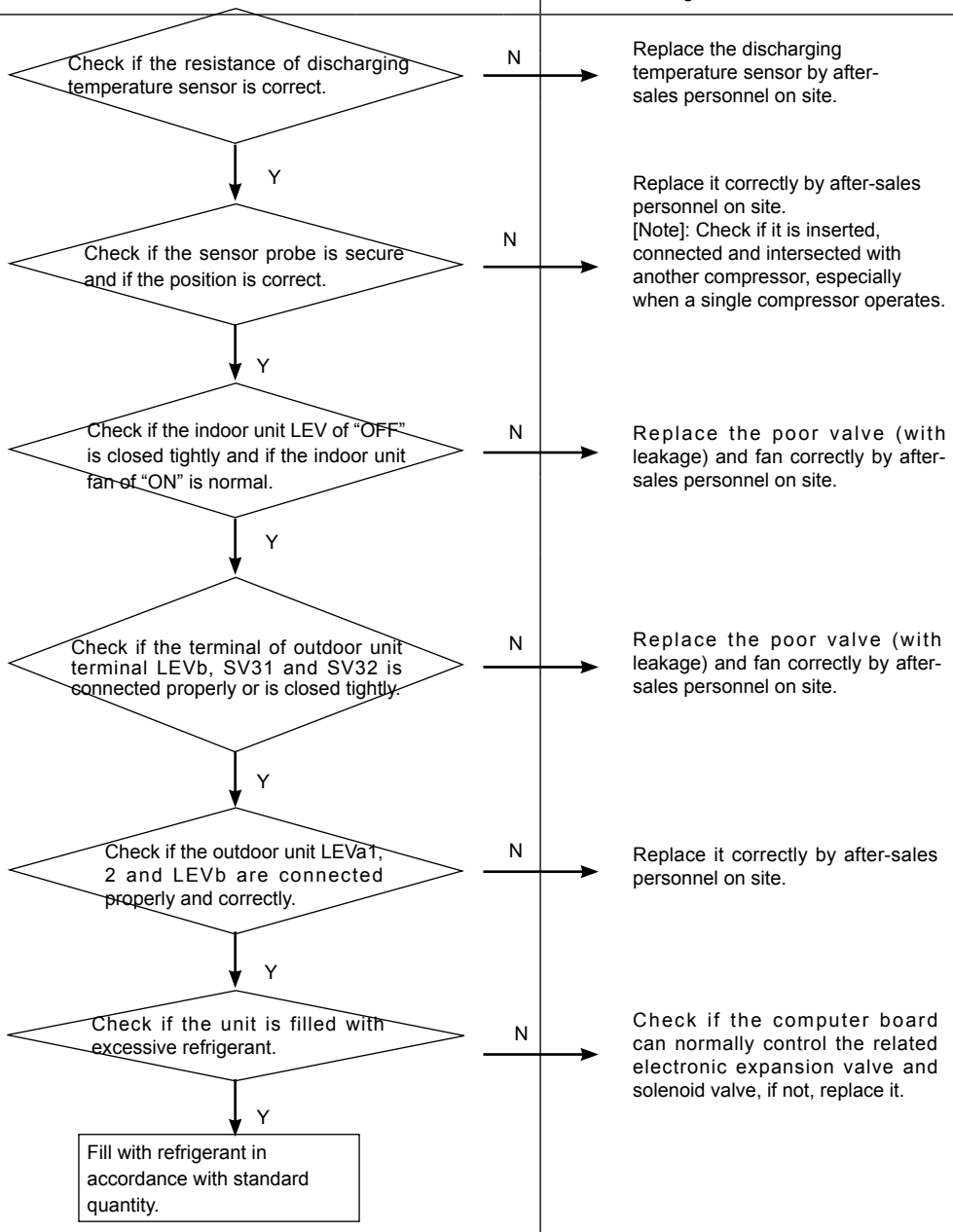
1. Model	Diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the operating compression ratio of system is above 8 before failure alarm; ◆ Check if the unit lack of refrigerant. ◆ Check if the pipelines on the low pressure side or liquid side are blocked; ◆ Check if the detection value of high/low pressure sensor is correct. ◆ Check if the unit is beyond the operation range.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
Alarm to shut down if the compression ratio ε>8.0 is detected for continuous 5min after the compressor operates; alarm to shut down if the compression ratio ε>9.0 or ε>8.5 when cooling or heating for 1min separately.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The detection value of high/low pressure sensor is incorrect; ◆ The refrigerant in the system is insufficient or the system is with air leakage; ◆ The pipelines on the high pressure side or liquid side of the unit are blocked; ◆ The outdoor unit cannot be turned on normally due to failure to open electronic expansion of outdoor heat exchanger when heating; ◆ The operation environment is beyond the allowed range.		

Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 40 Indoor wired controller: 28	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: High pressure sensor Pd too high protection
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method ◆ Check if the high pressure acquired by the PCB is correct; ◆ Check if the voltage characteristic corresponding to the pressure sensor is correct; ◆ Check if the high pressure side of the system is blocked; ◆ Check the outdoor fan for normal operation when cooling.	Check if the voltage characteristic of the corresponding pressure sensor is normal. — N → Replace it correctly by after-sales personnel on site. Y Check if the pressure sensor signal acquisition loop of the computer board is normal. — N → Replace it correctly by after-sales personnel on site. Y Check if the high pressure reaches 4.0MPa upon failure alarm.	
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions The high pressure switch is turned off for 2s.	Y Check if the high pressure stop valve is turned on or the high pressure side is blocked. — Y → Rectify it correctly by after-sales personnel on site. N	
4. Possible causes ◆ The pressure sensor is broken; ◆ The pressure sensor signal acquired by the PCB is incorrect; ◆ The high pressure side of the unit is blocked; ◆ The outdoor fan stops operating when cooling; ◆ The refrigerant is excessive; ◆ It is out of the operating range of units.	Check the outdoor fan for normal operation when cooling. — N → Rectify it correctly by after-sales personnel on site. Y Check if the refrigerant is excessive. — Y → Rectify it correctly by after-sales personnel on site. Note: confirm if the system including the noncondensable gas N Check if the allowed operation range is exceeded — Y → Notify the user to use it within the operating range of units by after-sales personnel.	

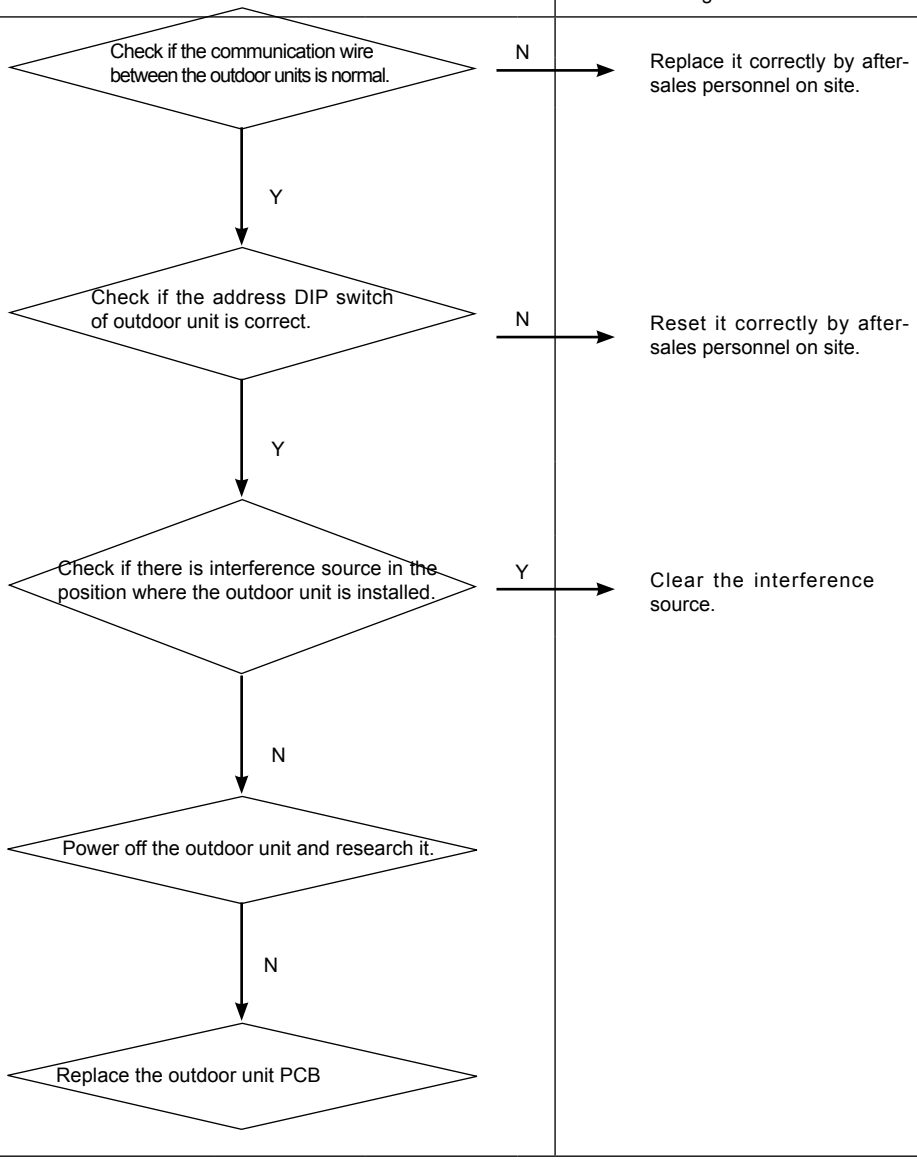
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 43-0, 1 Indoor wired controller: 2B	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Outdoor unit compressor discharging temperature (Td1, Td2) too low failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the temperature detected by the oil temperature sensor is correct. ◆ Check the outdoor unit SV31, SV32, LEVb, etc. for abnormal leakage and check if the detected temperature is correct; ◆ Check if the shutdown indoor unit LEV of unit is closed tightly, and if the running indoor unit fan operates normally.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
Td1/Td2-CT≤10°C lasts for 5min.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The probe of oil temperature sensor falls off or is with unsecure connection; ◆ The probe of oil temperature sensor is misplaced; ◆ The oil temperature sensor is with resistance drift; ◆ The outdoor unit LEVb, SV31 and SV32 are with leakage; ◆ The terminal of outdoor unit LEVa1, 2 and LEVb is connected incorrectly; ◆ For the unit, there is LEV leakage in shutdown indoor unit and non-operation of fan in operating indoor unit; ◆ The system is filled with excessive refrigerant. ◆ The operation environment is beyond the allowed range.		

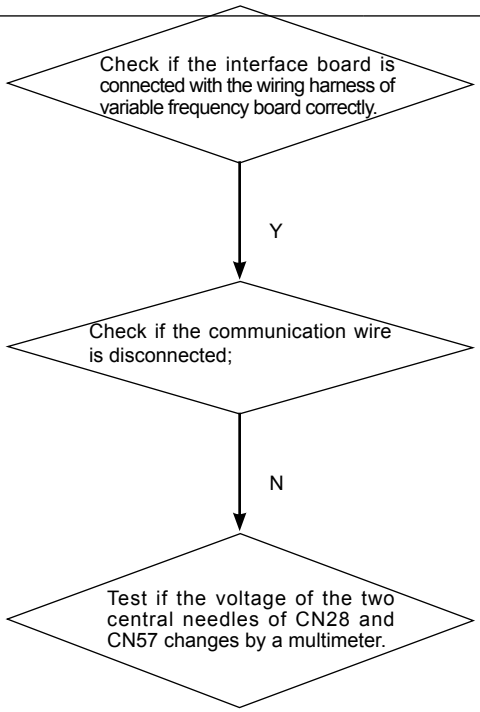


Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 45 Indoor wired controller: 2D	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Communications between outdoor units failure.
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

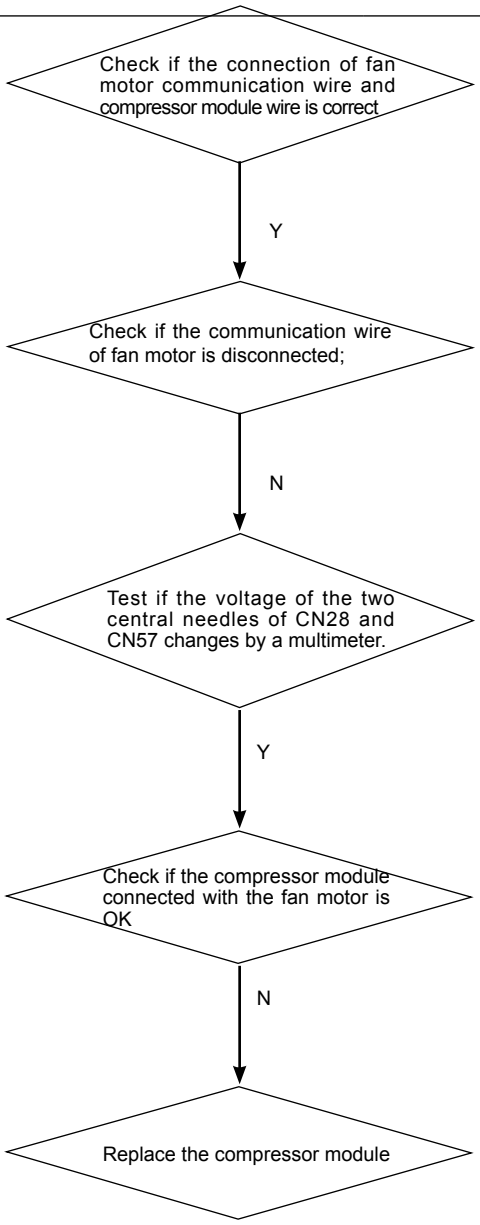
1. Model	Diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Incorrect order of outdoor communication wire; ◆ Incorrect wiring of outdoor communication wire; ◆ Incorrect terminal connection of outdoor communication wire; ◆ Incorrect setting of address dip switch of outdoor unit;		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
No communication for 30s (E)		
4. Possible causes		
◆ Poor communication wire: short circuit or disconnection; ◆ Non-corresponding communication wire A, B and C; ◆ Incorrect connection of outdoor unit communication port of PCB; ◆ Interference source, which causes unstable communication of outdoor unit.		



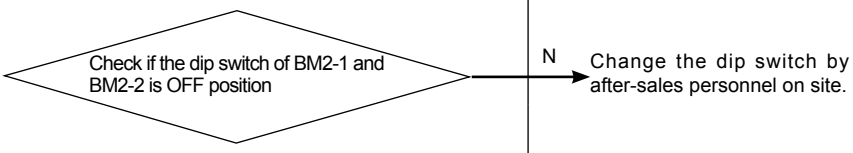
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 46-0, 1 Indoor wired controller: 2E	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Communication with INV1 and INV2 module board failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

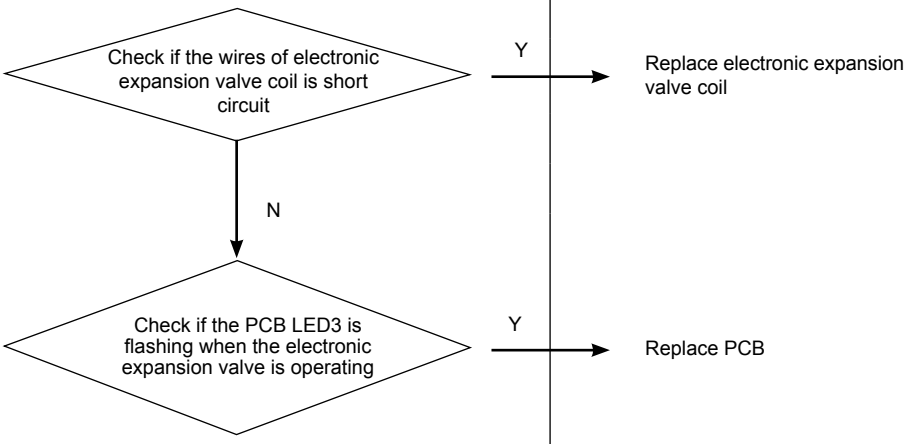
1. Model	Diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method ◆ Check if the communication wire correspondence of inverter module is correct; ◆ Check if the communication wire is disconnected;		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions No communication for 30s		
4. Possible causes ◆ Poor communication wire: disconnection; ◆ Incorrect correspondence of INV1 and INV2; incorrect connection of outdoor unit communication port of PCB; ◆ Poor inverter board or connection board		

Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 46-4, 5 Indoor wired controller: 2E	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Communication with fan motor module board 1, 2 failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

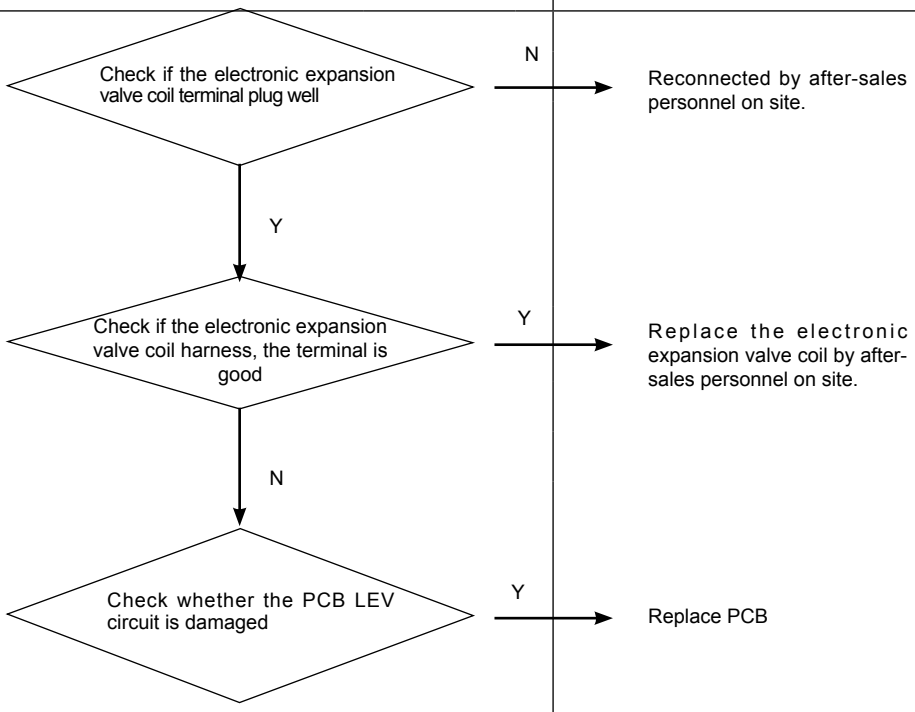
1. Model	Diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the communication wire correspondence of fan motor is correct; ◆ Check if the communication wire is disconnected; ◆ Check if the driver module whitch power supply to the fan motor is powered		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
Fan motor has a host computer or compressor inverter, no communication for 30s		
4. Possible causes		
◆ Poor communication wire: disconnection; ◆ Incorrect correspondence of INV1 and INV2; incorrect connection of outdoor unit communication port of PCB; ◆ Poor inverter board or connection board		

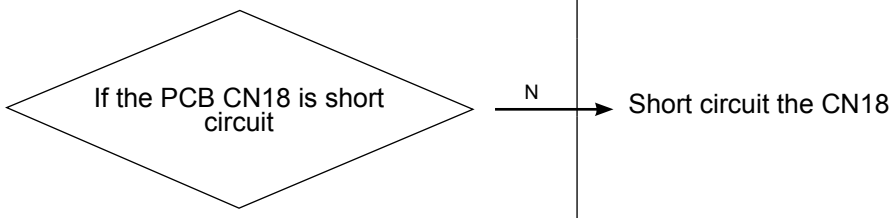
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 47 Indoor wired controller: 2F	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Communication with wireless communicaiton module failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the dip switch of BM2-1 and BM2-2 is correct		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
Can't detect the wireless communication module within 120 seconds continuously, alarm		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The dip switch of BM2-1 and BM2-2 is wrong		

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Failure code
Outdoor digital display tube: 51-0,1,2,3
Indoor wired controller: 33</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">Indoor unit LED status</td><td colspan="2">LED5</td><td rowspan="2">Failure description:
LEVa1,2 and LEVb,c over current protection</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">20 times</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">Outdoor unit LED status</td><td>LED1</td><td>LED2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td></tr>
<tr><td>1. Model</td><td colspan="5">Diagnosis and troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="10">MRV 5 series</td><td colspan="3">Diagnosis</td><td colspan="2">Troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3" rowspan="9"> 
</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="9"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2. Abnormity detection method</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ LEV driver chip detection</td></tr>
<tr><td>3. Abnormity confirmation conditions</td></tr>
<tr><td>LEV driver chip detection</td></tr>
<tr><td>4. Possible causes</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ The wires of electronic expansion valve coil short circuit
◆ LEV drive output circuit anomalies</td></tr>
</table>

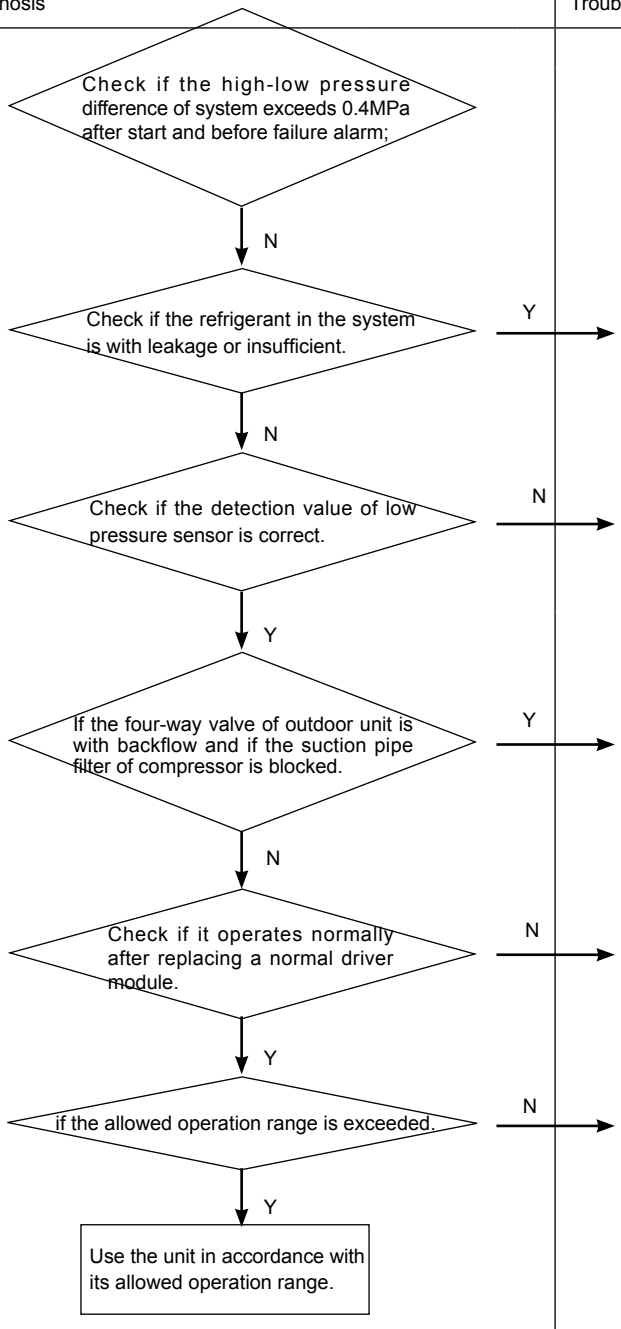
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 52-0,1,2,3 Indoor wired controller: 34	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: LEVa1,2 and LEVb,c open circuit
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

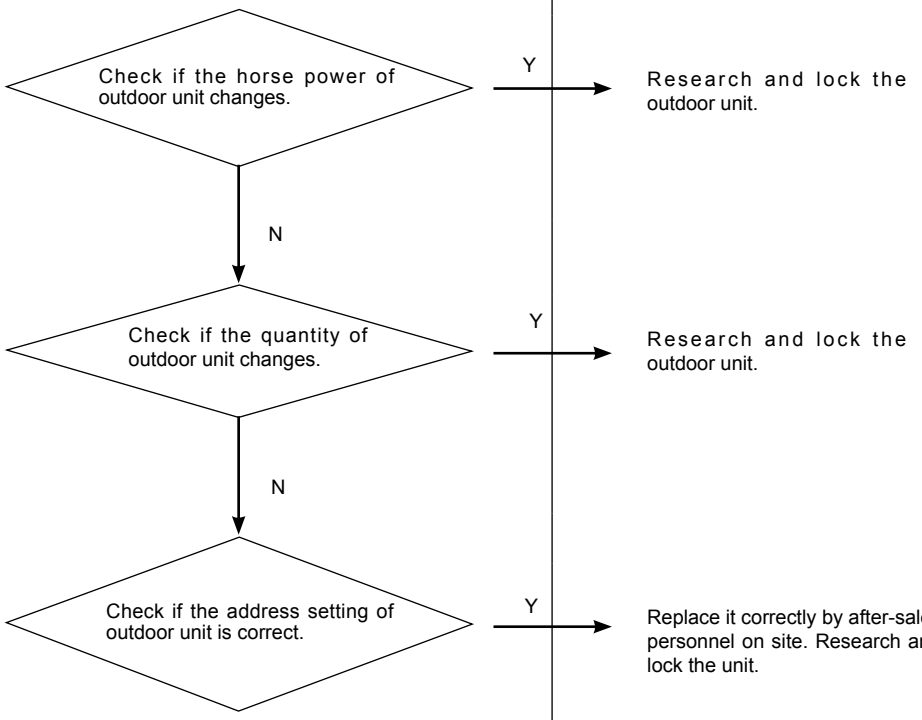
1. Model	Diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method ◆ LEV driver chip detection		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions LEV driver chip detection		
4. Possible causes ◆ The electronic expansion valve coil connector is disengaged or misplaced ◆ Electronic expansion valve coil harness breaks ◆ LEV drive circuit is open		

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Failure code
Outdoor digital display tube: 74
Indoor wired controller: 4A</td><td colspan="2">Indoor unit LED status</td><td colspan="2">LED5</td><td rowspan="3">Failure description:
Emergency stop function switch failure</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">20 times</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Outdoor unit LED status</td><td>LED1</td><td>LED2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1. Model</td><td colspan="5">Diagnosis and troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">MRV 5 series</td><td colspan="3">Diagnosis</td><td colspan="2">Troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3" rowspan="8"> 
</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="8"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2. Abnormity detection method</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ Check if the CN18 is open circuit</td></tr>
<tr><td>3. Abnormity confirmation conditions</td></tr>
<tr><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>4. Possible causes</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ CN18 is open circuit</td></tr>
</table>

Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 75-0 Indoor wired controller: 4B	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Pressure difference between high and low pressure too low failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

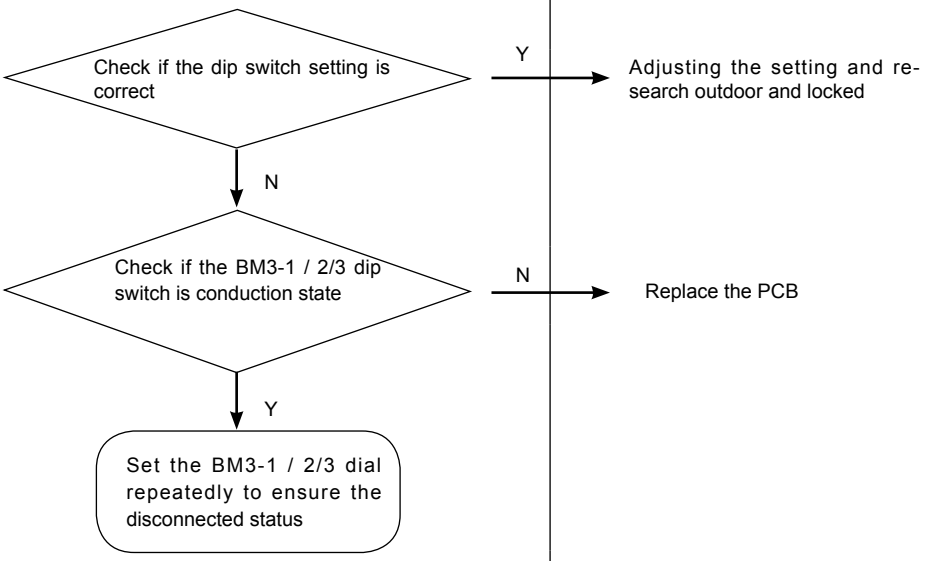
1. Model	Diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the difference between high and low pressure of system exceeds 0.4MPa after start and before failure alarm; ◆ Check if the unit lack of refrigerant. ◆ Check the four-way valve of unit for normal switching and free from backflow. ◆ Check if the detection value of high/low pressure sensor is correct. ◆ Check if the unit is beyond the operation range.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
75-0: Pd-Ps≤0.1Mpa within 1min upon the INV compressor starts. 75-4: Pd-Ps≤0.4Mpa lasts for 3min.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The detection value of high/low pressure sensor is incorrect; ◆ The refrigerant in the system is insufficient; ◆ The four-way valve cannot be switched normally or with backflow. The power module cannot drive the compressor operating normally; ◆ The inverter compressor is with serious inter deterioration, which makes it difficult to form difference between high and low pressure. ◆ The operation environment is beyond the allowed range.		

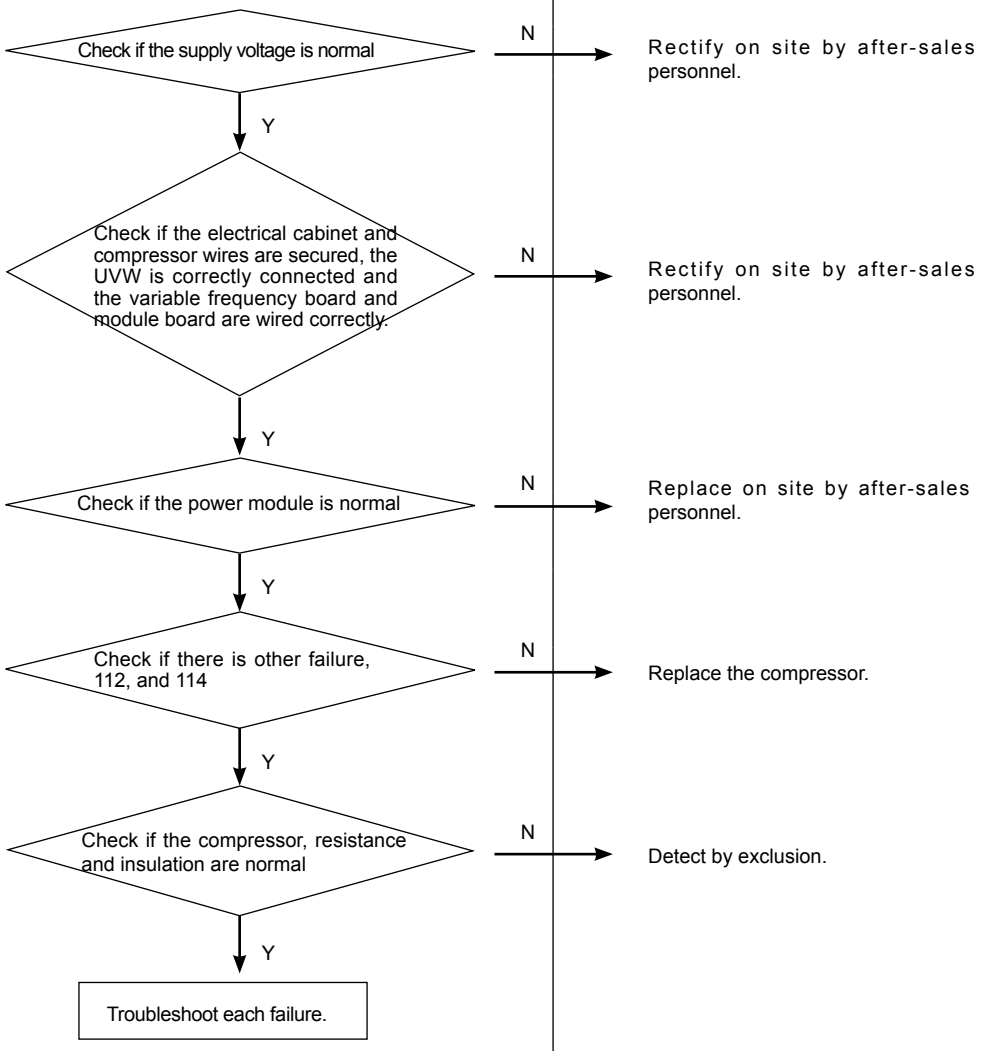


<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Failure code
Outdoor digital display tube: 76-0, 1, 2
Indoor wired controller: 4C</td><td colspan="2">Indoor unit LED status</td><td colspan="2">LED5</td><td rowspan="3">Failure description:
Incorrect settings of quantity, address or capacity for outdoor unit</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">20 times</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Outdoor unit LED status</td><td>LED1</td><td>LED2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>1. Model</td><td colspan="5">Diagnosis and troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">MRV 5 series</td><td colspan="3">Diagnosis</td><td colspan="2">Troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3" rowspan="7"> 
</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="7"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2. Abnormity detection method</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ Check if the quantity of outdoor unit changes; (76-0)
◆ Check if the address of outdoor unit changes; (76-1)
◆ Check if the horse power of outdoor unit changes.(76-2)</td></tr>
<tr><td>3. Abnormity confirmation conditions</td></tr>
<tr><td>Quantity of sub-unit setting does not conform to host EEPROM data; address of sub-unit setting does not conform to host EEPROM data; horse power setting of sub-unit does not conform to host EEPROM data.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4. Possible causes</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ The quantity of connected unit changes;
◆ The horse power of outdoor unit of the same system changes;
◆ The address setting of the same system changes;</td></tr>
</table>

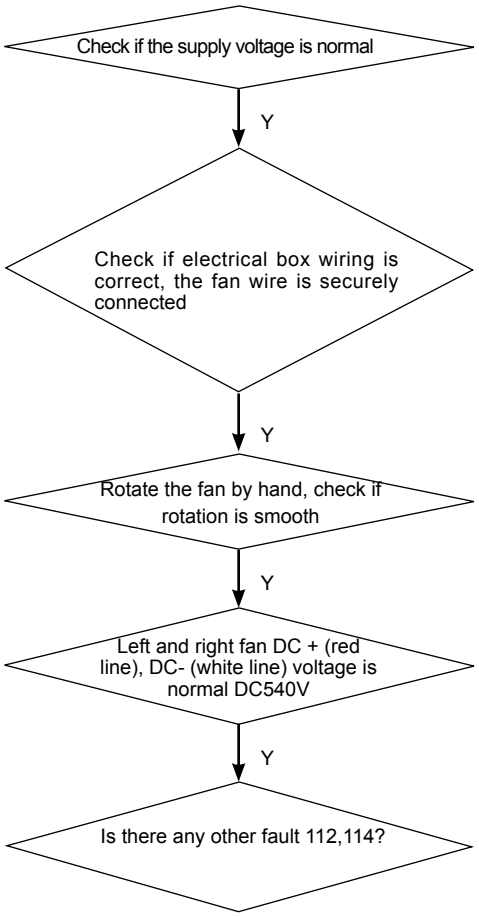
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 83 Indoor wired controller: 53	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Outdoor unit model are set incorrectly
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
4. Possible causes		
◆ BM3-1 / 2/3 dip switch setting wrong or bad continuity.		

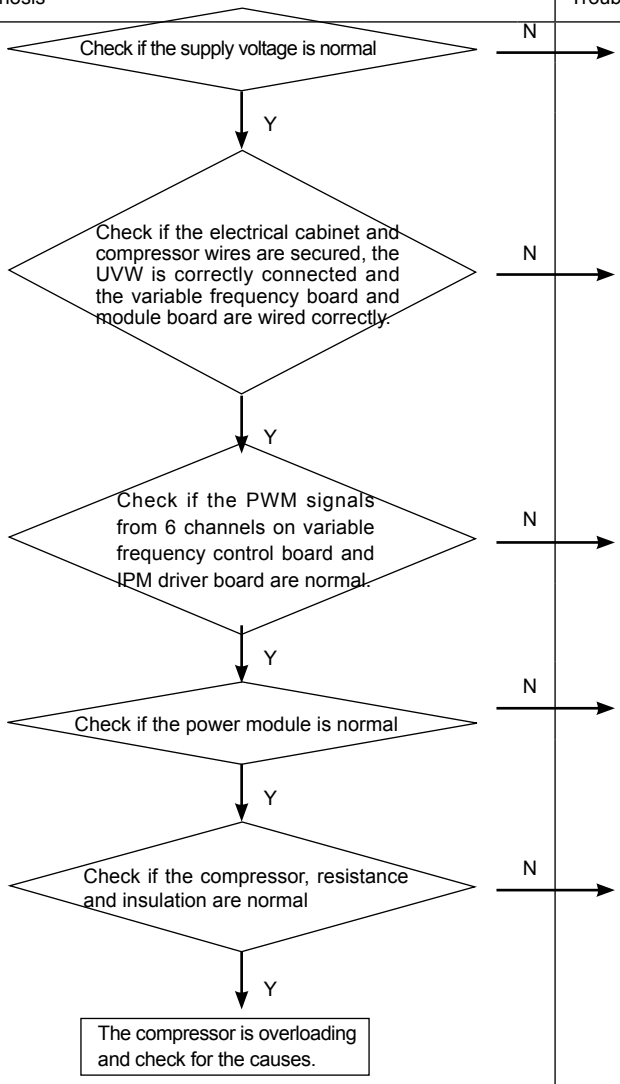


<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Failure code
Outdoor digital display tube: 110-0 ,1
Indoor wired controller: 6E</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">Indoor unit LED status</td><td colspan="2">LED5</td><td rowspan="2">Failure description:
Compressor module hardware over current</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">20 times</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Outdoor unit LED status</td><td>LED1</td><td>LED2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td></tr>
<tr><td>1. Model</td><td colspan="5">Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td>MRV 5 series</td><td colspan="2">Diagnosis</td><td colspan="3">Troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td>2. Abnormity detection method</td><td colspan="5" rowspan="2"> 
</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ Check if the modules are in normal conditions and if P and N are short-circuited to U, V and W.
◆ Check if the modules are fixed securely and the heat dissipation is good;
◆ Check if the compressor resistance is normal,
◆ Check if the compressor wiring UVW is wrongly connected and if the inverter board and module board are wired securely.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3. Abnormity confirmation conditions</td><td colspan="5">Over current of module hardware</td></tr>
<tr><td>4. Possible causes</td><td colspan="5">◆ The module alarms FO failure due to poor heat dissipation;
◆ The module alarms failure as it is broken down;
◆ Liquid shock is found in compressor, which results in over current upon starting or operating;
◆ The winding resistance of compressor is large;
◆ UVW wiring is wrongly connected or the inverter board and module board are wired insecurely.</td></tr>
</table>

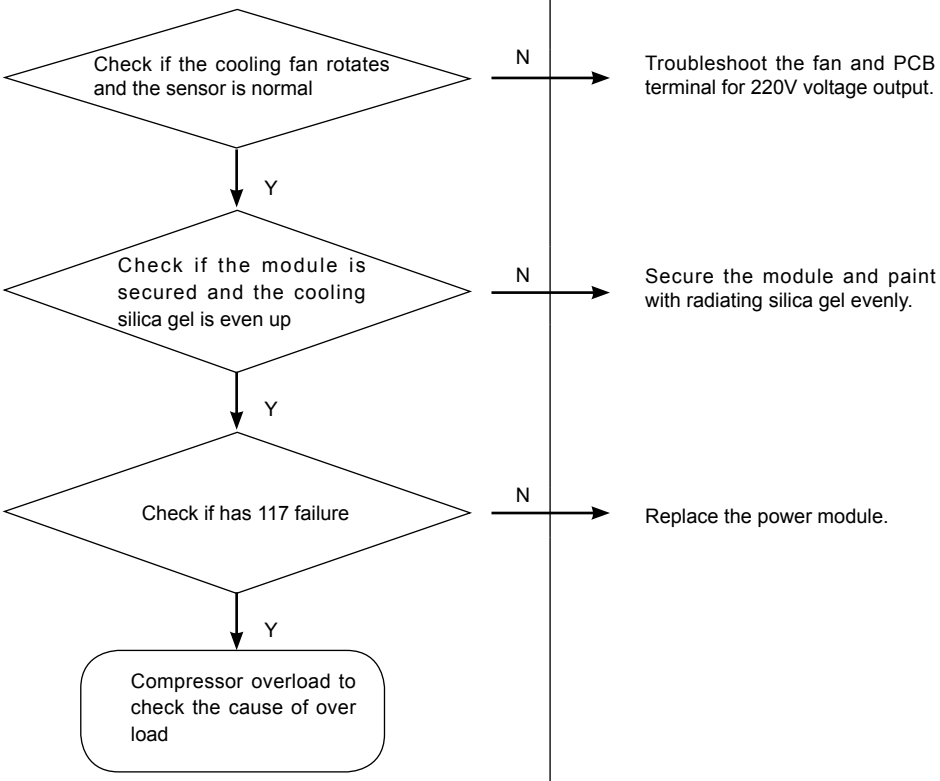
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 110-4, 5 Indoor wired controller: 6E	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Fan motor module hardware over current
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method ◆ Check if the motor DC +/- loop is short circuit; ◆ Check fan blade load is stuck, rotation is smooth; ◆ Check if the compressor resistance is normal, ◆ Check the motor resistance is normal;		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions Fan built-in drive hardware over-current		
4. Possible causes ◆ The power supply of fan motor capacitor board is poor ◆ Fan blade load is stuck. ◆ Motor built-in driver is not good		

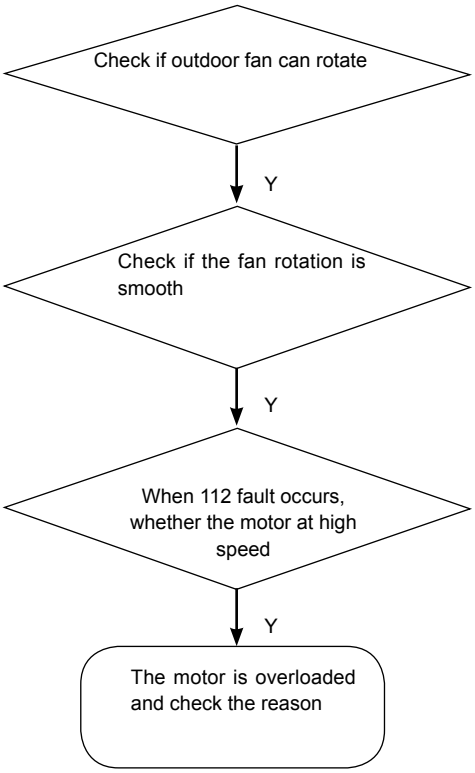
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 111-0 ,1 Indoor wired controller: 6F	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Compressor out of control
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the module is in normal conditions and if P and N is short-circuited to U, V and W; Measure with diode to see if there is a voltage drop between P/N and U/V/W. ◆ Check if the module is securely fixed and the heat dissipation is good; ◆ Check if the compressor winding is normal. ◆ Check if the compressor wiring UVW is connected correctly and the inverter board and module board is securely wired.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
Over current of module hardware		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The module alarms failure as it broke down; ◆ Liquid shock is found in compressor which results in over current upon starting or operating; ◆ The compressor winding is burned out; ◆ UVW wiring is wrongly connected or the inverter board and module board are wired insecurely.		

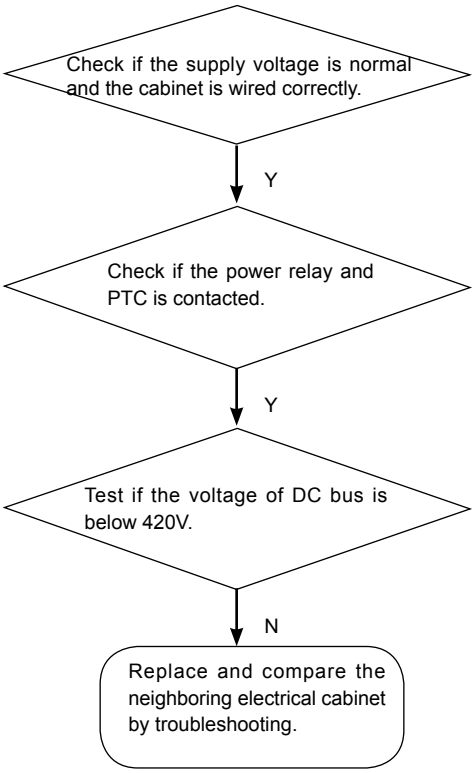
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 112-0 ,1 Indoor wired controller: 70	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Compressor module radiator temp. too high
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the radiator is in normal conditions; ◆ Check if the cooling fan is in normal conditions; ◆ Check if the radiator sensor is in normal conditions.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
Raise failure alarm when temperature ≥94°C. INV control board recovers automatically when temperature ≤94°C.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The module is insecurely fixed, which results in poor heat dissipation; ◆ The radiator sensor is broken which results in high detection temperature; ◆ The cooling fan fails to operate; ◆ There is no 220V output from the terminal of cooling fan of PCB.		

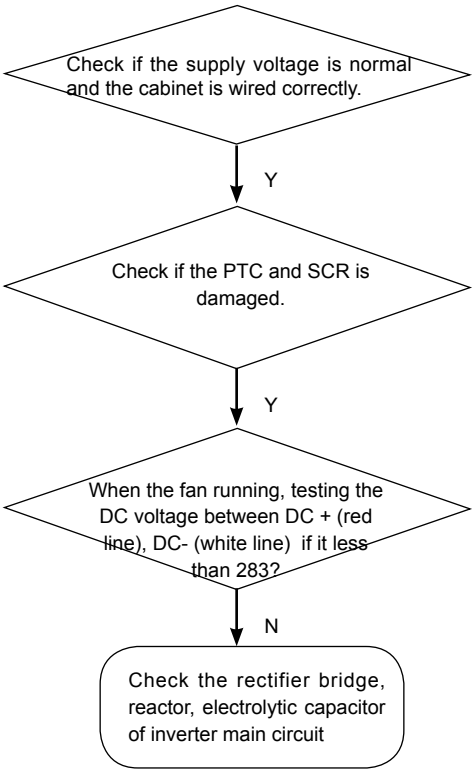
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 112-4, 5 Indoor wired controller: 70	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Fan motor module radiator temp. too high
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

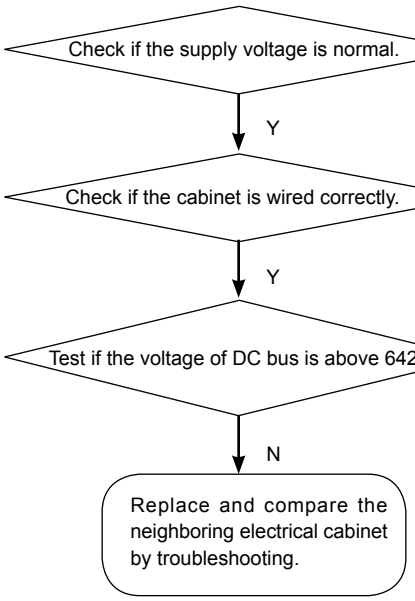
1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method ◆ Check if the radiating of the fan motor aluminum radiator is good ◆ Check if the fan is good		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions Motor built-in IGBT bottom radiator temperature reaches 95.65 degree;		
4. Possible causes ◆ Motor built-in IGBT radiating poor; ◆ Outdoor fan does not turn or stuck		

Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 114-0,1 Indoor wired controller: 72	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Compressor module DC BUS under voltage
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method ◆ Check if the power voltage is too low and results in voltage decrease after rectification; ◆ Check if the PTC is in normal conditions; ◆ Check if the cabinet is correctly wired.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions Raise failure alarm when power voltage<DC420V. INV control board recovers automatically when voltage >DC420V		
4. Possible causes ◆ Incorrect wiring may result in under voltage alarm; ◆ PTC or relay damage may result in under voltage; ◆ Low power voltage may result in under voltage.		

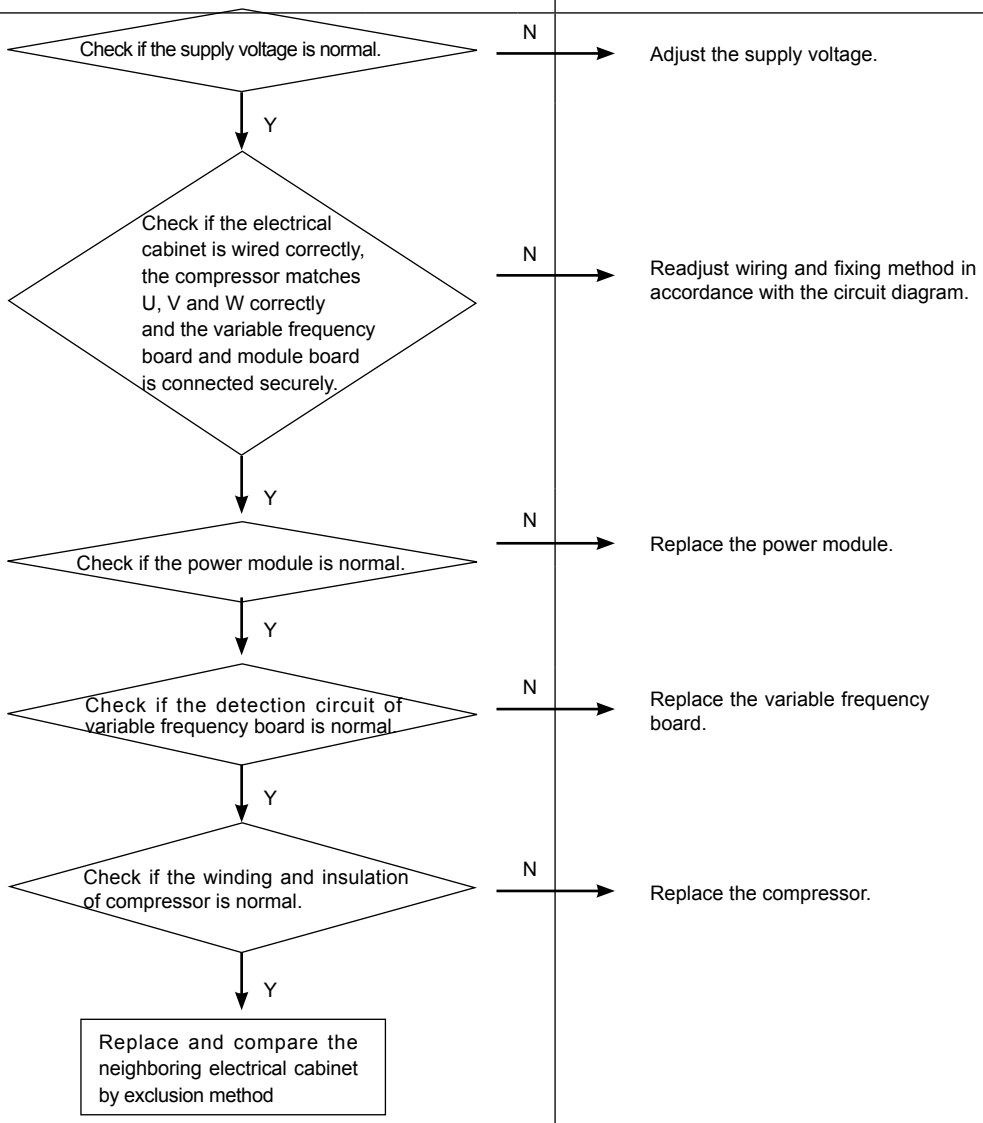
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 114-4, 5 Indoor wired controller: 72	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Fan motor module DC BUS under voltage
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method ◆ Check the power supply voltage is too low, resulting in reduced voltage after rectification; ◆ Check if the PTC is in normal conditions; ◆ Check if the cabinet is correctly wired.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions When the power voltage <DC283V, fault and alarm. Voltage> DC283V, the motor built-in control panel automatically restored		
4. Possible causes ◆ Incorrect wiring may result in under voltage alarm; ◆ PTC or SCR damage may result in under voltage; ◆ Low power voltage may result in under voltage.		

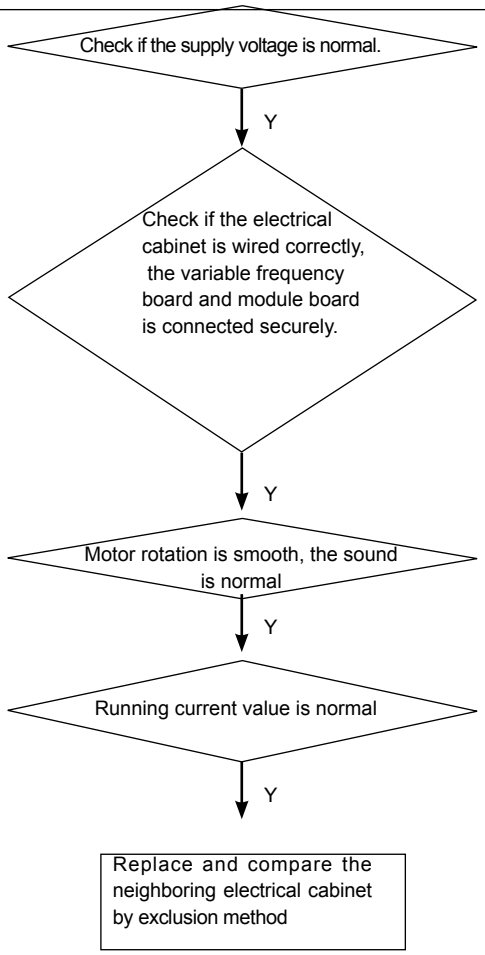
<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Failure code
Outdoor digital display tube: 115-0, 1
Indoor wired controller: 73</td><td colspan="2">Indoor unit LED status</td><td colspan="2">LED5</td><td rowspan="3">Failure description:
Compressor module DC BUS over voltage</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2">20 times</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Outdoor unit LED status</td><td>LED1</td><td>LED2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td></tr>
<tr><td>1. Model</td><td colspan="5">Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">MRV 5 series</td><td colspan="3">Diagnosis</td><td colspan="2">Troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="3" rowspan="7"> 
</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="7"></td></tr>
<tr><td>2. Abnormity detection method</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ Check if the power voltage is too high and results in over voltage after rectification;
◆ Check if the cabinet is correctly wired.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3. Abnormity confirmation conditions</td></tr>
<tr><td>Raise failure alarm when power voltage>DC642V. INV control board recovers automatically when voltage <DC642V.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4. Possible causes</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ Incorrect connection may result in over voltage alarm;
◆ High power voltage may result in over voltage.</td></tr>
</table>

Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 117-0, 1 Indoor wired controller: 75	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Compressor module software over current
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the compressor is insecurely connected; ◆ Check the system for liquid shock. ◆ Check if the module is in normal conditions and subject to short circuit. ◆ Check if the compressor is well. ◆ Check if the compressor wiring UVW is connected correctly and the inverter board and module board is securely wired.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
Over current of module software		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The current detection loop of inverter board is in poor performance, which results in rapid current rise of compressor; ◆ Damage or liquid shock is found in compressor, which results in over current; ◆ UVW wiring is wrongly connected or the inverter board and module board are wired insecurely.		

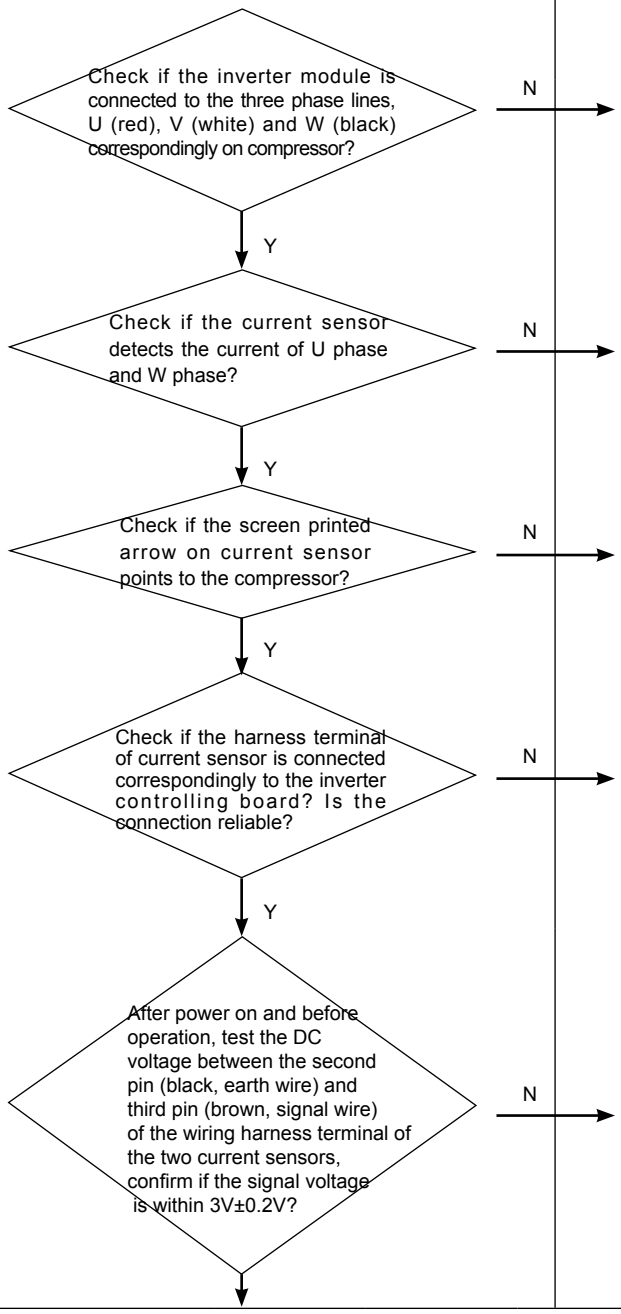


Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 117- 4, 5 Indoor wired controller: 75	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Fan motor module software over current
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method ◆ Check if the fan motor strong electricity wire is insecurely connected; ◆ Fan rotation is smooth ◆ Check if the module is normal, if short circuit		Adjust the supply voltage. Readjust wiring and fixing method in accordance with the circuit diagram. Replace the fan motor Replace the fan motor
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions Double fan: fan running current value over 5.5A, single fan: fan running current value over 6A		
4. Possible causes ◆ Fan motor is poor ◆ Fan blade overload		

Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 119-0, 1 Indoor wired controller77	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Current detecting circuit abnormal of compressor module
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the current sensor is reversely connected and U and W is in reverse direction. ◆ Check if the current sensor is in reverse direction. (the arrow on sensor points at the compressor) ◆ Check if the inverter board is well. ◆ Check if the current sensor is well.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
The current detection sensor of inverter control board is in abnormal conditions, disconnected or connected incorrectly.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The inverter board and current sensor is anti-connected or the current sensor is in incorrect direction. ◆ The inverter board or current sensor is damaged.		

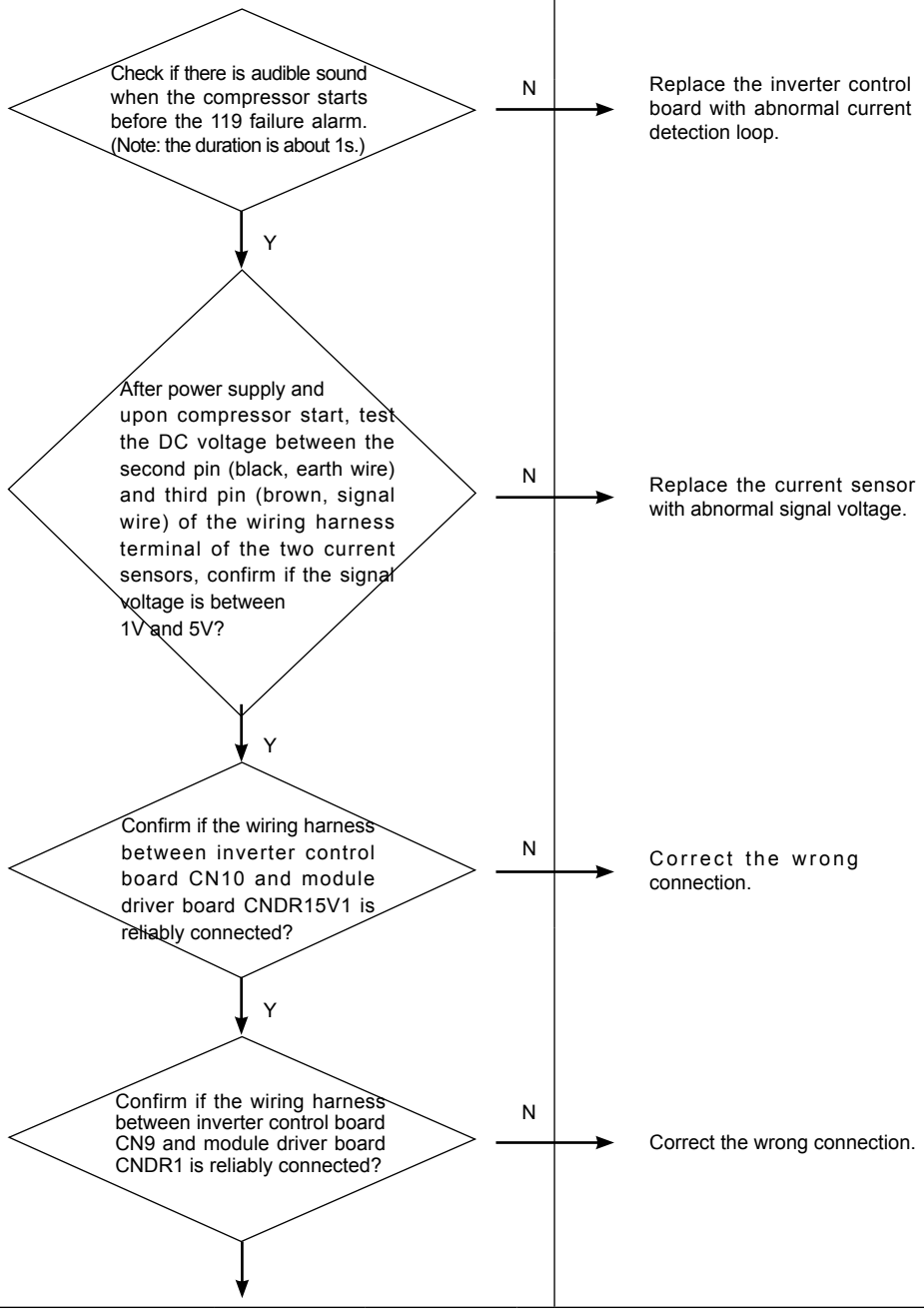


To be continued

Continued

Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 119-0, 1 Indoor wired controller77	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Current detecting circuit abnormal of compressor module
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

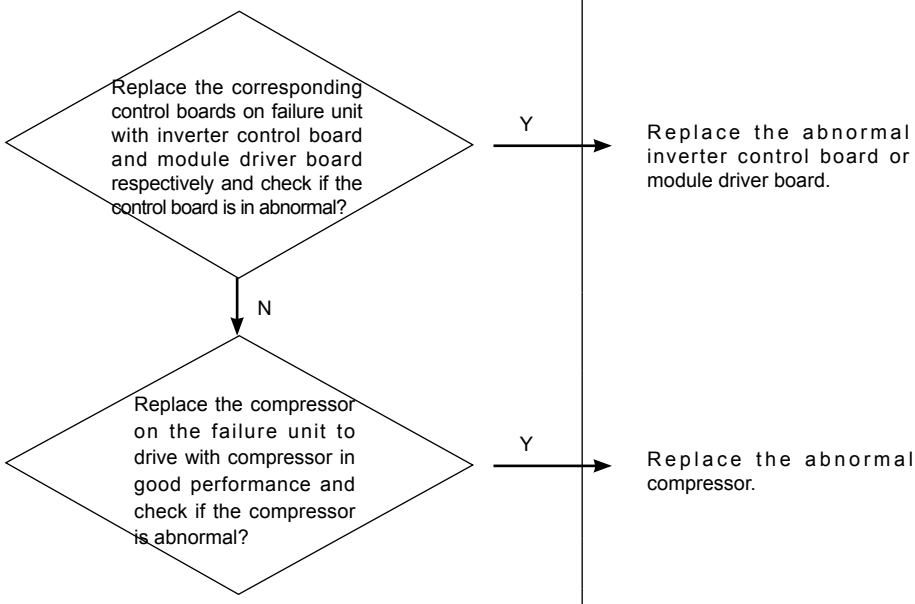
1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the current sensor is reversely connected and U and W is in reverse direction. ◆ Check if the current sensor is in reverse direction. (the arrow on sensor points at the compressor) ◆ Check if the inverter board is well. ◆ Check if the current sensor is well.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
The current detection sensor of inverter control board is in abnormal conditions, disconnected or connected incorrectly.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The inverter board and current sensor is anti-connected or the current sensor is in incorrect direction. ◆ The inverter board or current sensor is damaged.		



To be continued

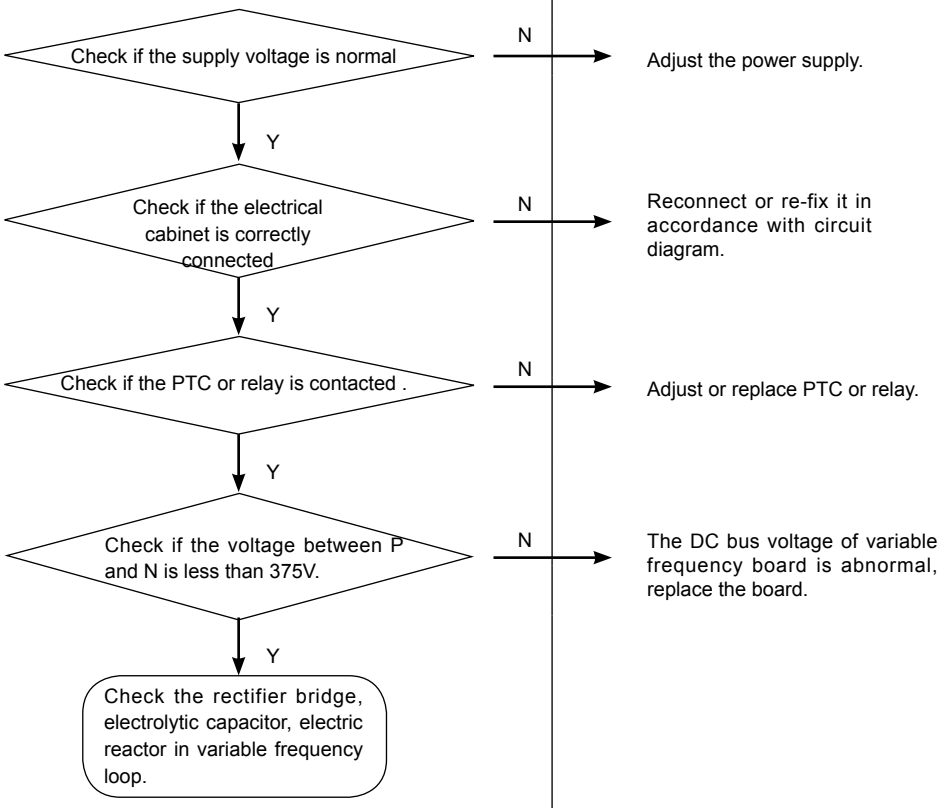
Continued

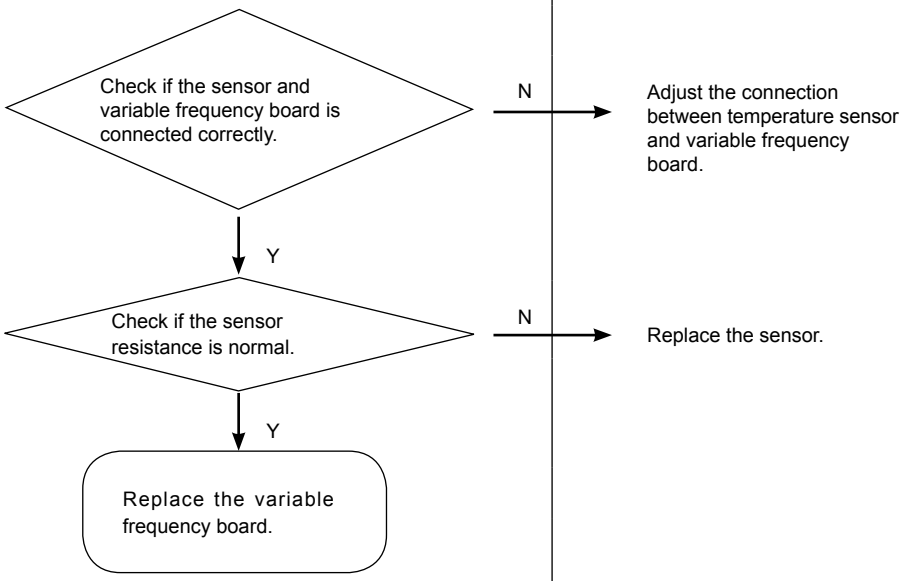
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 119-0, 1 Indoor wired controller77	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Current detecting circuit abnormal of compressor module
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the current sensor is reversely connected and U and W is in reverse direction. ◆ Check if the current sensor is in reverse direction. (the arrow on sensor points at the compressor) ◆ Check if the inverter board is well. ◆ Check if the current sensor is well.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
The current detection sensor of inverter control board is in abnormal conditions, disconnected or connected incorrectly.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The inverter board and current sensor is anti-connected or the current sensor is in incorrect direction. ◆ The inverter board or current sensor is damaged.		

Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 120-0, 1 121-0, 1 Indoor wired controller: 78, 79	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Compressor module power supply abnormal
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

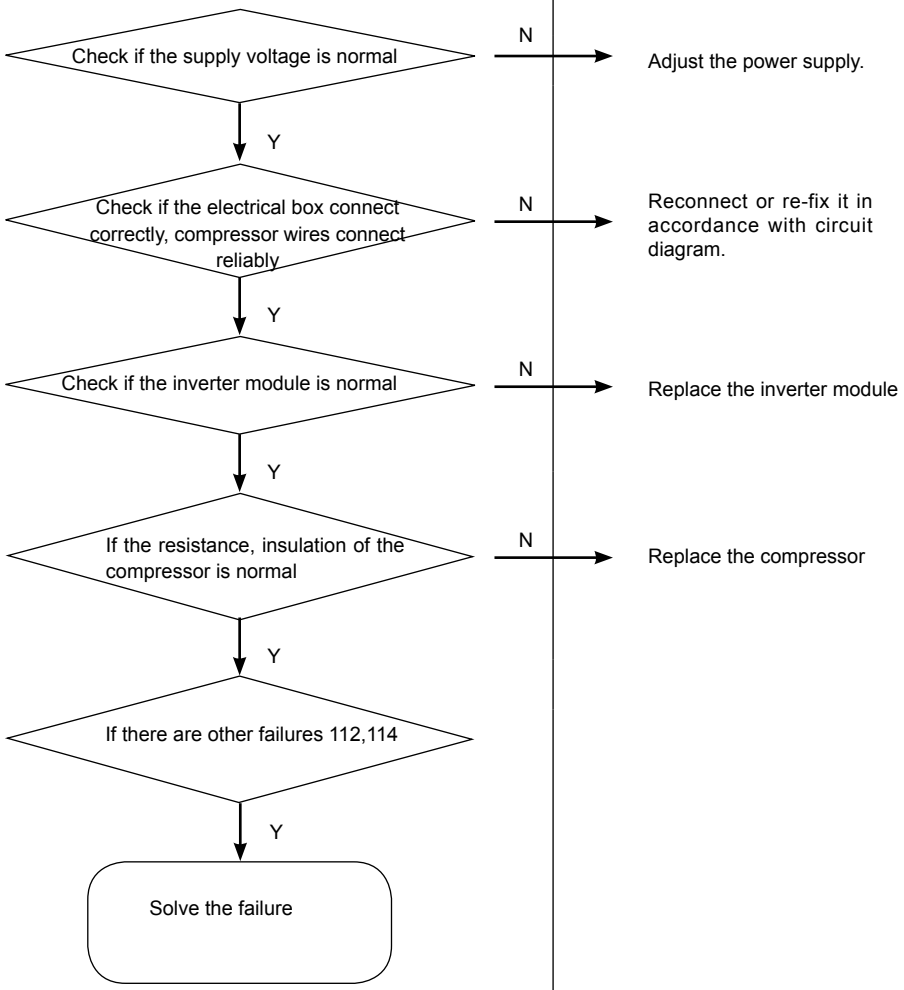
1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check if the supply voltage is abnormal. ◆ Check if the PTC or relay contacts or not. ◆ Check if the DC bus voltage is normal. ◆ Check if the DC power supply of inverter board is normal.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
The power supply of inverter control board is interrupted instantly.		
4. Possible causes		
◆ The supply voltage is found with abnormal fluctuations. ◆ The PTC or relay does not contact. ◆ The inverter control board is in poor performance.		



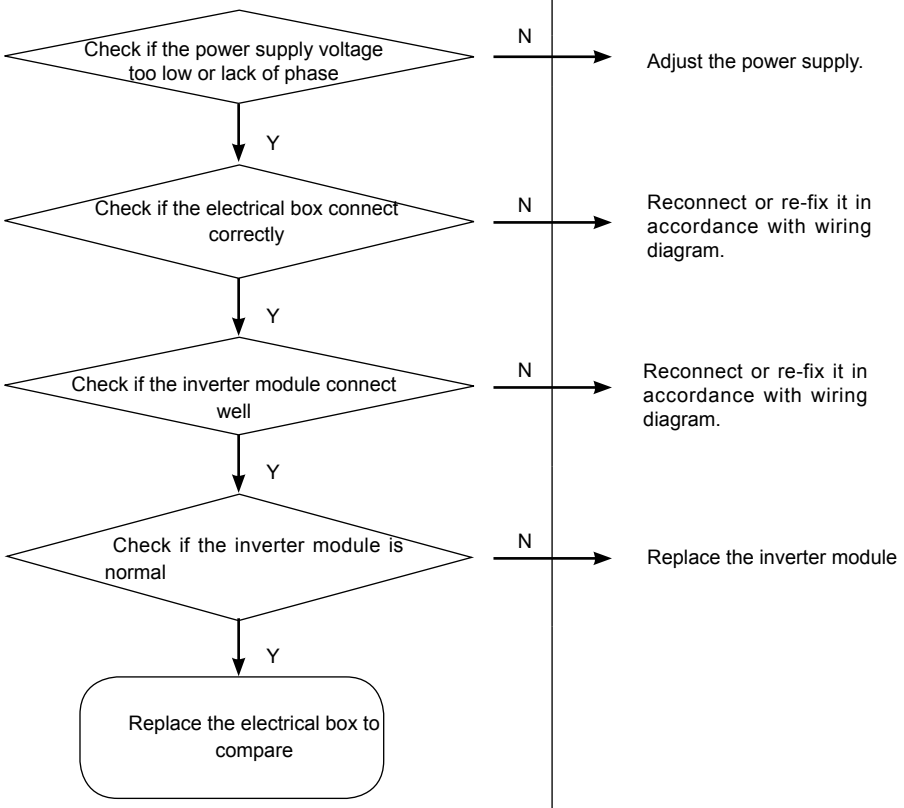
<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Failure code
Outdoor digital display tube: 122-0, 1
Indoor wired controller: 7A</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="2">Indoor unit LED status</td><td colspan="2">LED5</td><td rowspan="2">Failure description:
Radiator temp. sensor of compressor module is abnormal.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">20 times</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Outdoor unit LED status</td><td>LED1</td><td>LED2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td></tr>
<tr><td>1. Model</td><td colspan="5">Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">MRV 5 series</td><td colspan="3">Diagnosis</td><td colspan="2">Troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td>2. Abnormity detection method</td><td colspan="3" rowspan="7"> 
</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="7"></td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ Check if the temperature acquisition circuit of inverter board is normal.
◆ Check if the resistance of temperature sensor is normal.
◆ Check if they are connected correctly</td></tr>
<tr><td>3. Abnormity confirmation conditions</td></tr>
<tr><td>The temperature sensor is disconnected or the resistance is incorrect.</td></tr>
<tr><td>4. Possible causes</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ The resistance of temperature sensor is found with drift.
◆ The inverter board acquires inaccurate temperature.</td></tr>
</table>

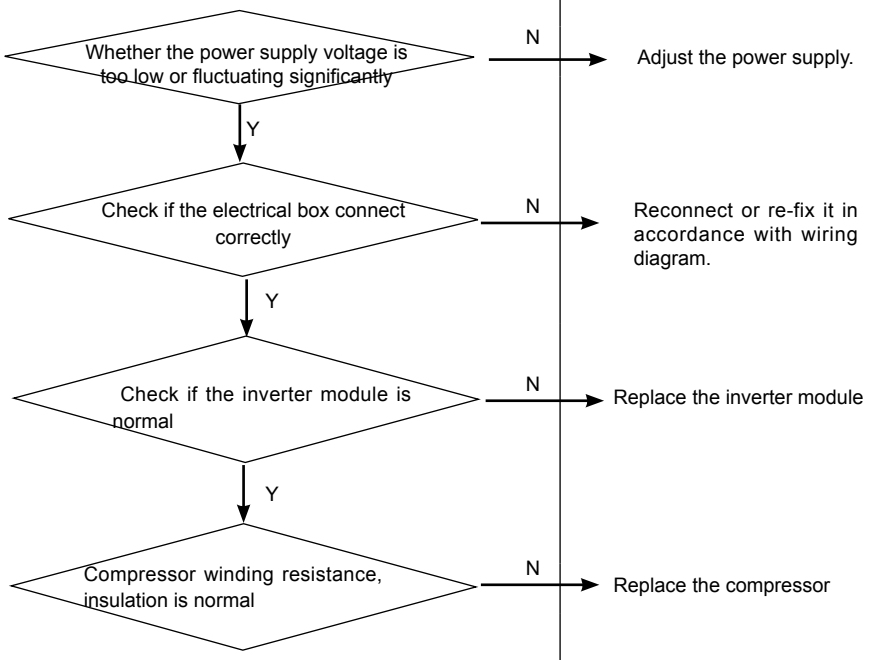
Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 123-0, 1 Indoor wired controller: 78, 7B	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Hardware instantaneous over current of the compressor module rectifier side
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

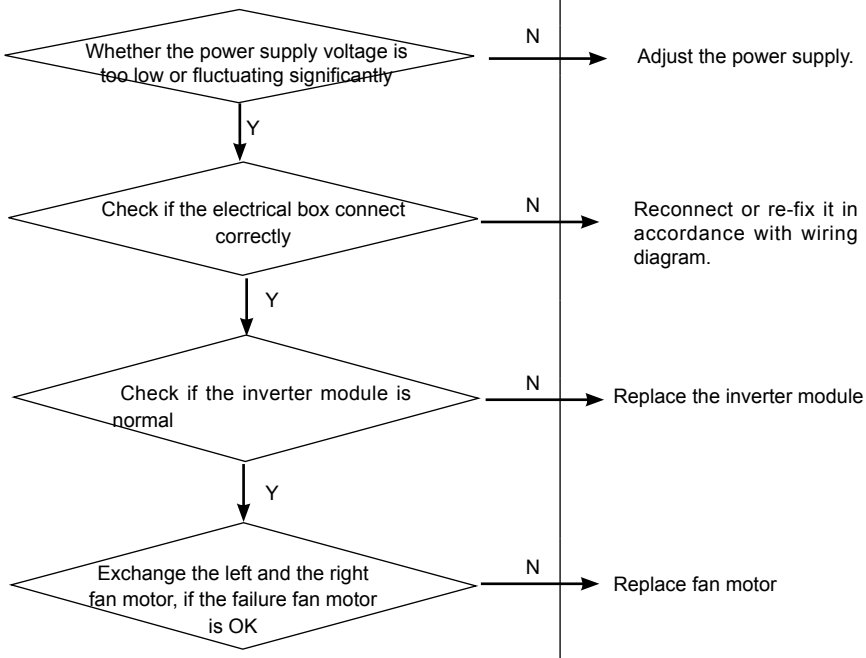
1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method		
◆ Check the module is normal, there is short circuit between P, N, U, V, W ◆ Check whether the module is fixed reliably and radiating is good; ◆ Check the compressor resistance is normal, ◆ Check if the wiring of compressor UVW is correct, frequency converter board and module board connection is reliable.		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions		
Hardware instantaneous over current of the module rectifier side		
4. Possible causes		
◆ Poor radiating caused the module burned; ◆ The module is punctured to cause a breakdown; ◆ Compressor winding resistance too large ◆ UVW wiring short circuit, or compressor line short circuit to ground ◆ The compressor has a liquid shock, causing starting current or operating current too high		



Failure code Outdoor digital display tube: 124-0, 1 Indoor wired controller: 78, 7C	Indoor unit LED status	LED5		Failure description: Compressor module three-phase power failure
		20 times		
	Outdoor unit LED status	LED1	LED2	
		Normal	Normal	

1. Model	Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting	
MRV 5 series	Diagnosis	Troubleshooting
2. Abnormity detection method ◆ Check if the modules' R, S, T are correct, if missing phase ◆ Check if the power supply of the electrical box lack of phase, if the voltage is too low		
3. Abnormity confirmation conditions Module three-phase power failure		
4. Possible causes ◆ Module three-phase voltage is too low ◆ Module three-phase power lack of phase or imbalance		

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="3">Failure code
Outdoor digital display tube: 125-0, 1
Indoor wired controller: 7D</td><td colspan="2">Indoor unit LED status</td><td colspan="2">LED5</td><td rowspan="3">Failure description:
Compressor frequency un-match</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">20 times</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Outdoor unit LED status</td><td>LED1</td><td>LED2</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2"></td><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td></tr>
<tr><td>1. Model</td><td colspan="5">Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="8">MRV 5 series</td><td colspan="3">Diagnosis</td><td colspan="2">Troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td>2. Abnormity detection method</td><td colspan="3" rowspan="7"> 
</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="7"></td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ Check if the communication circuits of power module and inverter board are securely inserted and connected.
◆ Check if the power module is well.
◆ Check if the inverter board is well.</td></tr>
<tr><td>3. Abnormity confirmation conditions</td></tr>
<tr><td>(current frequency ≥ INV target frequency +3Hz) or (target frequency ≥0 && actual frequency =0) for continuous 5 minutes</td></tr>
<tr><td>4. Possible causes</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ The power module and inverter board are connected loosely, which results in detection failure of compressor rotation speed.
◆ The power module is damaged.</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Failure code
Outdoor digital display tube: 125-4, 5
Indoor wired controller: 7D</td><td rowspan="2">Indoor unit LED status</td><td colspan="2">LED5</td><td rowspan="3">Failure description:
Fan motor speed un-match</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">20 times</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Outdoor unit LED status</td><td>LED1</td><td>LED2</td></tr>
<tr><td>Normal</td><td>Normal</td></tr>
<tr><td>1. Model</td><td colspan="4">Failure diagnosis and troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td>MRV 5 series</td><td colspan="2">Diagnosis</td><td colspan="2">Troubleshooting</td></tr>
<tr><td>2. Abnormity detection method</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="5"> 
</td><td colspan="2" rowspan="5"></td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ Check if the compressor module is damaged
◆ Check if the fan rotation is smooth;
◆ Check whether the fan blade load is blocked;</td></tr>
<tr><td>3. Abnormity confirmation conditions</td></tr>
<tr><td>Hall signal logic built-in the fan motor is wrong too many times</td></tr>
<tr><td>4. Possible causes</td></tr>
<tr><td>◆ Fan blade overload
◆ Fan motor is bad</td><td colspan="2"></td><td colspan="2"></td></tr>
</table>

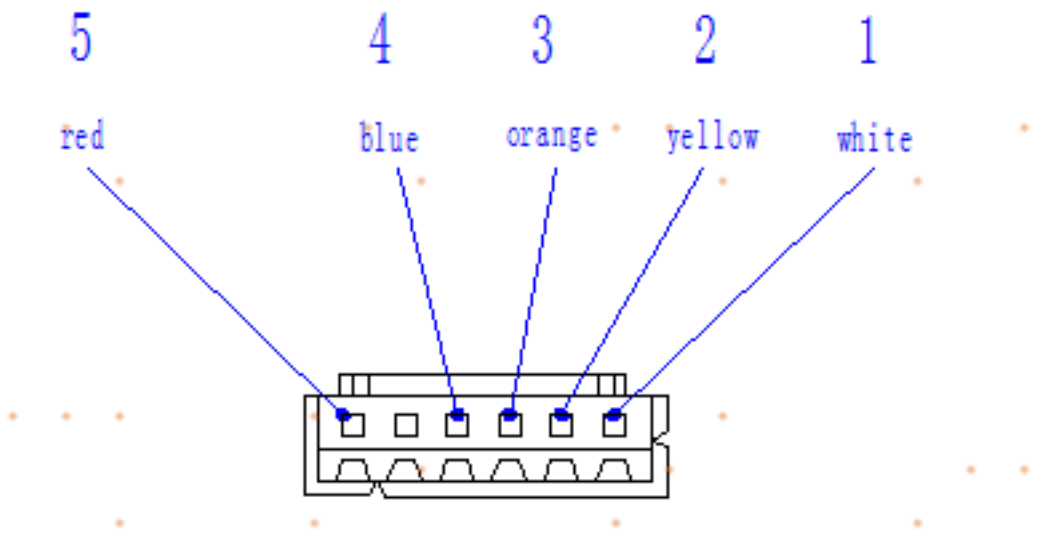
23.2 Lack of refrigerant judgment method

(1) Refer to the R410A system static balance pressure reference value form
(2) Check if the temp. difference between coil pipe and ambient temp. less than 4°C, if yes, it means the system lack of refrigerant.

R410A system static balance pressure reference value			
Outdoor ambient temp.（℃）	Pressure（MPa）	Outdoor ambient temp.（℃）	Pressure（MPa）
-23	0.258	16	1.198
-22	0.272	17	1.235
-21	0.287	18	1.273
-20	0.301	19	1.312
-19	0.317	20	1.352
-18	0.332	21	1.392
-17	0.349	22	1.433
-16	0.365	23	1.475
-15	0.383	24	1.518
-14	0.4	25	1.562
-13	0.419	26	1.607
-12	0.437	27	1.653
-11	0.456	28	1.699
-10	0.476	29	1.747
-9	0.496	30	1.795
-8	0.517	31	1.845
-7	0.538	32	1.895
-6	0.56	33	1.946
-5	0.582	34	1.999
-4	0.605	35	2.052
-3	0.629	36	2.106
-2	0.653	37	2.162
-1	0.677	38	2.218
0	0.703	39	2.276
1	0.729	40	2.334
2	0.755	41	2.394
3	0.782	42	2.455
4	0.81	43	2.516
5	0.839	44	2.579
6	0.868	45	2.643
7	0.898	46	2.709
8	0.928	47	2.775
9	0.959	48	2.843
10	0.991	49	2.911
11	1.024	50	2.981
12	1.057	51	3.053
13	1.091	52	3.125
14	1.126	53	3.199
15	1.162		

23.3 The checking method for the valve

1. After the valve is energized, listen to the sound of valve action, if no action enter the next checking.
For the solenoid valve: check if the PCB terminal has 220V output, if yes, change the solenoid valve coil, if not OK, change the solenoid valve body.
For the electronic expansion valve: measure the resistance value.

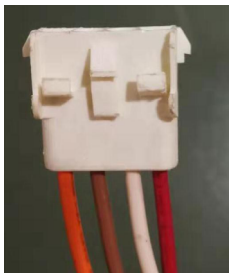


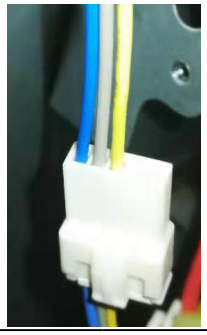
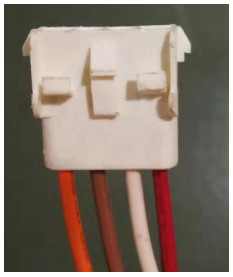
FUJIKOKI electronic expansion valve
Resistance value:
1 and 5: 46±4Ω
3 and 5: 46±4Ω
1 and 3: 92±8Ω
2 and 4: 92±8Ω

23.4 The 4-way valve reversing condition

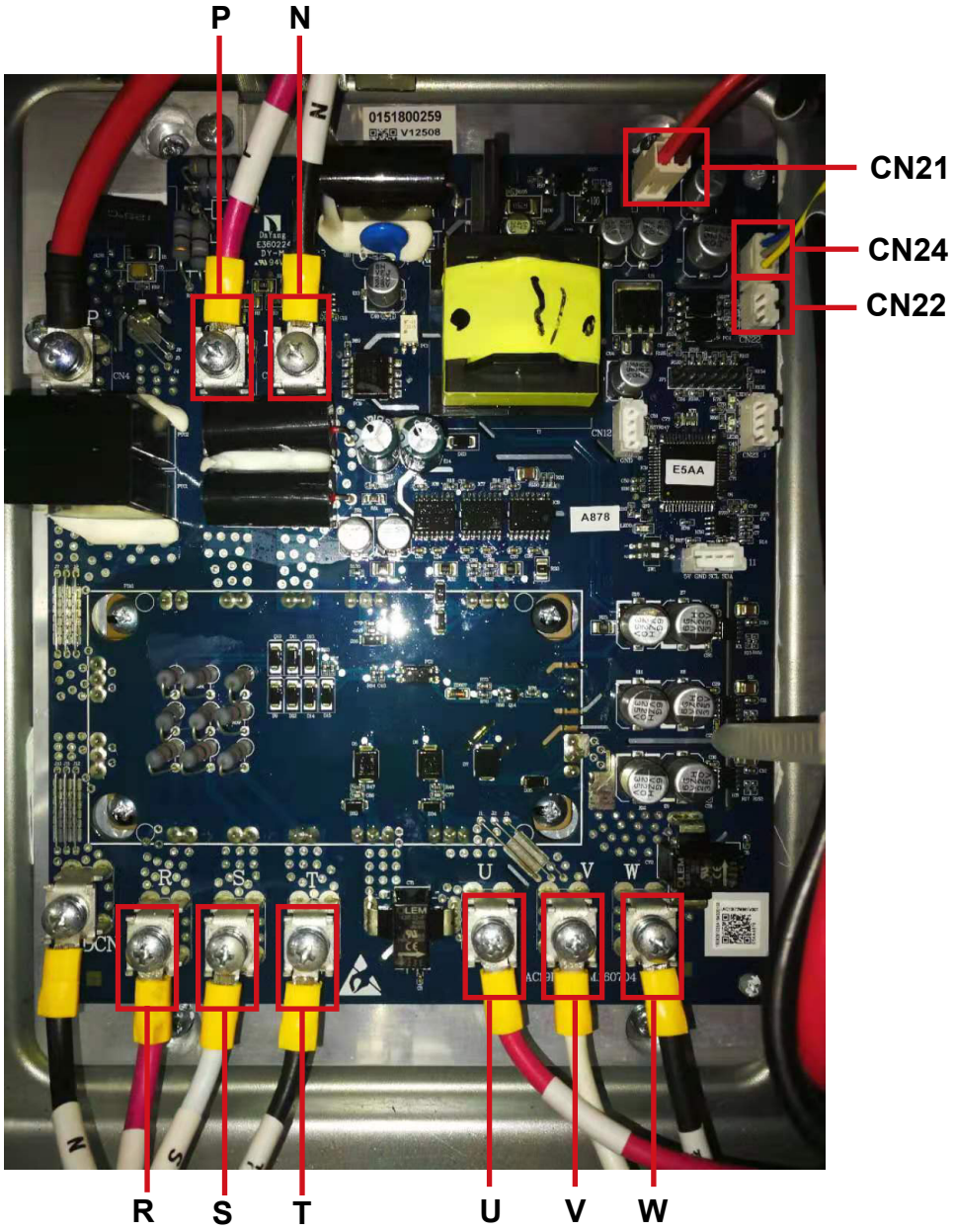
After 4-Way valve powered on 3 minutes, if it satisfy one of the following condition lasting 10 seconds.
Condition:
--Tsuc-Tdef≥10^{O}C
--Pd-Ps≥βMP (Tao>-10^{O}C, β=0.60; Tao≤-10^{O}C, β=0.4)

23.5 Fan motor detection standard

Fan motor code: 0150401918					
Expected readings of control PWB VDC outputs to DCFM			Expected readings of DC fan motor circuit board resistances		
Multi meter test points for VDC			Multi meter test points for Ω		
Multimeter red probe	Multimeter black probe	PCB DC volts	Multimeter black probe	Multimeter red probe	DCFM PWB resistance value
SE	GND2	5V	SE	GND2	0.664MΩ
+5V	GND2	5V	+5V	GND2	∞
A2	GND2	5V	A2	GND2	∞
Wring of DC fan motor					
1	GND2	Communication signal public ground	Blue		
2	SE	Send or receive signal wire	Gray		
3	+5V	5V communication power supply	Yellow		
4	/	/	/		
5	A2	Communication address	White		
Expected readings of control PWB VDC outputs to DCFM			Expected readings of DC fan motor circuit board resistances		
Multi meter test points for VDC			Multi meter test points for Ω		
Multimeter red probe	Multimeter black probe	PCB DC volts	Multimeter black probe	Multimeter red probe	DCFM PWB resistance value
+540VDC	GND	540V	+540VDC	GND	1.444MΩ
15V	GND2	15V	15V	GND2	102.6KΩ
Wring of DC fan motor					
1	+540VDC	Input DC high voltage positive	Red		
2	GND	Input DC high voltage negative	White		
3	GND2	Input DC 15 voltage negative	Brown		
4	15V	Input DC 15 voltage positive	Orange		

Fan motor code: 0150401919					
Expected readings of control PWB VDC outputs to DCFM			Expected readings of DC fan motor circuit board resistances		
Multi meter test points for VDC			Multi meter test points for Ω		
Multimeter red probe	Multimeter black probe	PCB DC volts	Multimeter black probe	Multimeter red probe	DCFM PWB resistance value
SE	GND2	5V	SE	GND2	0.662MΩ
+5V	GND2	5V	+5V	GND2	∞
A2	GND2	5V	A2	GND2	∞
Wring of DC fan motor					
1	GND2	Communication signal public ground	Blue		
2	SE	Send or receive signal wire	Gray		
3	+5V	5V communication power supply	Yellow		
4	/	/	/		
5	/	/	/		
Expected readings of control PWB VDC outputs to DCFM			Expected readings of DC fan motor circuit board resistances		
Multi meter test points for VDC			Multi meter test points for Ω		
Multimeter red probe	Multimeter black probe	PCB DC volts	Multimeter black probe	Multimeter red probe	DCFM PWB resistance value
+540VDC	GND	540V	+540VDC	GND	1.46MΩ
15V	GND2	15V	15V	GND2	101.1KΩ
Wring of DC fan motor					
1	+540VDC	Input DC high voltage positive	Red		
2	GND	Input DC high voltage negative	White		
3	GND2	Input DC 15 voltage negative	Brown		
4	15V	Input DC 15 voltage positive	Orange		

23.6 Power module detection standard

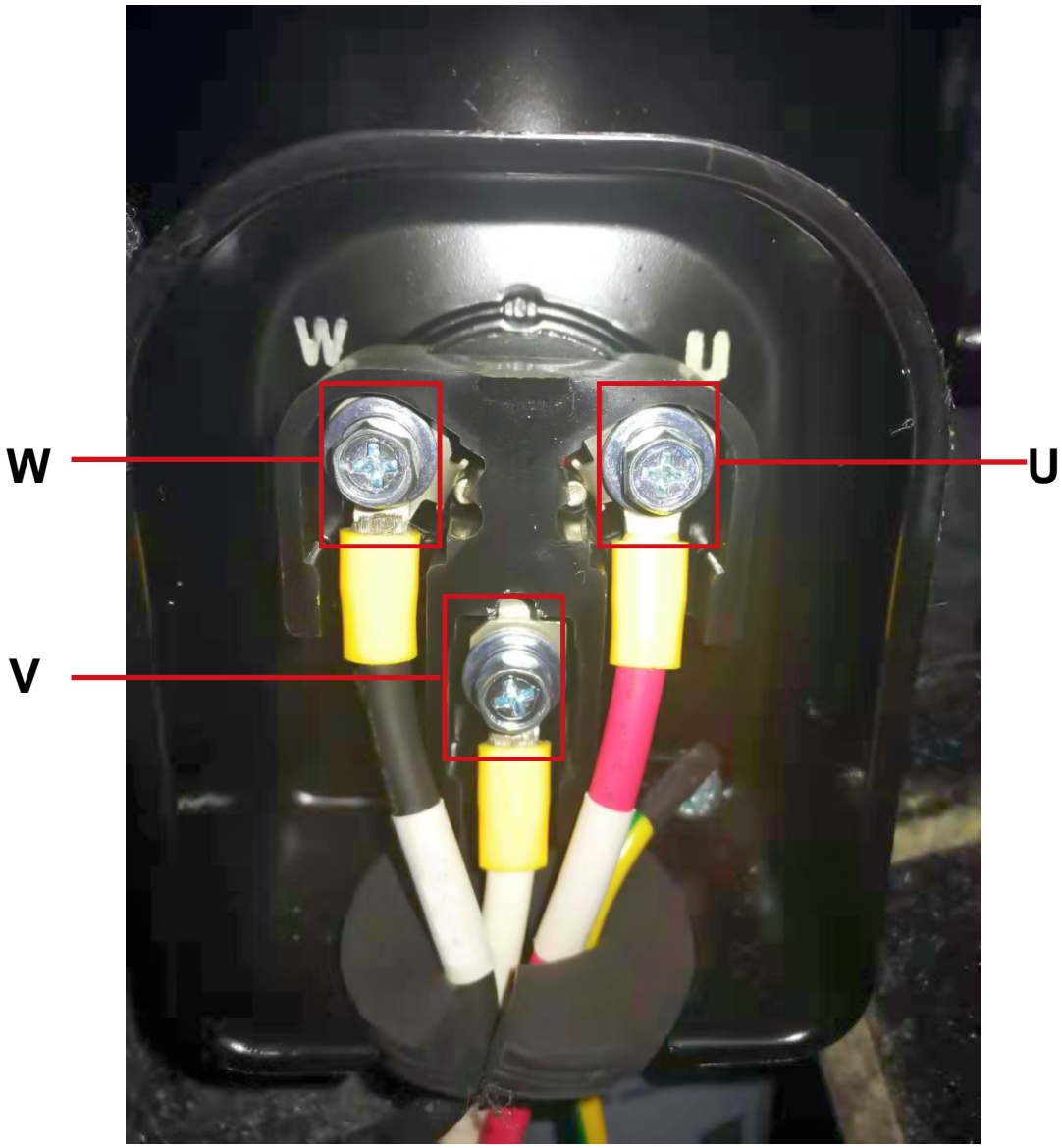


No.	Terminal name	Standard
1	CN21	DC 15V
2	CN22	DC 5V
3	CN24	DC 5V

Testing terminal	Standard
U and W	∞
U and V	∞
W and V	∞
R and S	About 1.262MΩ
R and T	About 1.535MΩ
S and T	About 1.247MΩ
Note: measure after removing the connection wires	

Multimeter red prode	Multimeter black prode	Standard
P	U	About 1.411MΩ
P	V	About 1.411MΩ
P	W	About 1.411MΩ
U	N	About 1.422MΩ
V	N	About 1.422MΩ
W	N	About 1.422MΩ
Note: measure after removing the connection wires		

23.7 Compressor detection standard



Testing terminal	Resistance value
U and W	About 300MΩ
U and V	About 300MΩ
W and V	About 300MΩ
Note: measure after removing the connection wires	

23.8 Sensor resistance table

NO.	Model	Name	Code	Characteristic
1	AV08IMVEVA AV10IMVEVA AV12IMVEVA AV14IMVEVA AV16IMVEVA AV18IMVEVA AV20IMVEVA AV22IMVEVA AV24IMVEVA AV26IMVEVA	Tao ambient temp. sensor	0150401910	R25=10KΩ
2		Td1 compressor 1 discharge temp. sensor	0150401914	R80=50KΩ
3		Td2 compressor 2 discharge temp. sensor	0150401915	R80=50KΩ
4		Toci1/Ts sensor	0150401911	R25=10KΩ
5		Tdef defrosting temp. sensor	0150401913	R25=10KΩ
6		Toil1 compressor 1 oil temp. sensor	0150401916	R80=50KΩ
7		Toil2 compressor 2 oil temp. sensor	0150401917	R80=50KΩ

R80=50kΩ±3% B25/80=4450K±3%					
Temp	Resistance (kΩ)			% (Resist. Tol)	
(°C)	Rmax	R (t) Normal	Rmin	MAX (+)	MIN (-)
0	1749.014	1921.993	2094.972	9	9
1	1651.431	1813.265	1975.099	8.93	8.93
2	1560.165	1711.646	1863.127	8.85	8.85
3	1474.737	1616.593	1758.449	8.78	8.78
4	1394.709	1527.611	1660.513	8.7	8.7
5	1319.683	1444.25	1568.817	8.63	8.63
6	1249.295	1366.096	1482.897	8.55	8.55
7	1183.21	1292.773	1402.336	8.48	8.48
8	1121.124	1223.935	1326.746	8.4	8.4
9	1062.756	1159.265	1255.774	8.33	8.33
10	1007.85	1098.474	1189.098	8.25	8.25
11	956.167	1041.293	1126.419	8.18	8.18
12	907.491	987.477	1067.463	8.1	8.1
13	861.621	936.799	1011.977	8.03	8.03
14	818.372	889.052	959.732	7.95	7.95
15	777.574	844.042	910.51	7.88	7.88
16	739.066	801.59	864.114	7.8	7.8
17	702.705	761.533	820.361	7.73	7.73
18	668.353	723.717	779.081	7.65	7.65
19	635.885	688.001	740.117	7.58	7.58
20	605.185	654.254	703.323	7.5	7.5
21	576.145	622.355	668.565	7.43	7.43
22	548.663	592.189	635.715	7.35	7.35
23	522.645	563.651	604.657	7.28	7.28
24	498.006	536.644	575.282	7.2	7.2
25	474.662	511.076	547.49	7.13	7.13
26	452.538	486.862	521.186	7.05	7.05
27	431.563	463.922	496.281	6.98	6.98
28	411.671	442.182	472.693	6.9	6.9
29	392.8	421.572	450.344	6.83	6.83
30	374.891	402.028	429.165	6.75	6.75
31	357.891	383.489	409.087	6.68	6.68
32	341.749	365.898	390.047	6.6	6.6
33	326.416	349.201	371.986	6.53	6.53
34	311.848	333.349	354.85	6.45	6.45
35	298.004	318.295	338.586	6.38	6.38
36	284.843	303.995	323.147	6.3	6.3

Haier

R80=50kΩ±3% B25/80=4450K±3%					
Temp	Resistance (kΩ)			% (Resist. Tol)	
(°C)	Rmax	R (t) Normal	Rmin	MAX (+)	MIN (-)
37	272.329	290.407	308.485	6.23	6.23
38	260.427	277.493	294.559	6.15	6.15
39	249.104	265.216	281.328	6.08	6.08
40	238.329	253.541	268.753	6	6
41	228.073	242.437	256.801	5.93	5.93
42	218.308	231.873	245.438	5.85	5.85
43	209.01	221.82	234.63	5.78	5.78
44	200.154	212.252	224.35	5.7	5.7
45	191.715	203.142	214.569	5.63	5.63
46	183.674	194.467	205.26	5.55	5.55
47	176.009	186.204	196.399	5.48	5.48
48	168.703	178.333	187.963	5.4	5.4
49	161.735	170.832	179.929	5.33	5.33
50	155.089	163.682	172.275	5.25	5.25
51	148.748	156.866	164.984	5.18	5.18
52	142.698	150.367	158.036	5.1	5.1
53	136.924	144.168	151.412	5.03	5.03
54	131.411	138.255	145.099	4.95	4.95
55	126.148	132.613	139.078	4.88	4.88
56	121.122	127.229	133.336	4.8	4.8
57	116.32	122.089	127.858	4.73	4.73
58	111.732	117.181	122.63	4.65	4.65
59	107.347	112.494	117.641	4.58	4.58
60	103.157	108.018	112.879	4.5	4.5
61	99.15	103.741	108.332	4.43	4.43
62	95.319	99.654	103.989	4.35	4.35
63	91.655	95.748	99.841	4.28	4.28
64	88.149	92.014	95.879	4.2	4.2
65	84.795	88.443	92.091	4.13	4.13
66	81.584	85.028	88.472	4.05	4.05
67	78.511	81.761	85.011	3.98	3.98
68	75.569	78.636	81.703	3.9	3.9
69	72.752	75.645	78.538	3.83	3.83
70	70.052	72.781	75.51	3.75	3.75
71	67.466	70.04	72.614	3.68	3.68

R80=50kΩ±3% B25/80=4450K±3%					
Temp	Resistance (kΩ)			% (Resist. Tol)	
(°C)	Rmax	R (t) Normal	Rmin	MAX (+)	MIN (-)
72	64.988	67.415	69.842	3.6	3.6
73	62.613	64.901	67.189	3.53	3.53
74	60.337	62.493	64.649	3.45	3.45
75	58.154	60.185	62.216	3.38	3.38
76	56.06	57.973	59.886	3.3	3.3
77	54.051	55.852	57.653	3.23	3.23
78	52.125	53.82	55.515	3.15	3.15
79	50.275	51.87	53.465	3.08	3.08
80	48.5	50	51.5	3	3
81	46.728	48.206	49.684	3.07	3.07
82	45.028	46.484	47.94	3.13	3.13
83	43.397	44.832	46.267	3.2	3.2
84	41.833	43.246	44.659	3.27	3.27
85	40.332	41.723	43.114	3.33	3.33
86	38.891	40.26	41.629	3.4	3.4
87	37.509	38.856	40.203	3.47	3.47
88	36.181	37.506	38.831	3.53	3.53
89	34.905	36.209	37.513	3.6	3.6
90	33.68	34.962	36.244	3.67	3.67
91	32.503	33.764	35.025	3.73	3.73
92	31.373	32.612	33.851	3.8	3.8
93	30.286	31.504	32.722	3.87	3.87
94	29.242	30.439	31.636	3.93	3.93
95	28.236	29.413	30.59	4	4
96	27.271	28.427	29.583	4.07	4.07
97	26.342	27.478	28.614	4.13	4.13
98	25.448	26.564	27.68	4.2	4.2
99	24.589	25.685	26.781	4.27	4.27
100	23.762	24.838	25.914	4.33	4.33
101	22.966	24.023	25.08	4.4	4.4
102	22.199	23.237	24.275	4.47	4.47
103	21.462	22.481	23.5	4.53	4.53
104	20.751	21.752	22.753	4.6	4.6

Haier

R80=50kΩ±3% B25/80=4450K±3%					
Temp	Resistance (kΩ)			% (Resist. Tol)	
(°C)	Rmax	R (t) Normal	Rmin	MAX (+)	MIN (-)
105	20.067	21.049	22.031	4.67	4.67
106	19.408	20.372	21.336	4.73	4.73
107	18.773	19.72	20.667	4.8	4.8
108	18.162	19.091	20.02	4.87	4.87
109	17.573	18.485	19.397	4.93	4.93
110	17.005	17.9	18.795	5	5
111	16.459	17.337	18.215	5.07	5.07
112	15.931	16.793	17.655	5.13	5.13
113	15.422	16.268	17.114	5.2	5.2
114	14.933	15.763	16.593	5.27	5.27
115	14.46	15.275	16.09	5.33	5.33
116	14.005	14.804	15.603	5.4	5.4
117	13.565	14.349	15.133	5.47	5.47
118	13.141	13.911	14.681	5.53	5.53
119	12.733	13.488	14.243	5.6	5.6
120	12.339	13.08	13.821	5.67	5.67
121	11.958	12.685	13.412	5.73	5.73
122	11.591	12.305	13.019	5.8	5.8
123	11.238	11.938	12.638	5.87	5.87
124	10.897	11.584	12.271	5.93	5.93
125	10.567	11.242	11.917	6	6
126	10.249	10.911	11.573	6.07	6.07
127	9.943	10.593	11.243	6.13	6.13
128	9.647	10.285	10.923	6.2	6.2
129	9.362	9.988	10.614	6.27	6.27
130	9.087	9.701	10.315	6.33	6.33
131	8.822	9.425	10.028	6.4	6.4
132	8.566	9.158	9.75	6.47	6.47
133	8.319	8.9	9.481	6.53	6.53
134	8.08	8.651	9.222	6.6	6.6
135	7.85	8.411	8.972	6.67	6.67
136	7.629	8.18	8.731	6.73	6.73
137	7.416	7.957	8.498	6.8	6.8
138	7.209	7.741	8.273	6.87	6.87
139	7.011	7.533	8.055	6.93	6.93
140	6.82	7.333	7.846	7	7

R25=10kΩ±3% B25/50=3700K±3%					
Temp	Resistance (kΩ)			% (Resist. Tol)	
(°C)	Rmax	R (t) Normal	Rmin	MAX (+)	MIN (-)
-30	145.819	135.018	124.217	7	7
-29	138.071	129.126	120.181	6.93	6.93
-28	131.793	123.339	114.885	6.85	6.85
-27	125.665	117.684	109.703	6.78	6.78
-26	119.706	112.18	104.654	6.71	6.71
-25	113.933	106.843	99.753	6.64	6.64
-24	108.361	101.687	95.013	6.56	6.56
-23	102.997	96.719	90.441	6.49	6.49
-22	97.847	91.946	86.045	6.42	6.42
-21	92.915	87.371	81.827	6.35	6.35
-20	88.2	82.994	77.788	6.27	6.27
-19	83.702	78.815	73.928	6.2	6.2
-18	79.417	74.832	70.247	6.13	6.13
-17	75.342	71.041	66.74	6.05	6.05
-16	71.471	67.437	63.403	5.98	5.98
-15	67.798	64.015	60.232	5.91	5.91
-14	64.316	60.769	57.222	5.84	5.84
-13	61.017	57.692	54.367	5.76	5.76
-12	57.895	54.778	51.661	5.69	5.69
-11	54.942	52.019	49.096	5.62	5.62
-10	52.149	49.409	46.669	5.55	5.55
-9	49.51	46.941	44.372	5.47	5.47
-8	47.016	44.607	42.198	5.4	5.4
-7	44.659	42.4	40.141	5.33	5.33
-6	42.433	40.315	38.197	5.25	5.25
-5	40.332	38.345	36.358	5.18	5.18
-4	38.346	36.482	34.618	5.11	5.11
-3	36.472	34.723	32.974	5.04	5.04
-2	34.7	33.059	31.418	4.96	4.96
-1	33.027	31.487	29.947	4.89	4.89
0	31.445	30	28.555	4.82	4.82
1	29.951	28.594	27.237	4.75	4.75
2	28.538	27.264	25.99	4.67	4.67
3	27.202	26.006	24.81	4.6	4.6
4	25.938	24.815	23.692	4.53	4.53

Haier

R25=10kΩ±3% B25/50=3700K±3%					
Temp	Resistance (kΩ)			% (Resist. Tol)	
(°C)	Rmax	R (t) Normal	Rmin	MAX (+)	MIN (-)
5	24.742	23.687	22.632	4.45	4.45
6	23.61	22.619	21.628	4.38	4.38
7	22.538	21.607	20.676	4.31	4.31
8	21.522	20.647	19.772	4.24	4.24
9	20.559	19.737	18.915	4.16	4.16
10	19.646	18.874	18.102	4.09	4.09
11	18.779	18.054	17.329	4.02	4.02
12	17.958	17.276	16.594	3.95	3.95
13	17.177	16.537	15.897	3.87	3.87
14	16.436	15.834	15.232	3.8	3.8
15	15.731	15.166	14.601	3.73	3.73
16	15.061	14.53	13.999	3.65	3.65
17	14.424	13.925	13.426	3.58	3.58
18	13.817	13.349	12.881	3.51	3.51
19	13.24	12.8	12.36	3.44	3.44
20	12.69	12.277	11.864	3.36	3.36
21	12.166	11.778	11.39	3.29	3.29
22	11.666	11.302	10.938	3.22	3.22
23	11.189	10.848	10.507	3.15	3.15
24	10.734	10.414	10.094	3.07	3.07
25	10.3	10	9.7	3	3
26	9.898	9.604	9.31	3.06	3.06
27	9.514	9.226	8.938	3.13	3.13
28	9.147	8.864	8.581	3.19	3.19
29	8.796	8.519	8.242	3.25	3.25
30	8.459	8.188	7.917	3.31	3.31
31	8.137	7.871	7.605	3.38	3.38
32	7.828	7.568	7.308	3.44	3.44
33	7.532	7.277	7.022	3.5	3.5
34	7.248	6.999	6.75	3.56	3.56
35	6.977	6.733	6.489	3.63	3.63
36	6.716	6.477	6.238	3.69	3.69
37	6.466	6.232	5.998	3.75	3.75
38	6.227	5.998	5.769	3.81	3.81
39	5.997	5.773	5.549	3.88	3.88
40	5.776	5.557	5.338	3.94	3.94
41	5.564	5.35	5.136	4	4

R25=10kΩ±3% B25/50=3700K±3%					
Temp	Resistance (kΩ)			% (Resist. Tol)	
(°C)	Rmax	R (t) Normal	Rmin	MAX (+)	MIN (-)
42	5.36	5.151	4.942	4.06	4.06
43	5.166	4.961	4.756	4.13	4.13
44	4.978	4.778	4.578	4.19	4.19
45	4.799	4.603	4.407	4.25	4.25
46	4.625	4.434	4.243	4.31	4.31
47	4.46	4.273	4.086	4.38	4.38
48	4.301	4.118	3.935	4.44	4.44
49	4.148	3.969	3.79	4.5	4.5
50	4.001	3.826	3.651	4.56	4.56
51	3.86	3.689	3.518	4.63	4.63
52	3.724	3.557	3.39	4.69	4.69
53	3.594	3.431	3.268	4.75	4.75
54	3.468	3.309	3.15	4.81	4.81
55	3.349	3.193	3.037	4.88	4.88
56	3.233	3.081	2.929	4.94	4.94
57	3.123	2.974	2.825	5	5
58	3.015	2.87	2.725	5.06	5.06
59	2.913	2.771	2.629	5.13	5.13
60	2.815	2.676	2.537	5.19	5.19
61	2.721	2.585	2.449	5.25	5.25
62	2.63	2.497	2.364	5.31	5.31
63	2.543	2.413	2.283	5.38	5.38
64	2.459	2.332	2.205	5.44	5.44
65	2.379	2.255	2.131	5.5	5.5
66	2.301	2.18	2.059	5.56	5.56
67	2.228	2.109	1.99	5.63	5.63
68	2.156	2.04	1.924	5.69	5.69
69	2.088	1.974	1.86	5.75	5.75
70	2.021	1.91	1.799	5.81	5.81
71	1.958	1.849	1.74	5.88	5.88
72	1.897	1.791	1.685	5.94	5.94
73	1.839	1.735	1.631	6	6
74	1.782	1.68	1.578	6.06	6.06
75	1.728	1.628	1.528	6.13	6.13

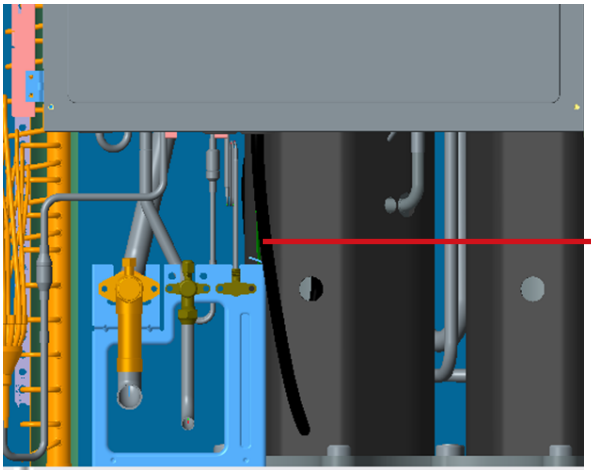
Haier

R25=10kΩ±3% B25/50=3700K±3%					
Temp	Resistance (kΩ)			% (Resist. Tol)	
(°C)	Rmax	R (t) Normal	Rmin	MAX (+)	MIN (-)
76	1.676	1.578	1.48	6.19	6.19
77	1.626	1.53	1.434	6.25	6.25
78	1.578	1.484	1.39	6.31	6.31
79	1.531	1.439	1.347	6.38	6.38
80	1.486	1.396	1.306	6.44	6.44
81	1.443	1.355	1.267	6.5	6.5
82	1.401	1.315	1.229	6.56	6.56
83	1.362	1.277	1.192	6.63	6.63
84	1.323	1.24	1.157	6.69	6.69
85	1.285	1.204	1.123	6.75	6.75
86	1.249	1.169	1.089	6.81	6.81
87	1.214	1.136	1.058	6.88	6.88
88	1.181	1.104	1.027	6.94	6.94
89	1.148	1.073	0.998	7	7
90	1.116	1.042	0.968	7.06	7.06
91	1.085	1.013	0.941	7.13	7.13
92	1.056	0.985	0.914	7.19	7.19
93	1.026	0.957	0.888	7.25	7.25
94	0.998	0.93	0.862	7.31	7.31
95	0.971	0.904	0.837	7.38	7.38
96	0.944	0.879	0.814	7.44	7.44
97	0.918	0.854	0.79	7.5	7.5
98	0.893	0.83	0.767	7.56	7.56
99	0.867	0.806	0.745	7.63	7.63
100	0.843	0.783	0.723	7.69	7.69
101	0.819	0.76	0.701	7.75	7.75
102	0.796	0.738	0.68	7.81	7.81
103	0.772	0.716	0.66	7.88	7.88
104	0.749	0.694	0.639	7.94	7.94
105	0.727	0.673	0.619	8	8

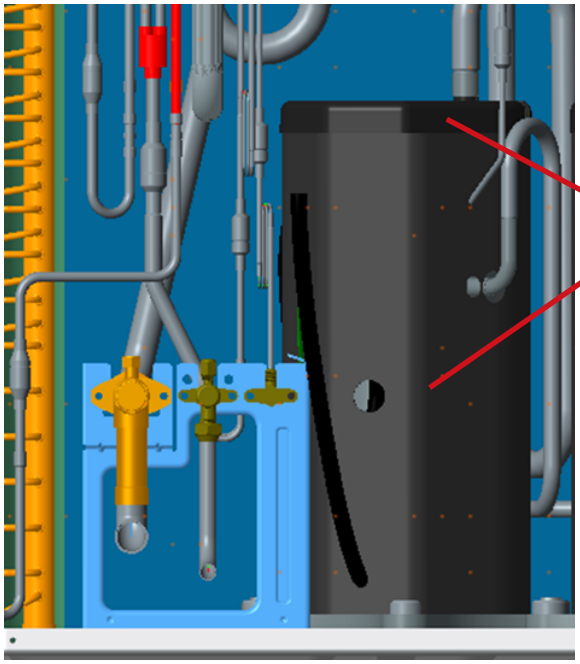
24. Parts Replacement Instructions

24.1 Compressor replacement

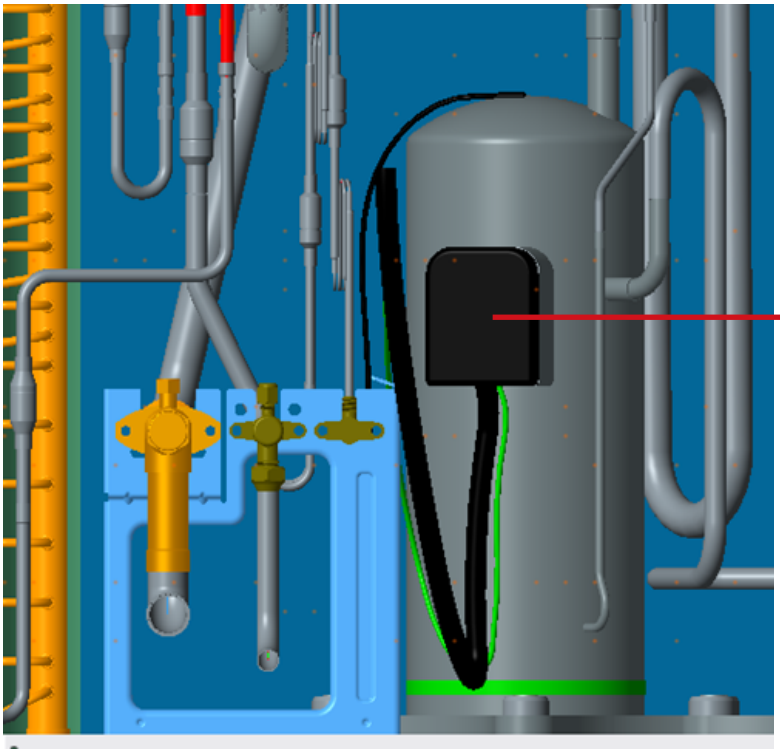
Take the following procedures to ensure sufficient maintenance space and good visibility.



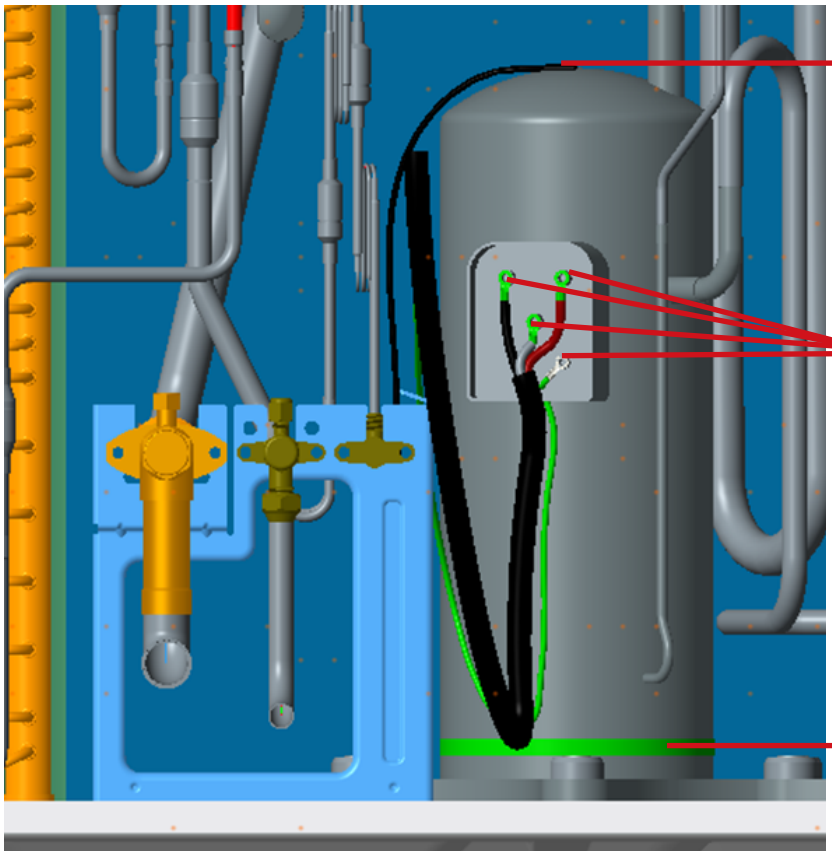
Step 1: Remove the power supply wire and grounding wire of the compressor from the electric control box.



Step 2: Remove inside and outside compressor quite



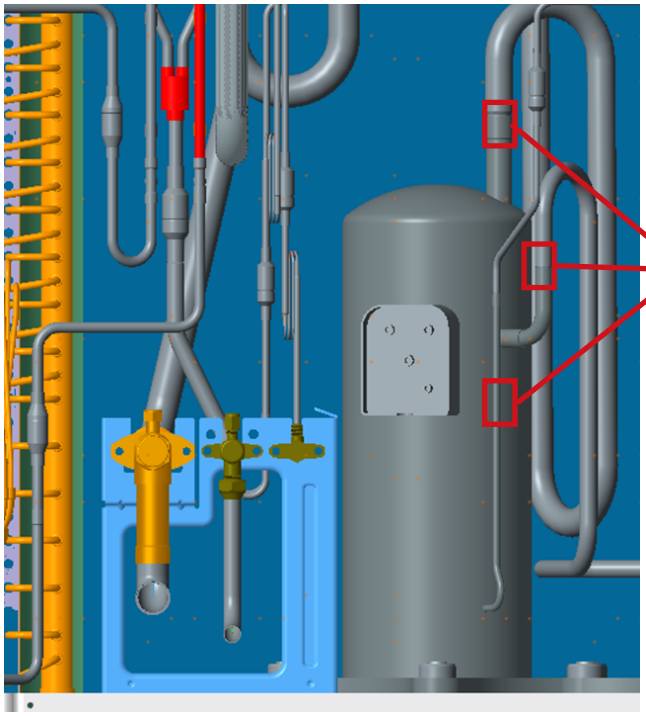
Step 3: Remove terminal box cover of compressor



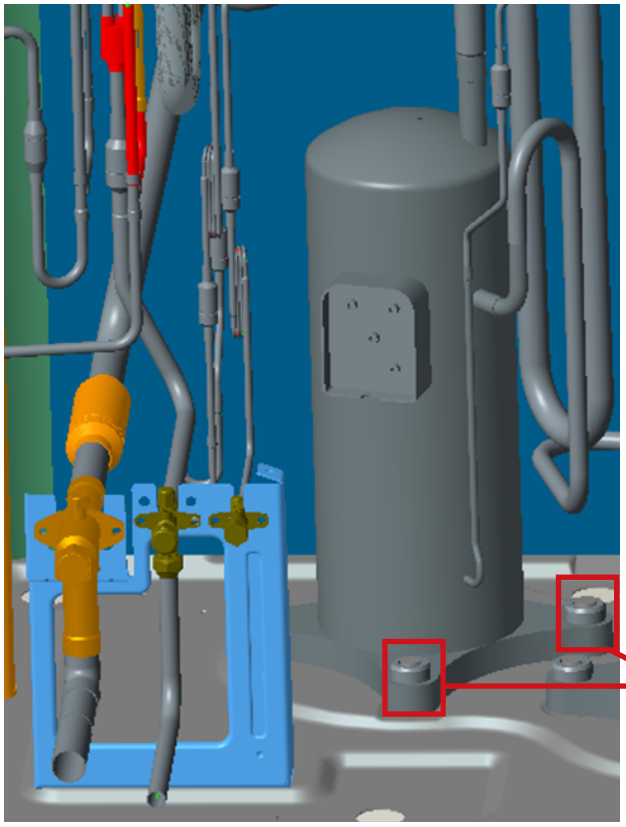
Step 4: Remove the discharge temperature sensor

Step 5: Remove the compressor wires and grounding wire by unscrewing the 4 screws

Step 6: Remove the heater and oil temperature sensor



Step 7: Unsoldering the discharge pipe / suction pipe / oil return pipe with a welding torch at the marked position as shown in the picture



Step 8: Remove the old compressor by dismantling the 4 compressor fixing nuts

25. Smartlink

25.1 Smartlink Introduction

Smartlink is one kind of wireless communication technology, which contains Master wireless module, Slave wireless module and Repeater.
1. Master wireless module, Slave wireless module and Repeater share the same hardware but with different software program inside.
2.Repeater is powered by extra 5V power adapter

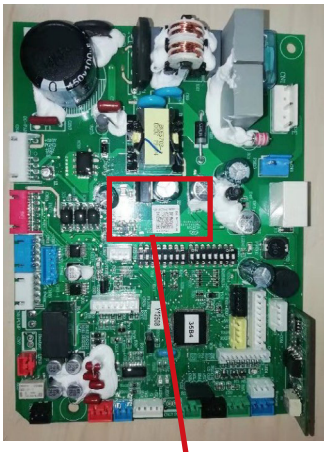
Master / Slave wireless module	Repeater
	

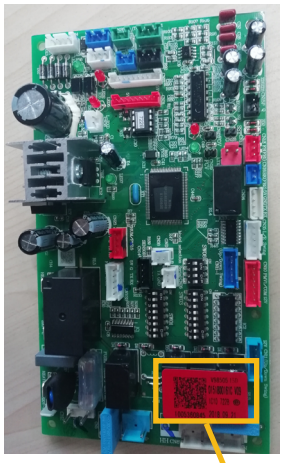
Connectable outdoor series	Model
MRV 5	AV*IMVEVA
MRV 5-RC	AV*IMVURA

Connectable indoor series	Model	Remarks
4-way cassette	AB*MCERA AB*MCERA(C)	The indoor unit must be the new indoor manufactured after January 1, 2019 (the PCB is upgraded program)
Round flow 4-way cassette	AB*MRERA	
MINI 4-way cassette	AB*MCERA(M)	
2-way cassette	AB*MBERA	
One way cassette	AB*MAERA	
Convertible	AC*MCERA AC*MFERA	
DC Slim low ESP duct	AD*MSERA(D)	
Slim low ESP duct	AD*MSERA	
Low ESP duct	AD*MLERA	
Medium ESP duct	AD*MNERA	
	AD*MMERA	
	AD*MJERA	
	AD*MJERAB	
High ESP duct	AD*MHERA	
	AD*MQERA	
N plate high wall	AS*MFERA AS*MNERA AS*MFERAB AS*MNERAB	
Console	AF*MBERA	

Connectable indoor series	Model	PCB code	PCB version	Remarks
4-way cassette	AB*MCERA AB*MCERA(C)	0151800113	V12.4	The PCB spare parts required for the wireless system and the MRV 5-RC system must also be the changed version (the version number is in the table or later than this version or the production time is after January 1, 2019)
Round flow 4-way cassette	AB*MRERA	0151800227	V6.6	
MINI 4-way cassette	AB*MCERA(M)	0151800244BA	V4.1	
2-way cassette	AB*MBERA	0151800161B	V12.4	
One way cassette	AB*MAERA	0151800244BA	V4.1	
Convertible	AC*MCERA AC*MFERA	0151800113	V6.6	
DC Slim low ESP duct	AD*MSERA(D)	0151800244	V6.6	
Slim low ESP duct	AD*MSERA	0151800161C	V11.9	
Low ESP duct	AD*MLERA	0151800113	V6.6	
Medium ESP duct	AD*MNERA	0151800113	V6.6	
	AD*MMERA	0151800113	V6.6	
	AD*MJERA	0151800161C 0151800161G	V11.9	
	AD*MJERAB	0151800161D	V11.9	
High ESP duct	AD*MHERA	0151800113	V6.6	
	AD*MQERA	0151800244 0151800227A	V6.6	
N plate high wall	AS*MFERA AS*MNERA AS*MFERAB AS*MNERAB	0151800244B	V4.1	
Console	AF*MBERA	0151800452	V0.8	

PCB production time





25.2 Smartlink benefits

• Easy Installation
Traditional wired connection has complex operation procedures, such as wiring, wire threading, wire binding and wire cutting etc. which cost a lot of labor and resources.
Smartlink as a wireless communication technology, make installation easier by removing the complex wire connection procedure.

• Smart networking
Traditional AC wire connection method is hand-in-hand, which is not flexible.
Smartlink realizes smart networking by dip switch operation. Besides, when the communication signal of the units changes, it can seek other strong signal path nearby and keep the stable communication of the system.

• Convenient Maintenance
Under wired connection system, communication error of one unit will cause all the units communication error which make the system stop running. It is so hard for the maintainer to find the error unit only by checking all the units in turn.
But for the system with smartlink, if one unit has communication error which will not affect other units. Because other units will change their communication path by choosing the stronger communication path to keep the system running. Therefore, it is convenient for the maintainer to maintain by focusing on the error unit.

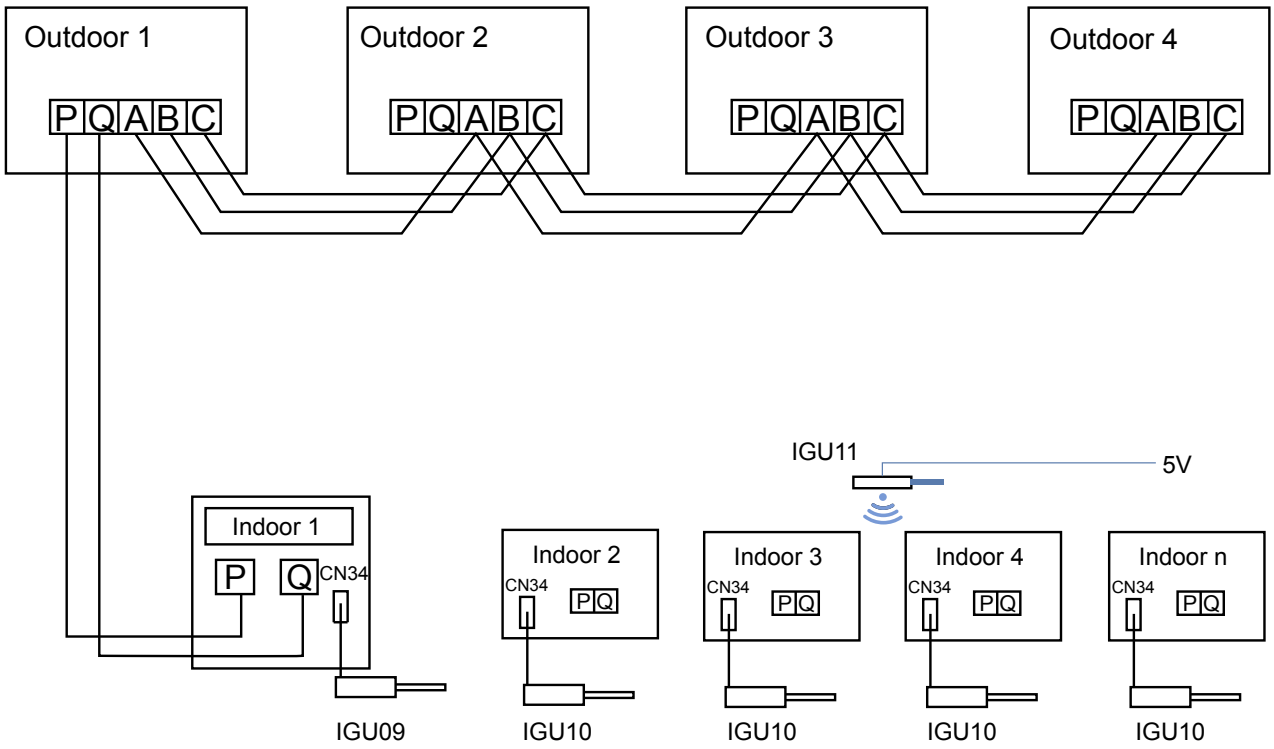
• Stable performance.
For the system adopting wired communication, there are a lot of wire related problems such as wire aging and wire broken caused by users or animals affecting the normal use of units.
Smartlink can reduce the possibility of above problems and make performance more stable by adopting wireless communication.

• Big benefits for reconstructed projects.
For some projects need to be reconstructed, because different brands use different communication wire, it is necessary to change the wire during the reconstruction. Smartlink has a lot of benefits for such projects. Because wireless Smartlink can remove re-wiring work and will make reconstruction easier.

25.3 Smartlink specification

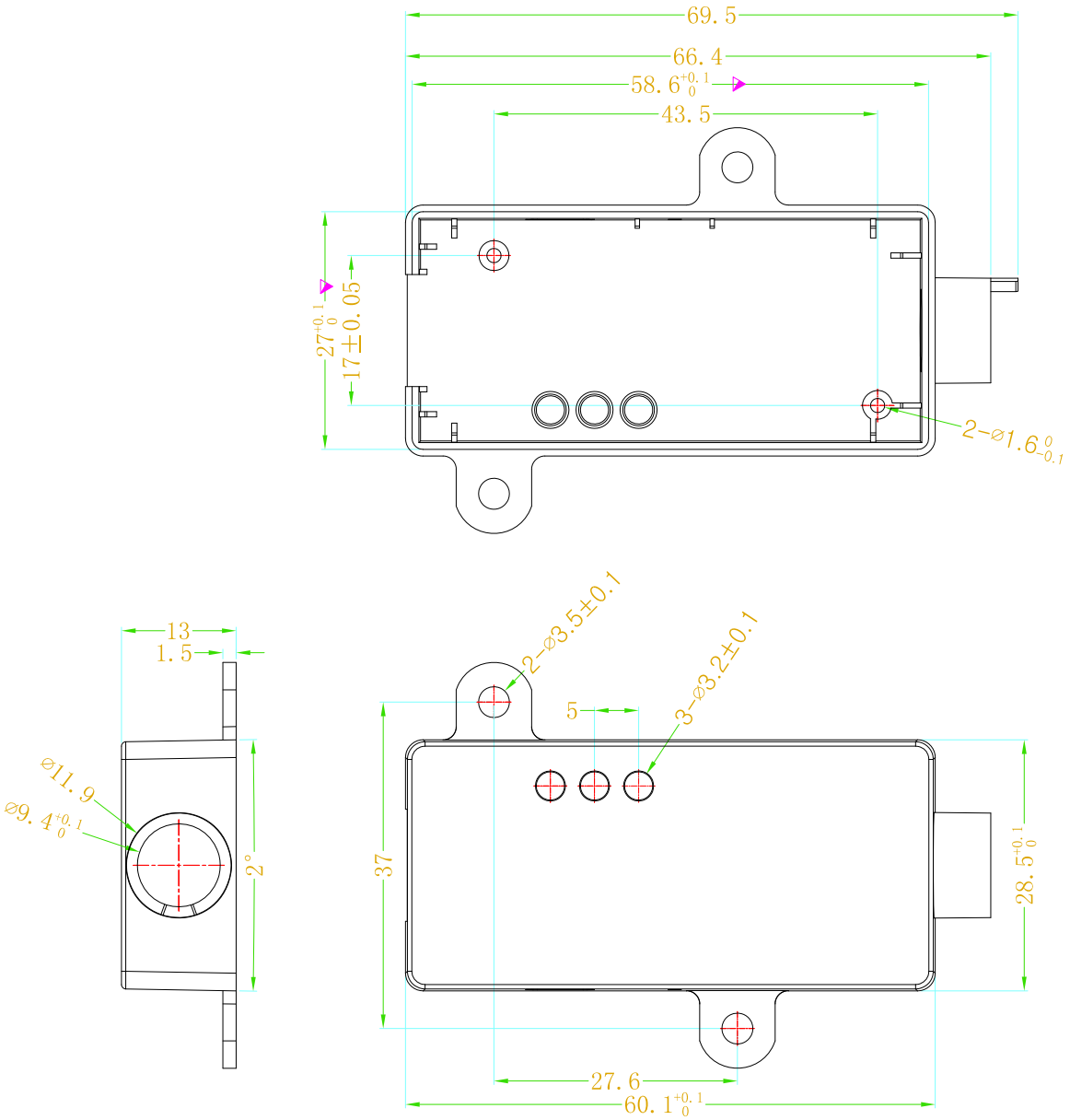
Item	Model	BOM No.	Spare part code	Indoor PCB connection terminal
Main IDU Wireless module	IGU09	AA9VH2B3P	0151800313C	CN34
Slave IDU Wireless Module	IGU10	AA9VH1B3P	0151800314B	CN34
Repeater	IGU11	AA9VH0B3P	0151800321B	/

25.4 Wiring figure



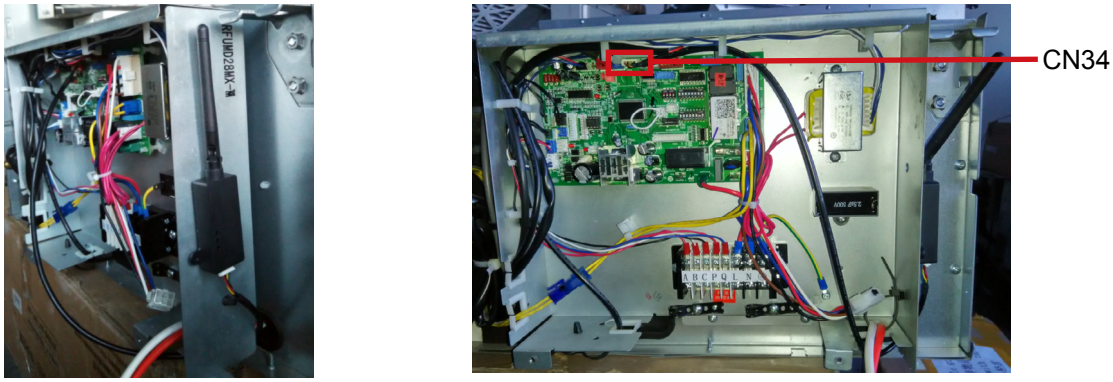
Note:
If the system unit adopts Zigbee wireless communication, it must adopt wireless and wired hybrid mode.
The PQ cable must be connected to the IDU which one with the smallest address number

25.5 Dimension



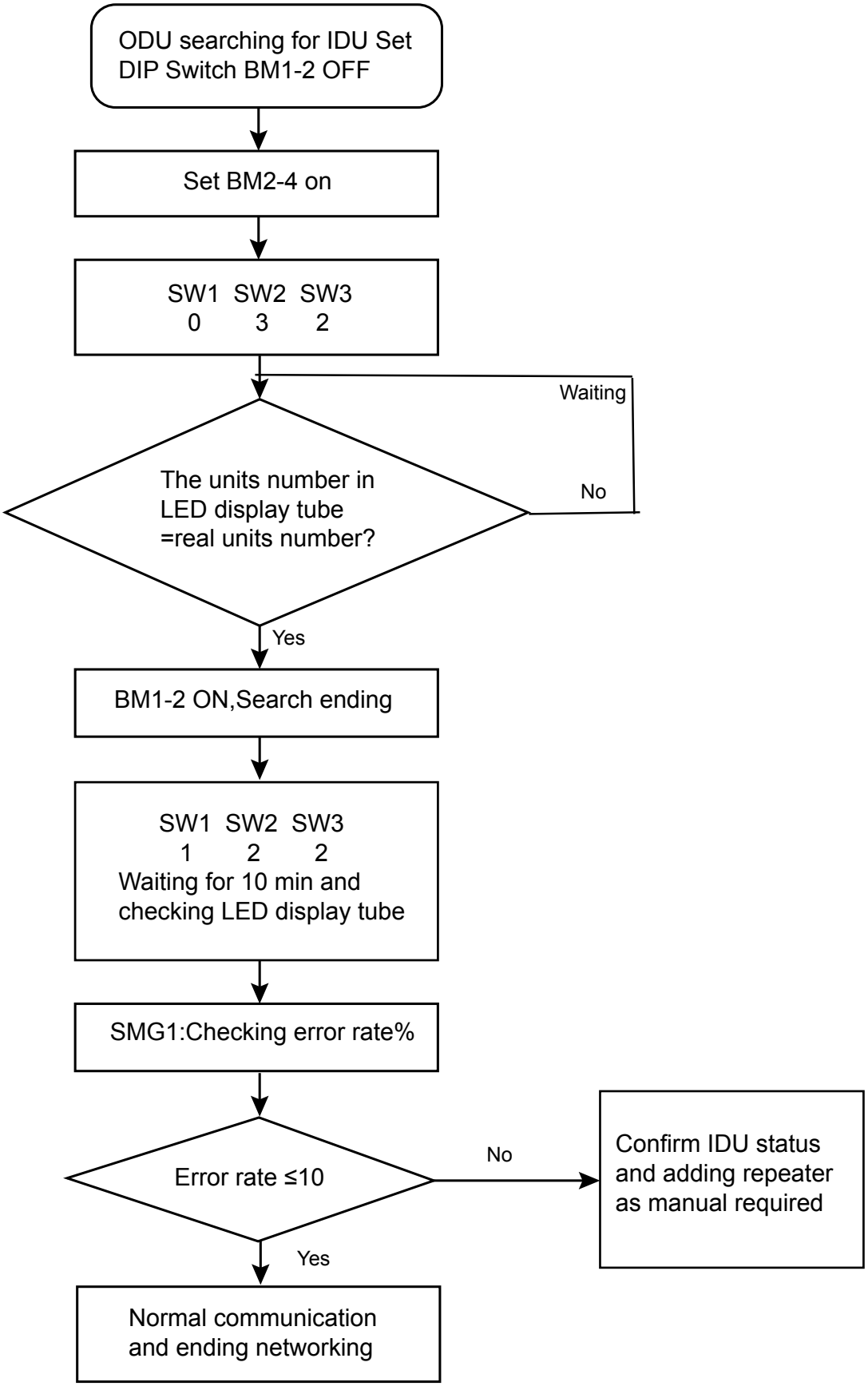
25.6 The installation requirement of Smartlink

(1). The Connection requirement of wireless communication system
For the MRV system adopting wireless communication, it is recommended to adopt the mix-connection solution of wired and wireless communication, namely the master ODU connecting with one nearest IDU by wire and all IDUs adopting wireless communication with each other within the system. The ODU does not need to be equipped with a wireless module. The first indoor unit connected to the outdoor unit is used as the main IDU . The main IDU wireless module(IGU09) needs to be installed, and the slave IDU wireless module (IGU10) are installed the other IDU. (Note: for the MRV 5-RC system, the outdoor and all the valve boxes must be connected by the wires, the indoor unit which is not connected with valve box must be connected by wires, the valve box as the main IDU, indoor units connected with valve box as the slave IDU)
(2) The installation requirement IDU wireless module
a. If IDU wireless module as standard module means its installation has been finished before delivering. If as optional module, it needs to be installed in the specific location, with communication wire connecting to CN 34 port of IDU PC board.
b. The antenna of the IDU wireless module is rotatable. Keep the antenna more than 10cm away from metals
c. Keep the IDUs with wireless module more than 10m away from the Wifi devices in the room.
(3) The installation requirement of Repeater
a. Add one repeater when the distance between any two wireless modules (both ODU wireless module and IDU wireless module) exceeds per 100m.
b. Add one repeater when there is one wall or other similar buildings between any two wireless modules, both ODU wireless module and IDU wireless module.
Remark: Do not need to add the repeater when there is only one wall between ODUs and ODUs
c. Repeater should be installed in the open space as far as possible, especially keeping the antenna more than 10cm away from metals
d. Repeater must be supplied power separately by its own power adapter. The installation of the repeater should consider the convenience of connection to external single-phase 220V AC power supply and the required waterproof position.
Remark: According to the above requirement, the number of repeaters to be installed should be calculated in advance . Adding the repeaters based on above requirements can ensure the reliability and stability of wireless communication system.
(4) The installation requirement of IDUs
a. For the system adopting wireless communication , the installation of IDUs should use network structure instead of line-type structure;
b. Do not install the IDUs in the space surrounded by metal, such as metro computer room and hospital X-ray room, otherwise the system should adopt the wired connection.
c. Keep the IDUs more than 10m away from the Wifi devices in the room.



Installation Location Diagram of IDU Wireless Module

25.7 The debugging guidance of Smartlink

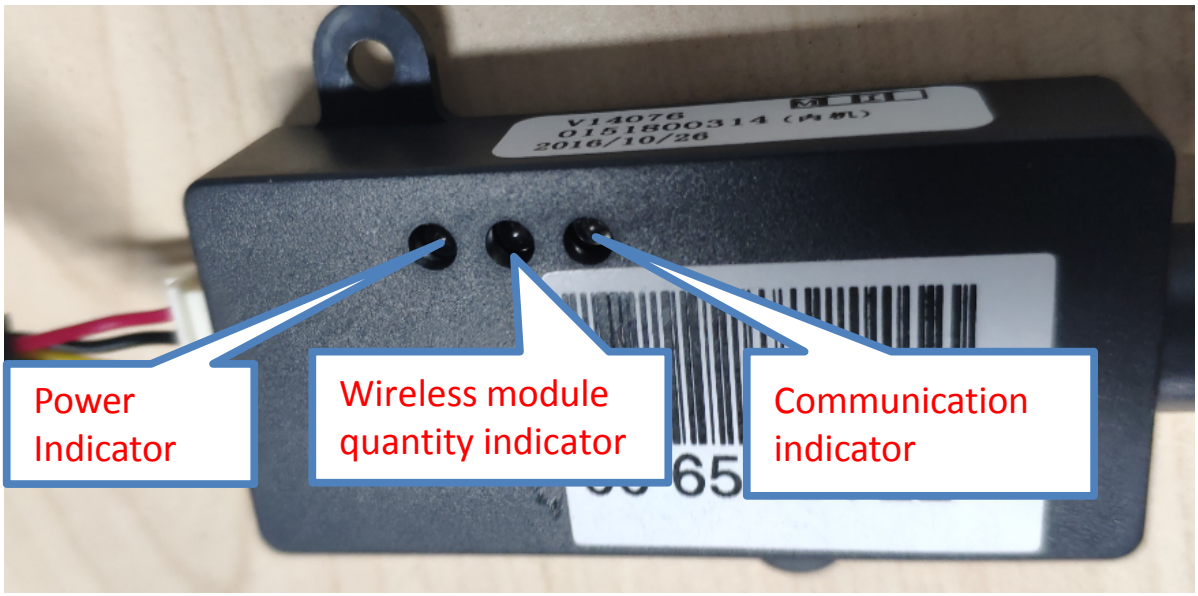


Each system can finish automatic networking debugging separately, as shown in the left debugging chart.
Note:
1. For the first time of debugging Smartlink wireless communication units, the air conditioner units must be powered on separately, other IDUs without networking are forbidden to be powered on. The units finishing the networking must be powered off and then other units can start networking in sequence. All the units can be powered on till all of them finishing networking.
2.After finding all the IDUs, it needs to check the error rate of wireless communication system by ODU LED display area. The checking method of the error rate is shown in table below. 0% indicates the best communication quality and 20% or less can ensure the normal running of the units.

SW1	SW2	SW3	Function	LED Display LD1~4
1	2	2	The first two digits show the percentage of inconsistency between the IDU and the E2 quantity. The last two digits indicates real-time IDU quantity.	For example, 0522 indicates 22 sets of real-time IDUs and 5% of inconsistent communication percentage between the IDUs and the E2 quantity.

3.When error rate is very high, it is necessary to confirm whether the repeater is added in accordance with the standard requirement (one repeater needs to added through per wall).

When debugging the Smartlink, if multiple sets of systems are powered on at the same time, you need to clear the wireless module information acoording to the following introduction:
1.Clear Master wireless module information
Powering on the ODU, there are three rotary dial switch on the PCB board and SW1/SW2/SW3 are rotated to 1/1/1 respectively. Then turn the ODU PCB board BM2-5 dialing code from OFF to ON, which can clear the information of slave wireless module and repeater stored in the master wireless module.
2. Clear Slave wireless module and Repeater information
There is a built-in button for clearing the pinhole on the slave wireless module and the repeater, as shown in the left figure. Before the slave wireless module and repeater are powered on, use the fine pin to hold the button and then power on the module. Two green lights on the module will flash at the same time, and the information can be cleared about 3s later.



1. The power indicator

After the wireless module is powered on, the indicator light is red. If the power indicator is off, check as the follows:

The internal computer board is not powered on or damaged, or the wireless module is damaged.

2. Wireless module quantity indicator (only suitable for Master Module)

1) Indicator status: Fast flashing N times, continue to flash rapidly after interval of about 2s, repeating;

2) Fast flashing "N" times indicates that the total number of Slave /repeater module joining the master module wireless network is "N";

3) If the fast flashes number of master module is different from the total number of Slave/Repeater module installed, it means that Slave/Repeater is not all added to the Master wireless network.

① Slave module can confirm whether all the work is done by the number of internal machines. If not all work, it should be checked in turn; ② Repeater needs to be checked by checking the communication indicator;

3. Communication indicator

(1)The indicator light flashes, indicating that the wireless module is communicating normally.

Master module is continuously flashing after powered on,

Slave module /repeater will flash after joining the Master module wireless network.

(2) The Master module communication indicator is not working.

Reasons： ① The control board does not select the wireless communication protocol, or the ② master module is damaged.

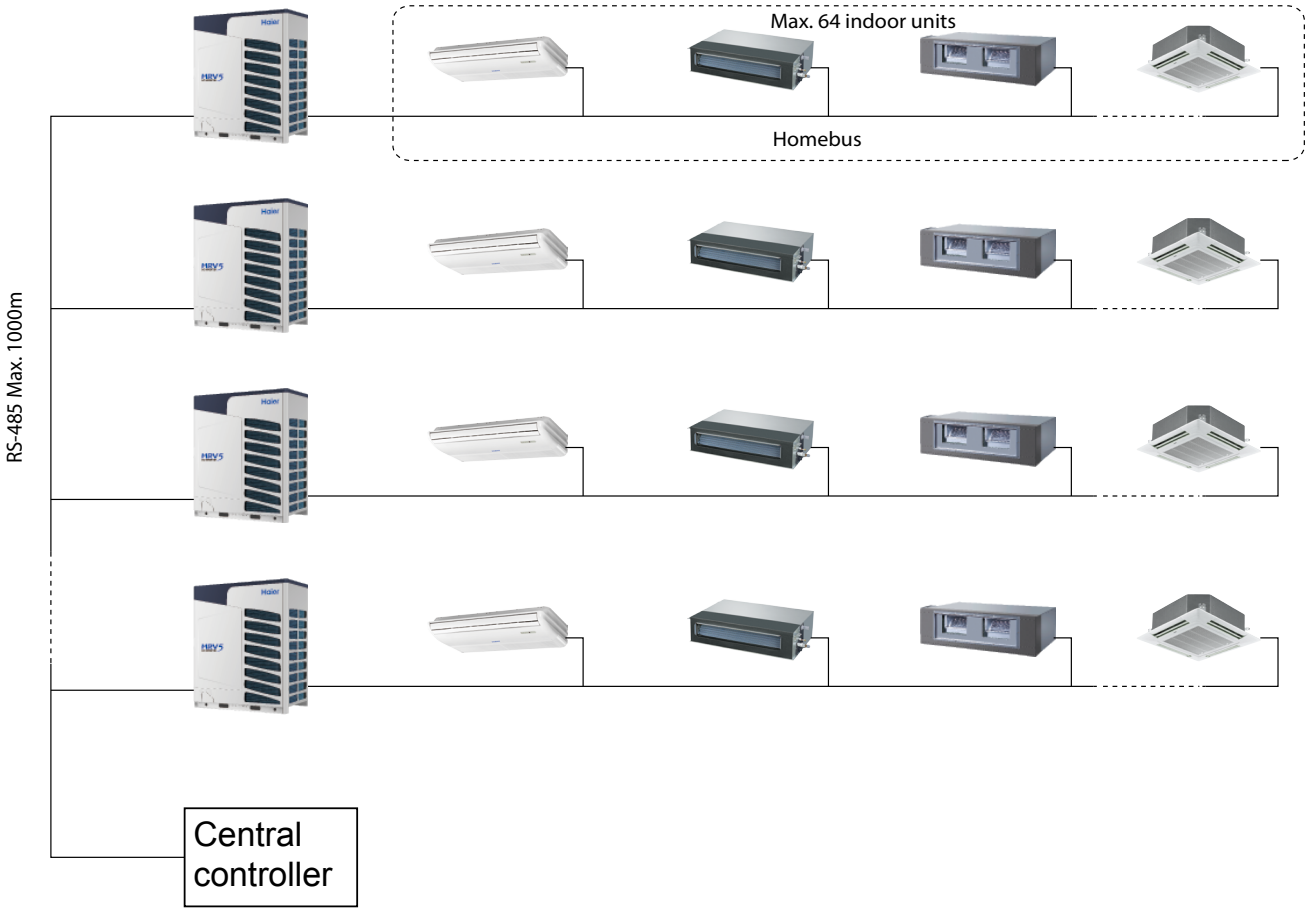
(3)The Slave module /repeater indicator is off, indicating that the wireless module ① is not connected to the wireless network (the network wireless signal is not good), ② Slave module /repeater is damaged.

26. Central control & BMS system for MRV5

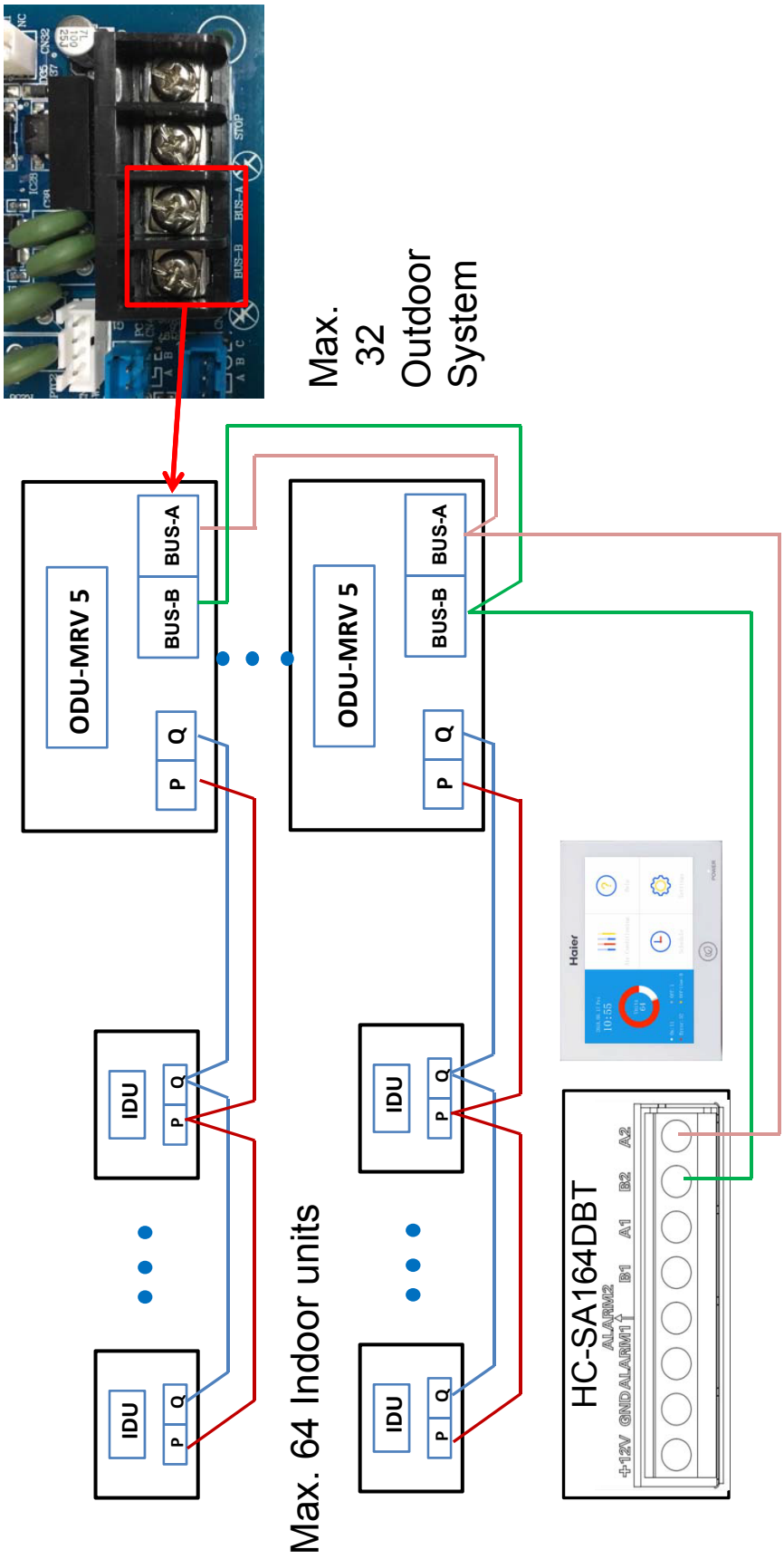
26.1 Central control system

Central controller information used by MRV5 system			
No.	**Model**	**Max. outdoor system Qty.**	**Max. indoor Qty.**
1	YCZ-A004	32	256
2	HC-SA164DBT	32	64
3	YCZ-G001	8	32

System schematic



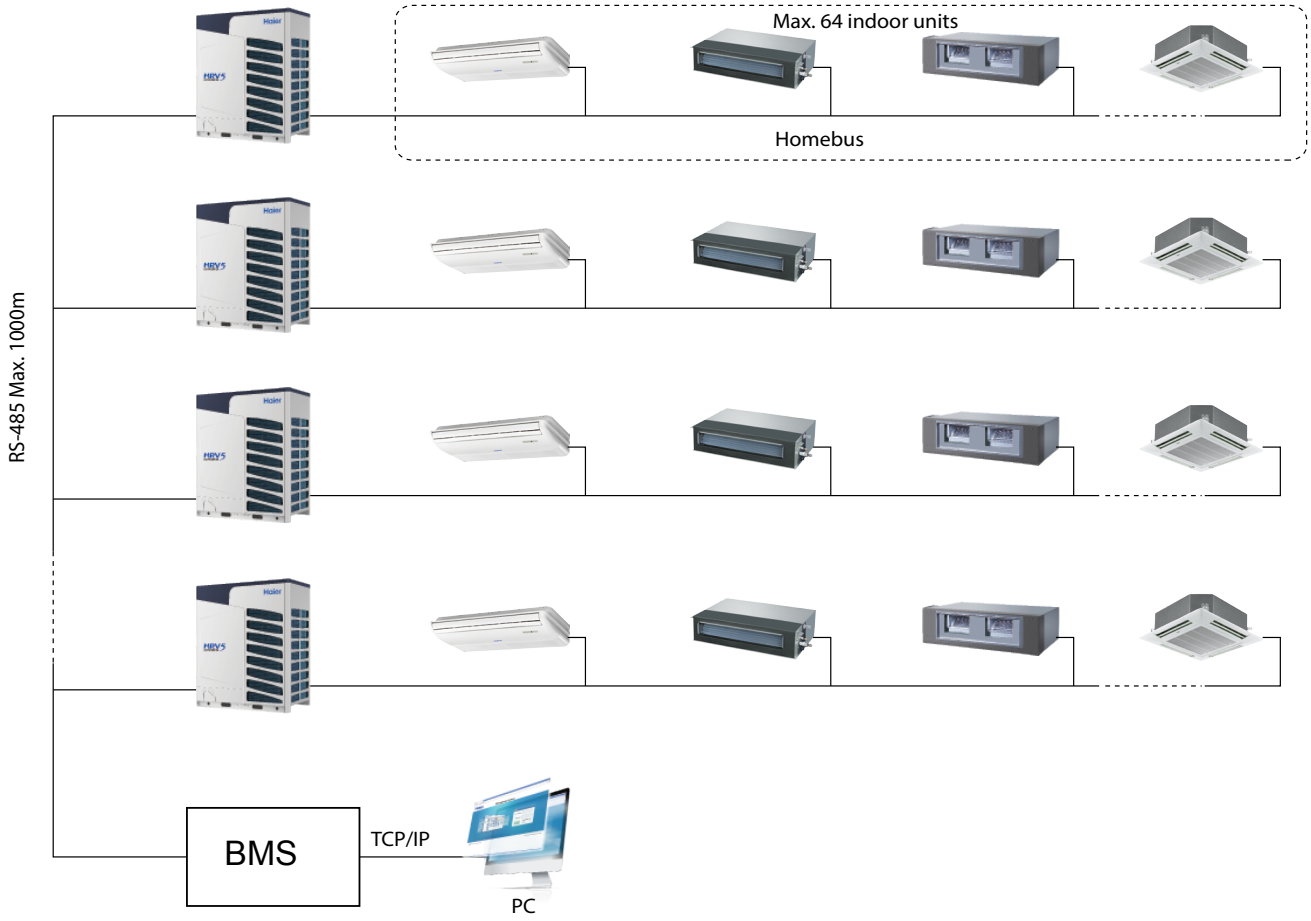
Communication wire connection example



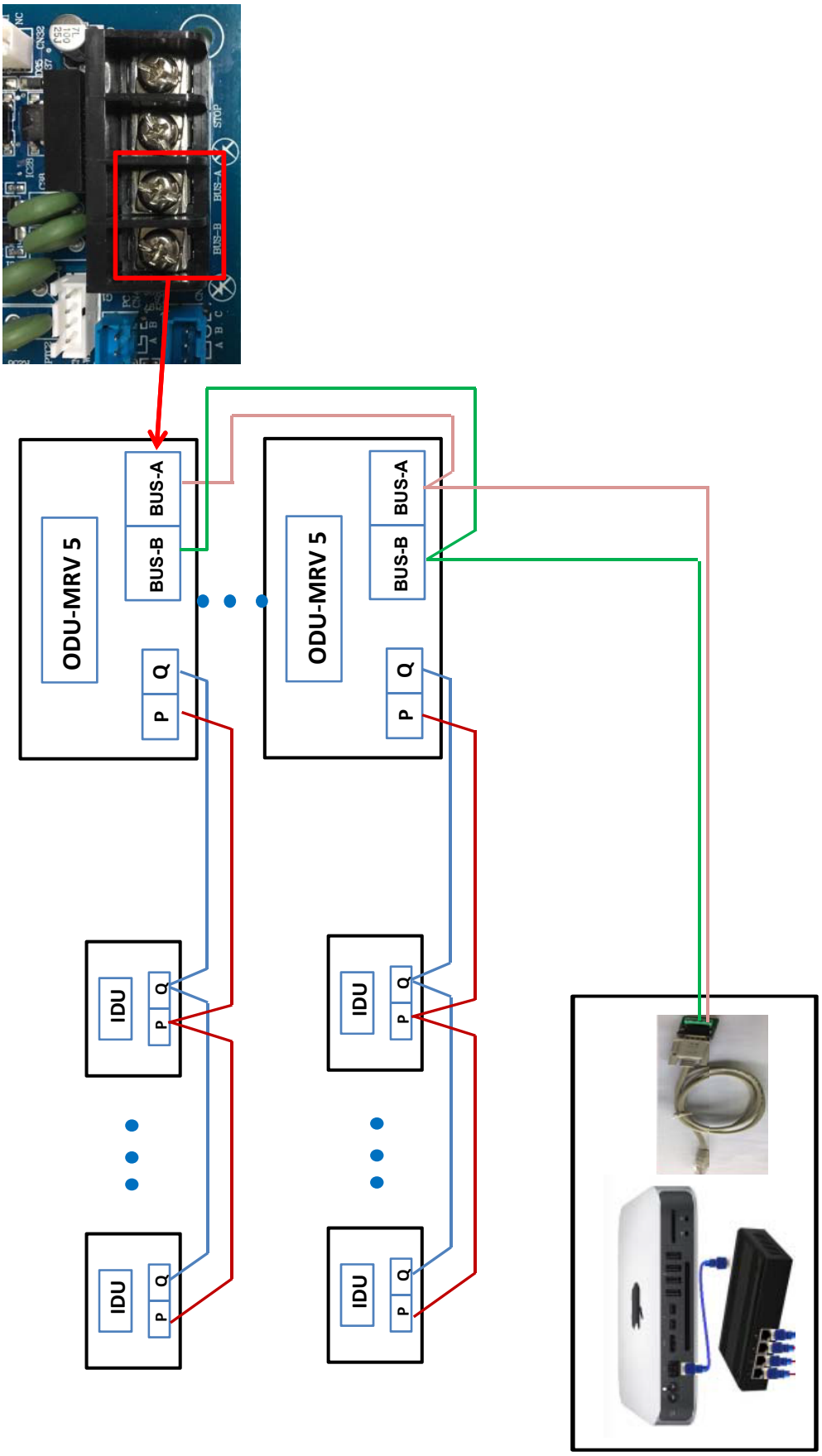
26.2 BMS system

BMS information used by MRV5 system			
No.	**Model**	**Max. outdoor system Qty.**	**Max. indoor Qty.**
1	HCM-01A	32	400
2	HCM-03A	80	1500
3	HCM-05A	32	500
4	HCM-05	32	250

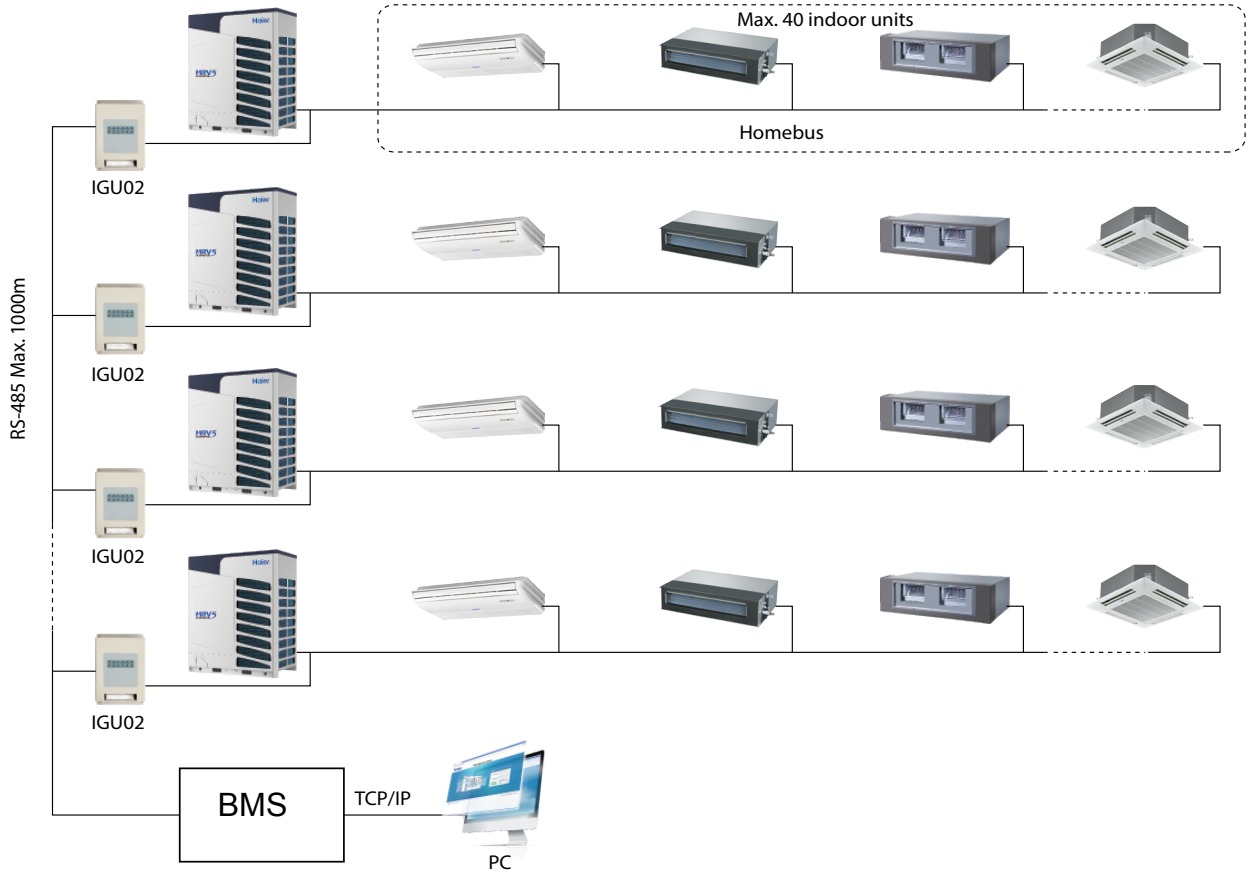
System schematic



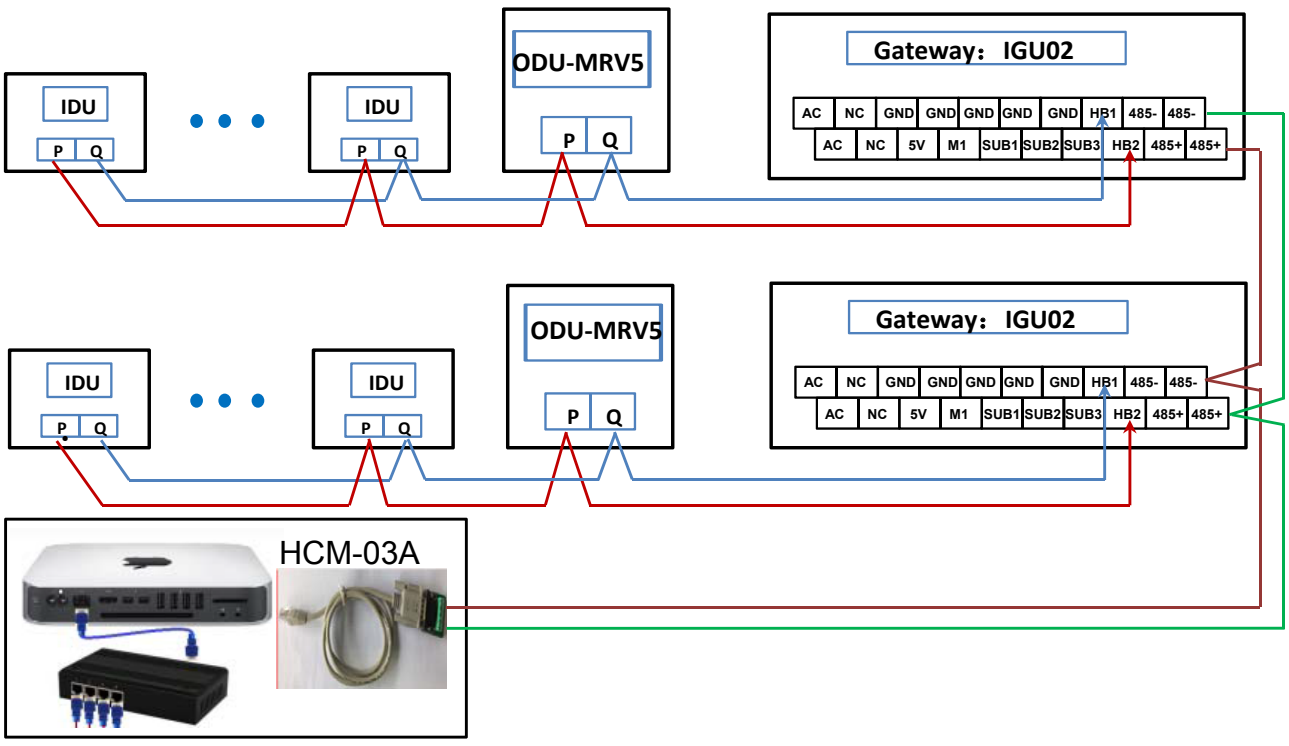
Communication wire connection example



System schematic (Billing system）



Communication wire connection example



26.3 Dip switch setting for address

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Address
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	0
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	1
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	2
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	3
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	4
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	5
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	6
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	7
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	8
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	9
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	10
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	11
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	12
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	13
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	14
OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	15
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	16
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	17
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	18
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	19
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	20
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	21
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	22
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	23
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	24
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	25
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	26
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	27
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	28
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	29
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	30
OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	31
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	32
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	33
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	34
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	35
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	36
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	37
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	38
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	39
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	40
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	41
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	42
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	43
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	44

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Address
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	45
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	46
OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	47
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	48
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	49
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	50
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	51
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	52
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	53
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	54
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	55
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	56
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	57
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	58
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	59
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	60
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	61
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	62
OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	63
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	64
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	65
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	66
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	67
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	68
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	69
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	70
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	71
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	72
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	73
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	74
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	75
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	76
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	77
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	78
OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	79
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	80
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	81
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	82
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	83
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	84
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	85
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	86
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	87
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	88
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	89
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	90

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Address
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	91
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	92
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	93
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	94
OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	95
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	96
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	97
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	98
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	99
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	100
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	101
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	102
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	103
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	104
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	105
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	106
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	107
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	108
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	109
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	110
OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	111
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	112
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	113
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	114
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	115
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	116
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	117
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	118
OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	119
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	120
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	121
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	122
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	123
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	124
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	125
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	126
OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	127

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Address
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	128
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	129
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	130
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	131
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	132
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	133
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	134
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	135
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	136
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	137
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	138
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	139
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	140
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	141
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	142
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	143
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	144
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	145
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	146
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	147
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	148
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	149
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	150
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	151
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	152
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	153
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	154
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	155
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	156
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	157
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	158
ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	159
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	160
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	161
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	162
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	163
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	164
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	165
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	166
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	167
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	168
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	169
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	170
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	171
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	172

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Address
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	173
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	174
ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	175
ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	176
ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	177
ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	178
ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	179
ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	180
ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	181
ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	182
ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	183
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	184
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	185
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	186
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	187
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	188
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	189
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	190
ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	191
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	192
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	193
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	194
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	195
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	196
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	197
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	198
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	199
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	200
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	201
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	202
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	203
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	204
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	205
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	206
ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	207
ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	208
ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	209
ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	210
ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	211
ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	212
ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	213
ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	214
ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	215
ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	216
ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	217
ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	218

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	Address
ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	219
ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	220
ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	221
ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	222
ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	223
ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	224
ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	225
ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	226
ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	227
ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	228
ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	229
ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	230
ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	ON	231
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	232
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	233
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	234
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	ON	235
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	236
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	ON	237
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	OFF	238
ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	ON	239
ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	240
ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	ON	241
ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	242
ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	ON	243
ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	244
ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	ON	245
ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	OFF	246
ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	ON	247
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	248
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	ON	249
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	250
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	ON	251
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	OFF	252
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	ON	253
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	OFF	254
ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	255

Appendixi table for manual updated information

No.	Version	Updated information
1	SYJS-2020.B	Delete the wrong pipe information "Pipe length between the indoor unit & the nearest branch length: 10m
2		
3		
4		
5		

Haier

Haier Commercial Air Condition

ADDRESS: No.1 Haier Road, Hi-tech Zone, Qingdao 266101 P.R. China

Web: Http://www.haier.com